



November 2015

Oracle Sales Cloud Using RESTful Web Services

Release 10

Oracle Sales Cloud Using RESTful Web Services

Part Number E65188-03

Copyright © 2005, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing. If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications. Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.



Contents

1	Introduction.....	19
	RESTful Architecture	19
2	Understanding Resources.....	21
	Types of Resources.....	21
	Singular	21
	Collection.....	22
3	Interacting with Resources	25
	Get.....	25
	Post	29
	Patch.....	29
	Delete	29
	Custom Action.....	30
	Batch Support.....	30
	Request	31
	Response	33
4	Security	35
	Authentication.....	35
	Authorization.....	35
5	Additional Information	37
	Supported Headers	37
	HTTP Response Codes	38
	Error Message	39
	Resource Metadata	39
	Resource Description	39
	Lifecycle Management	39
6	Getting Started.....	43

Example – Creating a Sales Cloud Account	45
Request Payload	46
Response	46
References	47
7 Introduction to Oracle Sales Cloud RESTful Web Services	49
Overview.....	49
RESTful Web Services	49
RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Communications	50
RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Consumer Goods	51
RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for High Tech and Manufacturing...53	53
RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Financial Services	55
8 Managing Accounts	59
Account Overview	59
Accounts.....	62
Tasks.....	62
List of Values.....	74
List of Values for the Consumer Goods Vertical	76
Resource Attributes.....	76
Resource Attributes for the Consumer Goods Vertical	95
Accounts: Addresses	96
Tasks.....	96
List of Values.....	107
Resource Attributes.....	107
Accounts: Address: Address Purpose	116
Tasks.....	117
Resource Attributes.....	125
Accounts: Address: Primary Address.....	126
Tasks.....	126
List of Values.....	134
Resource Attributes.....	134
Accounts: Sales Team Member	143
Tasks.....	143
List of Values.....	153
Resource Attributes.....	153

Accounts: Notes	156
Tasks	157
List of Values	165
Resource Attributes	165
Accounts: Relationships	169
Tasks	170
List of Values	179
Resource Attributes	179
9 Managing Account Plans	183
Account Plans Overview	183
Account Plans	185
Tasks	185
List of Values	192
Resource Attributes	192
Account Plans: Earlier Plans	198
Tasks	198
List of Values	204
Resource Attributes	205
10 Managing Activities.....	209
Activity Overview	209
Activity	211
Tasks	212
List of Values	218
List of Values for the Consumer Goods Vertical	219
Resource Attributes	219
Resource Attributes for the Consumer Goods Vertical	230
Activity: Assignee	231
Tasks	232
List of Values	236
Resource Attributes	236
Activity: Note	239
Tasks	239
List of Values	244
Resource Attributes	244
Activity: Activity Objectives.....	247
Tasks	247

List of Values.....	251
Resource Attributes.....	251
Activity: Activity Contact	253
Tasks.....	253
List of Values.....	257
Resource Attributes.....	259
11 Managing Audit History	263
Audit History Overview	263
Audit History.....	264
Tasks.....	264
List of Values.....	268
Resource Attributes.....	268
12 Managing Cases.....	273
Cases Overview.....	273
Tasks.....	273
Cases	274
List of Values.....	284
Resource Attributes.....	284
13 Managing CaseToContact.....	289
CaseToContact Overview	289
Tasks.....	289
CaseToContact	290
List of Values.....	298
Resource Attributes.....	298
14 Managing CaseToResource	301
CaseToResource Overview	301
Tasks.....	301
CaseToResource	302
List of Values.....	310
Resource Attributes.....	310
15 Managing Competitors	313
Competitors Overview	313
Competitors.....	313
Tasks.....	314

List of Values	317
Resource Attributes	317
16 Managing Contacts.....	321
Contacts Overview.....	321
Contacts.....	324
Tasks	325
List of Values	336
Resource Attributes	337
Contacts : Addresses.....	359
Tasks	359
List of Values	370
Resource Attributes	370
Contacts: Address: Address Purpose.....	381
Tasks	381
Resource Attributes	390
Contacts : Primary Addresses	391
Tasks	391
List of Values	400
Resource Attributes	400
Contacts : Relationships.....	409
Tasks	409
List of Values	419
Resource Attributes	419
Contacts : Sales Team Member	424
Tasks	425
List of Values	434
Resource Attributes	434
Contacts : Notes	438
Tasks	438
List of Values	447
Resource Attributes	447
17 Managing Daily Balances	453
Daily Balance Overview	453
Tasks	453
Daily Balance.....	454

List of Values.....	462
Resource Attributes.....	462
18 Managing Deal Registrations	467
Deal Registration Overview	467
Deal Registration	468
Tasks.....	469
List of Values.....	477
Resource Attributes.....	478
Deal Team Member	488
Tasks.....	489
List of Values.....	498
Resource Attributes.....	498
Deal Products.....	500
Tasks.....	501
List of Values.....	510
Resource Attributes.....	510
Opportunity	514
Tasks.....	515
List of Values.....	516
Resource Attributes.....	517
19 Managing Financial Accounts	533
Financial Account Overview	533
Tasks.....	533
Financial Account	534
List of Values.....	544
Resource Attributes.....	545
20 Managing Financial Account Contacts.....	553
Financial Account Contact Overview	553
Tasks.....	553
Fin Account Contact	554
List of Values.....	563
Resource Attributes.....	563
21 Managing Households	569
Households Overview	569

Households	572
Tasks	573
List of Values	582
Resource Attributes	583
Households: Relationships.....	594
Tasks	594
List of Values	605
Resource Attributes	605
Households: Addresses.....	609
Tasks	609
List of Values	620
Resource Attributes	620
Households: Address: Address Purposes	631
Tasks	631
Resource Attributes	640
Households: PrimaryAddresses	641
Tasks	641
List of Values	649
Resource Attributes	649
Households: SalesTeamMembers	657
Tasks	658
List of Values	667
Resource Attributes	667
Households: Notes.....	670
Tasks	671
List of Values	679
Resource Attributes	679
22 Managing Integration Configuration.....	685
Integration Configuration Overview	685
Integration Configuration	686
Tasks	686
List of Values	690
Resource Attributes	691
23 Managing Integration Map Lookup.....	697
Integration Map Lookup Overview	697

Integration Map Lookup	698
Tasks.....	698
List of Values.....	702
Resource Attributes.....	702
24 Managing Inventories	709
Inventories Overview	709
Inventories.....	710
Tasks.....	710
List of Values.....	714
Resource Attributes.....	715
25 Managing Leads	719
Leads Overview	719
Leads	722
Tasks.....	723
List of Values.....	732
Resource Attributes.....	733
Leads : Opportunities.....	751
Tasks.....	752
List of Values.....	753
Resource Attributes.....	754
Leads : Marketing Source Codes	755
Tasks.....	755
List of Values.....	757
Resource Attributes.....	757
Leads : Notes.....	760
Tasks.....	760
List of Values.....	768
Resource Attributes.....	768
Leads : Products	771
Tasks.....	772
List of Values.....	774
Resource Attributes.....	774
Leads : Product Groups.....	776
Tasks.....	777
List of Values.....	779
Resource Attributes.....	779

Leads : Sales Lead Contacts.....	781
Tasks	782
List of Values	787
Resource Attributes	787
Leads : Sales Lead Resources	792
Tasks	792
List of Values	798
Resource Attributes	798
Leads : Sales Lead Products.....	801
Tasks	802
List of Values	807
Resource Attributes	807
26 Managing Opportunities.....	813
Opportunity Overview.....	813
Opportunities	818
Tasks	819
List of Values	829
Resource Attributes	830
Opportunity: Child Revenue	842
Tasks	842
List of Values	851
Resource Attributes	852
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Revenue Territory	863
Tasks	863
List of Values	871
Resource Attributes	871
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Product Groups.....	874
Tasks	874
List of Values	878
Resource Attributes	878
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Products	880
Tasks	881
List of Values	885
Resource Attributes	885
Opportunity: Note	886
Tasks	886

List of Values.....	895
Resource Attributes.....	896
Opportunity: Opportunity Source	900
Tasks.....	900
Resource Attributes.....	906
Opportunity: Opportunity Contact	907
Tasks.....	908
List of Values.....	914
Resource Attributes.....	915
Opportunity: Opportunity Resource	920
Tasks.....	920
List of Values.....	927
Resource Attributes.....	927
Opportunity: Opportunity Lead	932
Tasks.....	933
Resource Attributes.....	940
Opportunity: Opportunity Competitor.....	942
Tasks.....	943
List of Values.....	949
Resource Attributes.....	949
Opportunity: Revenue Partner	951
Tasks.....	951
List of Values.....	957
Resource Attributes.....	957
27 Managing Orders.....	961
Orders Overview.....	961
Orders	962
Tasks.....	962
List of Values.....	967
Resource Attributes.....	967
Orders: Order Items	971
Tasks.....	971
List of Values.....	976
Resource Attributes.....	976
28 Managing Participating Accounts	981

Participating Accounts Overview	981
List of Values	987
Resource Attributes	987
29 Managing Partners	991
Partners Overview	991
Partners	995
Tasks	995
List of Values	1003
Resource Attributes	1004
Partners: Account Team Members	1008
Tasks	1008
List of Values	1018
Resource Attributes	1018
Partners: Certifications	1019
Tasks	1019
Resource Attributes	1028
Partners: Expertise	1028
Tasks	1028
Resource Attributes	1037
Partners: Geographies	1037
Tasks	1038
Resource Attributes	1047
Partners: Industries.....	1047
Tasks	1048
Resource Attributes	1057
Partners: Notes.....	1057
Tasks	1058
List of Values	1068
Resource Attributes	1068
Partners: Product Specialties.....	1070
Tasks	1070
Resource Attributes	1080
Partners: Types	1080
Tasks	1081
Resource Attributes	1090

30	Managing Plan Activities.....	1091
	Plan Activities Overview	1091
	List of Values.....	1097
	Resource Attributes.....	1097
31	Managing Plan Contacts	1101
	Plan Contacts Overview	1101
	List of Values.....	1107
	Resource Attributes.....	1107
32	Managing Plan Leads	1111
	Plan Leads Overview	1111
	List of Values.....	1117
	Resource Attributes.....	1117
33	Managing Plan Opportunities	1121
	Plan Opportunities Overview.....	1121
	List of Values.....	1126
	Resource Attributes.....	1126
34	Managing Plan Teams	1131
	Plan Teams Overview	1131
	List of Values.....	1136
	Resource Attributes.....	1136
35	Managing Program Enrollments.....	1141
	Program Enrollments Overview	1141
	Program Enrollments	1142
	Tasks.....	1143
	List of Values.....	1151
	Resource Attributes.....	1152
	Program Enrollments: Partner Program.....	1154
	Tasks.....	1155
	List of Values.....	1160
	Resource Attributes.....	1160
	Program Enrollments: Notes.....	1163
	Tasks.....	1163
	List of Values.....	1174
	Resource Attributes.....	1174
36	Managing Program Territories.....	1179

Program Territories Overview	1179
Program Territories.....	1180
Tasks	1180
List of Values	1184
Resource Attributes	1185
37 Managing Promotions.....	1189
Promotions Overview	1189
Promotions.....	1191
Tasks	1191
List of Values	1195
Resource Attributes	1196
Promotions: Promotion Groups	1201
Tasks	1201
List of Values	1206
Resource Attributes	1206
Promotions: Promotion Products	1211
Tasks	1211
List of Values	1216
Resource Attributes	1217
38 Managing Promotion Programs	1223
Promotion Programs Overview	1223
Promotion Programs	1224
Tasks	1225
List of Values	1229
Resource Attributes	1229
Promotion Programs: Program Groups.....	1233
Tasks	1233
List of Values	1238
Resource Attributes	1238
Promotion Programs: Program Products	1242
Tasks	1242
List of Values	1247
Resource Attributes	1248
39 Managing Resources	1253
Resources Overview	1253

Resources.....	1253
Tasks.....	1253
Resource Attributes.....	1258
40 Managing Sales Orders.....	1263
Sales Orders Overview.....	1263
Sales Orders.....	1263
Tasks.....	1263
List of Values.....	1270
Resource Attributes.....	1270
41 Managing Shopping Carts.....	1273
Shopping Carts Overview	1273
Shopping Carts	1274
Tasks.....	1274
List of Values.....	1278
Resource Attributes.....	1279
42 Managing Source Codes	1285
Source Codes	1285
Tasks.....	1285
Resource Attributes.....	1288
43 Managing Territory Forecasts.....	1293
Territory Forecasts Overview	1293
Territory Forecasts	1294
Tasks.....	1294
List of Values.....	1300
Resource Attributes.....	1300
Territory Forecasts: Forecast Products	1305
Tasks.....	1305
Resource Attributes.....	1311
Territory Forecast: Forecast Item Detail	1313
Tasks.....	1314
List of Values.....	1319
Resource Attributes.....	1320
44 Managing Tickets.....	1329
Tickets	1329

Tasks	1329
List of Values	1335
Resource Attributes	1336
45 Managing Ticket Contacts	1343
Ticket Contacts Overview	1343
Ticket contacts	1343
Tasks	1343
List of Values	1349
Resource Attributes	1350
46 Managing Transactions	1353
Transaction Overview.....	1353
Tasks	1353
Transaction.....	1354
List of Values	1363
Resource Attributes	1364
47 Managing Custom Objects	1371
Custom Object Overview.....	1371
Custom Object REST Support	1371
Custom Object Resource	1372
Tasks	1372
List of Values	1372
Resource Attributes	1372
Custom Object Functions	1374
Examples of object functions	1374
Relationships Between Objects	1378
Parent-child relationship.....	1379
Reference relationship.....	1379
Examples of relationships between objects.....	1379
Use Cases	1380
Use Case 1	1380
Use Case 2	1383

1 Introduction

Oracle Fusion Applications provides REST APIs that customers can use to access data or integrate with external applications. To perform an operation, use a well-defined resource URL and a standard HTTP method.

Note: This document describes the Oracle Sales Cloud RESTful Web APIs that are supported in Release 10. Only those APIs that are included in this document are currently supported. Please contact Oracle Support if you require assistance with RESTful APIs.

RESTful Architecture

The REST APIs of Oracle Fusion Applications adhere to the RESTful architecture style. The applications use simple HTTP requests to create, update, read, and delete data.

A RESTful architecture is based on the following principles:

- Stateless: The client holds the session state and each request contains the necessary information for the server to service the request.
- Caching: Resources can be cached whenever possible. Response header indicates whether data is cacheable or not. Cache headers are supported to improve performance. In Oracle Fusion Applications, etag header is used for caching support.
- Layered system: Intermediary can exist between client and resource server
- Uniform-interface:
 - All resources are identified by named URLs
 - Objects are manipulated through resource representation.
 - Metadata is provided along with each resource (self descriptive)
 - Hyper links are returned along with each response (HATEOAS)

Notes:

- All APIs support JSON.
- Compression is supported with x-gzip/gzip and deflate encoding.

2 Understanding Resources

The fundamental concept in any RESTful API is the resource. A resource is an object with a type, associated data, relationships to other resources, and a set of methods that operate on it.

Oracle Fusion Applications resources are organized in a hierarchical fashion. The hierarchy of resources includes:

- Root resource: Corresponds to a logical object, such as opportunity, lead.
- Sub resource: These are the resources that make sense only within the context of a parent resource, such as contact for an opportunity, or lead products.
- List of Values resource: A List of Values resource provides a list of valid values that can be used when setting value for a field. A List of Values is of two types:
 - Lookup: This is generally a static list, and usually a short list. For example, an opportunity has a CurrencyCode field. The list of currency codes that can be used is defined in a separate List of Values resource.
 - Dynamic: The list of valid values is dynamic based on the current resource context, and the list might be bigger. For example, each opportunity has a contact. The list of selectable contacts is driven by the region and other context of the opportunity.

The reasons for having a hierarchical structure are:

- Easy understanding, as related data are grouped together
- Improved performance since one HTTP request can be used to handle multiple resources

Types of Resources

Singular

A singular resource represents a single entity resource, such as an employee or a purchase order.

A singular resource may be hierarchical. In that case, it can either have child resources or a parent resource.

A singular resource has a "links" property. HATEOAS is one of the most important constraints of REST resources. To support this constraint, each singular resource has a

"links" property that defines the hyperlinks to related resources. The property is an array, and each item in the array is a link object.

Each link object includes the following properties:

- rel: Relation to the target resource. The common relations are:
 - Self link: a self link (rel="self") is always returned, which conveys an identifier for the link's context.
 - Canonical link: (rel="canonical") it provides the preferred version of the resource URI.
 - Child link: (rel="child") it provides a link to a child.
 - Lov link: (rel="lov") it provides a link to a resource where a valid list of values is provided when setting a field.
 - Parent link: (rel="parent") link back to its parent resource.
- href: A URI
- name: A unique identifier within the links.
- kind: Indicates the type of target resource. This property can have one of the two values - collection or item. The target is a singular resource if kind=item. The target resource is a collection resource if kind=collection. The collection resource is described in the following section of this chapter.

Collection

A collection resource represents a list of items, such as a list of employees or purchase orders. It has the following characteristics:

- Extends the singular resource, supporting the "links" property.
- Can be paged, meaning that the client can get a portion of the collection, and then use separate request to get the next/previous portion. Hence, the links section may have:
 - Previous link (rel=prev): points to the previous page
 - Next link (rel=next): points to the next page
- Can either be a top level resource or a sub-resource.
- Each collection is homogeneous. It contains an array of singular resources of the same type. The client can use the `orderBy` Command to enforce a specific order. Otherwise, the order of the items returned is undetermined.

In addition, collection resources support the following properties related to querying and paging.

Table 1. Properties of a collection resource

Parameter	Purpose
items	Consists of an array of items in the collection. Each item is a singular resource.

Parameter	Purpose
hasMore	A Boolean value that indicates whether there are more items to be retrieved. For example, the client runs a GET command on an opportunities resource. There are 100 opportunities on the server, but the current request only returns 25 opportunities. To indicate that there are more values that the client can retrieve from the server, the read-only property <code>hasMore</code> is set to true by the server. When there are no more records to fetch, the server sets the property to false.
totalResult	An integer value that specifies the total number of the resource instances, including instances in the current response, as well as instances that have not been fetched.
limit	An integer value that specifies the actual paging size used by the server when serving a client request. For example, the client may request a paging size value of 100, but the server may adjust the value to 25 for performance reason.
count	An integer value that specifies the actual number of items contained in the paging response. This property value matches the number of items in the "items" property.
offset	An integer value that specifies the index of the first item to be returned. The "offset" property index begins at 0 and cannot be negative. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If "offset"=0, the response contains all items starting from the first item in the collection. • If "offset"=10 and "count"=20, then the response contains resources from 11 to 30.

3 Interacting with Resources

You can execute the following standard methods for interacting with either a singular resource or a resource collection, through their URLs.

The following table lists the standard methods that can be executed for a singular resource or a resource collection.

Methods

Name of the Method	Singular Resource	Resource Collection
Get	Y	Y
Post	N	Y
Patch	Y	N
Delete	Y	N

Note: For custom methods, POST is applicable to both singular resource and resource collection. Custom methods are covered in a later section.

Get

Use this method to query and retrieve information. However, the parameters used in the query to refine the search or narrow down the results in a singular resource are different from those used in a resource collection.

The following parameters are used in the method for querying a singular resource as well as a collection resource.

Table 2. Parameters in a get method common for both singular resource and resource collection

Parameter	Purpose
expand	When querying a hierarchical resource, expand query parameter can be used to command the server to return the child resource(s) along with its parent resource. By

Parameter	Purpose
	<p>default, no child resource is returned.</p> <p>The query parameter value can be set to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Name of a single child resource • Comma-separated list of child resource names to specify multiple values • Keyword “all” to expand all child resources
fields	<p>Select only certain fields for which the information is required. The query parameter can be set to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Name of a single property • Comma-separated list of property names to specify multiple values.
onlyData	<p>Retrieve only data and not any link because by default, all links are returned. So, you need to construct the command as shown in this example.</p> <pre>GET /salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_750?onlyData=true&fields=name,statuscode</pre> <p>This returns the only Name and Status without any link.</p>

A get method for collection resource uses the above listed parameters as well as the following additional parameters.

Table 3. Parameters in a get method only for resource collection

Parameter	Purpose
limit	<p>A positive integer value that specifies the maximum number of items returned by the server. Server may override the value for performance reason. If no limit value is specified by client, then server will use a default limit value.</p>
offset	<p>A non-negative integer value that specifies the index of the first item to be returned. The offset index begins at 0.</p> <p>For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • offset=0 returns all items starting from the first item in the collection.

Parameter	Purpose
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>offset=10</code> returns items starting from the 11th item. <p>TIP:</p> <p>A simple paging can be achieved by specifying both the <i>limit</i> and <i>offset</i> query parameters. For example, if there are 100 opportunities, and the client issues a GET /opportunities?offset=10&limit=20 request, the response includes opportunities from 11 to 30.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no implicit ordering if the client only specifies limit and offset. Therefore, it is recommended that the client specify an order to ensure consistent paging results. • For limit/offset paging, the client may encounter inconsistencies if the collection resource is updated between paging requests.
<code>q</code>	<p>Specify a filter (a “where” clause) to restrict the items returned in the collection. The value of this query parameter contains one or more expression separated by “;”. For example: <code>q=deptno>=10 and <= 30;loc!=NY</code></p> <p>The following is the list of supported operators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greater than: <code>></code> • Less than: <code><</code> • Greater than or equal to: <code>>=</code> • Less than or equal to: <code><=</code> • Not equal: <code>!=</code> • And: <code>AND</code> • Equals: <code>=</code> • Like: <code>LIKE</code> <p>Special characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • " and ': to define literals • \: to escape • *: wildcard

Parameter	Purpose
totalResults	<p>A Boolean value that specifies whether to return the total number of items that match the q query parameter.</p> <p>For example, if the employees collection contains employees with id=1..100,</p> <p>a GET/employees?q=id>10&limit=5&totalResults=true may return the following response:</p> <pre>{ "items": [{"id": 11}, {"id": 12}, {"id": 13}, {"id": 14}, {"id": 15}], "totalResults": 90 }</pre>
orderBy	<p>Specifies the order of items returned in the response payload. The query parameter value is a comma-separated string of field names, each optionally followed by a colon and asc or desc.</p> <p>For example, ?orderBy=field1:asc,field2:desc. If not specified, the server returns items in ascending order.</p>
finder	<p>Makes use of the predefined ‘where’ clause that includes certain bind parameters.</p> <p>For example, opportunities resource defines a finder named “MyOpportunitiesFinder”, with one of the bind parameter named “Name”. A client can then use this finder to fetch all the opportunities that the current user owns and with the opportunity name starts with “Auto”. For example,</p> <pre>finder=MyOpportunitiesFinder;Name=Auto,</pre> <p>where the format of the query parameter value is:</p>

Parameter	Purpose
<finder>;<attr1>=<val1>, <attr2>=<value2>	<p>Used for cascading List of Values resources. For example, a location resource has a state field, whose values are derived from a 'States' resource. For example, if 'location' has the following fields:</p> <pre>{ "Country" : "US", "State" : "CA" }</pre> <p>State has a cascade List of Values that depends on Country. When the user changes the Country to 'BR' at the client side only (the change isn't communicated to the server yet), the client side needs to know what is the new valid list of states. In this case, the client can make a request to States?dependency=Country=BR. This request uses BR as the country field value and returns the list of states based on that.</p>

Post

Use this method to create a new item. The request media type is application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json.

Patch

Use this method for making partial updates to a resource. Only the fields contained in the request body will be updated.

The request media type is
application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json.

Delete

Use this method to delete a resource. It doesn't require a request body.

Custom Action

Sometimes a resource exposes a custom action that is not the standard CRUD. A custom action is always invoked with POST, and the request media type is

```
application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json,
```

and the response media type is

```
application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json.
```

The application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json always contains a "name" that is the custom action name, and optionally an array of input parameters for the custom action. The JSON schema of the media type is:

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "title": "Action execution representation.",
  "description": "Represents the action execution and its parameters.",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "Action name."
    },
    "parameters": {
      "type": "array",
      "description": "Parameter name/value pair."
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "name"
  ]
}
```

The response body contains a "result" fields, which is the result of the method action.

Batch Support

Multiple operations can be combined into one http request to improve performance. For example, the following request will fetch an existing employee, and update another employee:

```
POST /myapi/resources/latest/hremployees HTTP/1.1
Host: example.oracle.com
```

```
Content-type:application/vnd.oracle.adf.batch+json
{
  "parts": [
    {
      "id": "part1",
      "path": "/latest/hremployees/101",
      "operation": "get"
    },
    {
      "id": "part2",
      "path": "/latest/hremployees/102",
      "operation": "update",
      "payload": {
        "Salary": 18000
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request

The request body is a json object with one field named “parts”, which is an array of objects. Each object in the array contains a unique id, a relative path to the resource, an operation, and optionally a payload. The JSON schema of the request is:

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "title": "Batch execution",
  "description": "Group multiple requests together ('part').",
  "definitions": {
    "Part": {
      "type": "object",
      "allOf": [
        {
          "properties": {
            "id": {
              "type": "string",
              "description": "An identification provided by the client to distinguish each part provided in the batch request."
            },
            "path": {
              "type": "string",
              "description": "Resource's location."
            },
            "operation": {

```

```

        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
            "get",
            "create",
            "update",
            "replace",
            "delete"
        ],
        "description": "The operation that will
be performed."
    },
    "preconditionSucceeded": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "description": "This attribute is set in
the batch response only when ifMatch or ifNoneMatch are provided in
the request. It will be 'true' if the precondition
(ifMatch/ifNoneMatch) was satisfied, otherwise 'false'."
    },
    "payload": {
        "oneOf": [
            {
                "$ref": "resource-item.json",
                "description": "The payload that
will be used in the operation. Example: a resource instance should
be provided in order to execute a 'create'."
            },
            {
                "type": "null"
            }
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "id",
    "path",
    "operation"
]
},
],
"anyOf": [
{
    "properties": {
        "ifMatch": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This attribute is
analogous to the If-Match header. It represents a precondition to
execute this operation. The value can be null (same effect of 'If-
Match: *') or an array of resource versions."
        }
    }
},
{
}
],
{
}
}

```

```

        "properties": {
            "ifNoneMatch": {
                "type": "string",
                "description": "This attribute is
analogous to the If-None-Match header. It represents a precondition
to execute this operation. The value can be null (same effect of
'If-None-Match: *') or an array of resource versions."
            }
        }
    ],
    "description": "Represents a request."
}
},
"properties": {
    "parts": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/Part"
        },
        "description": "Array that represents multiple
requests."
    }
},
"required": [
    "parts"
]
}

```

Response

The response body contains the result and it uses the same media type as the request, such as:

```
{
  "parts": [
    {
      "id": "part1",
      "path": "/latest/hremployees/101",
      "operation": "get",
      "payload": {
        "EmployeeId": 101
      }
    },
    {
      "id": "part2",
      "path": "/latest/hremployees/102",
      "operation": "update",
      "payload": {
        "EmployeeId": 102,
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


4 Security

All resources are accessed in a very secure environment. A dual-layer security involving authentication and authorization is employed to ensure a reliable and secure exchange of information.

Authentication

Oracle Fusion Applications REST APIs use the following global server side security policy:

```
oracle/multi_token_over_ssl_rest_service_policy
```

The policy supports a list of mechanisms that the client uses to send authentication credentials.

- Basic authentication over SSL
- SAML 2.0 Bearer token in the HTTP header over SSL—Extracts SAML 2.0 Bearer assertion in the HTTP header.
- JWT token in the HTTP header over SSL—Extracts username from the JWT token in the HTTP header

Authorization

Any user having access to the UI page and has privileges to manage an object has access to its corresponding REST resource.

For additional details such as specific roles to access a REST resource, refer to the following guides:

- Oracle Fusion Applications Understanding Security -
http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E51367_01/common_op/OASCP/toc.htm
- Oracle® Applications Cloud Security Reference for Common Features -
http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E51367_01/common_op/OACSM/toc.htm

5 Additional Information

The information in this chapter is additional and can be used for reference purpose.

Supported Headers

- Content-Type: A REST API is able to interpret (request/response) the following media types:
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json: represents a collection resource, such as opportunities.
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json: represents a resource item, such as one opportunity.
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json: describes an action execution.
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json: describes the result of an action execution.
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.description+json: metadata of the resource.
 - application/vnd.oracle.adf.batch+json: used to support batch request.
- Content-Encoding: A REST API is able to parse a compressed request that uses the following encoding
 - Identity: This encoding doesn't compress the payload. It has the same behavior then when the encoding is omitted.
 - x-gzip (and gzip): An encoding format produced by the file compression program "gzip" (GNU zip) as described in RFC 1952. This format is a Lempel-Ziv coding (LZ77) with a 32 bit CRC.
 - Deflate: The "zlib" format defined in RFC 1950 in combination with the "deflate" compression mechanism described in RFC 1951.
- Accept: please refer to the content-type.
- Accept-Encoding: please refer to the content-encoding.
- Location: When a new resource is created, a "Location" header is included in the response to indicate the URL of the newly created resource.
- ETag: ETag is generated if the resource has a change indicator. Client can use Etag for caching control.
- If-Match: This header is supported in order to execute conditional requests.
- If-None-Match: This header is supported in order to execute conditional requests.
- X-HTTP-Method-Override: This is a custom header (not in the HTTP spec) that contains the name of a HTTP Method as value. This value (if valid) will be used to define the HTTP Method that will be used. This header will only be considered in a POST request.
- Cache-Control: In order to avoid intermediate proxies to cache/store framework payloads, this header is being configured for every http response. Its value is: "no-cache, no-store, must-revalidate"

- X-Requested-With: When the anti-CSRF mechanism is turned on, the presence of this header is enforced for every request, except if the following methods are being used: "GET", "OPTIONS" and "HEAD". 400 (Bad Request) is returned if the header cannot be found.

HTTP Response Codes

This is a list of the commonly seen HTTP response codes. However, it is not the exhaustive list of response codes that the client receives.

Table 4. HTTP Response Codes and Descriptions

Code	Description
200 OK	Request successfully executed and the response has content.
201 Created	Resource successfully created. The response contains the created resource.
204 No Content	Request successfully executed and the response doesn't have content.
304 Not Modified	According to the provided ETag, the resource was not modified.
400 Bad Request	The request could not be understood by the server due to malformed syntax.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
406 Not Acceptable	The resource identified by the request is only capable of generating response entities which have content characteristics not acceptable according to the accept headers sent in the request.
412 Precondition failed	The resource state in the server side doesn't match the provided ETag.
415 Unsupported Media Type	The server is refusing to service the request because the entity of the request is in a format not supported by the requested resource for the requested method.

Code	Description
500 Internal Server Error	The server encountered an unexpected condition which prevented it from fulfilling the request.

Error Message

If an errors for a REST request, the response contains the error code and a short error message in the response's status line. A more concrete error message may be found in the response body.

Resource Metadata

Metadata is provided for each resource.

For example, GET /salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/describe returns the metadata for the opportunities resources.

The returned metadata contains the fields included in the resource, the actions that can be taken in this resource, and the child resources and lov resources.

Resource Description

GET /salesApi/resources/latest/describe returns the metadata for all the resources hosted in the current application. The format of the metadata is the same as the metadata for each individual resource.

Lifecycle Management

FA REST resources version at FA release level. For each new FA release (11.1.9, 11.1.10, 11.1.11, etc), there is a corresponding REST API version. REST resource does NOT version at each individual resource level.

Previous versions will continue to be supported for multiple releases.

To check the versions supported, you can use access the root API, such as /salesApi/resources:

Each version has isLatest and lifecycle fields. The predecessor-version and successor-version link tell you the previous version and next version.

```
{  
    "items": [  
        {  
            "version": "11.1.11",  
            "isLatest": true,  
            "links": [  
                {  
                    "rel": "self",  
                    "href": "https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.11",  
                    "name": "self",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                },  
                {  
                    "rel": "canonical",  
                    "href": " https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.11",  
                    "name": "canonical",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                },  
                {  
                    "rel": "predecessor-version",  
                    "href": " https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",  
                    "name": "predecessor-version",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                }  
            ]  
        },  
        {  
            "version": "11.1.10",  
            "links": [  
                {  
                    "rel": "self",  
                    "href": " https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",  
                    "name": "self",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                },  
                {  
                    "rel": "canonical",  
                    "href": " https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",  
                    "name": "canonical",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                },  
                {  
                    "rel": "predecessor-version",  
                    "href": " https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",  
                    "name": "predecessor-version",  
                    "kind": "item"  
                }  
            ]  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```

        },
        {
            "rel": "successor-version",
            "href": " https://
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.11",
            "name": "successor-version",
            "kind": "item"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "version": "11.1.10",
    "links": [
        {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": " https://
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",
            "name": "self",
            "kind": "item"
        },
        {
            "rel": "canonical",
            "href": " https://
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",
            "name": "canonical",
            "kind": "item"
        },
        {
            "rel": "successor-version",
            "href": " https://
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10",
            "name": "successor-version",
            "kind": "item"
        }
    ]
},
"links": [
    {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources",
        "name": "self",
        "kind": "collection"
    },
    {
        "rel": "canonical",
        "href": "https://example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources",
        "name": "canonical",
        "kind": "collection"
    },
    {
        "rel": "current",
        "href": "https://example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.10"
    }
]
}

```

```
        "href": "https://  
example.oracle.com/salesApi/resources/11.1.11",  
        "name": "current",  
        "kind": "item"  
    }  
]  
}
```

6 Getting Started

To access a REST API and get the required data, you can use:

- CURL - a command line tool to transfer data from or to a server using one of the supported protocols such as HTTP or HTTPS
- A Chrome [plugin](#) that can be used to invoke REST APIs.

Given below is an example containing steps to access a REST API.

1. Obtain a REST URL from the reference guide. For example:
<https://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts>
2. Keep your security credentials handy. Ensure that you can edit the Application UI and also have access to the REST resource.
3. Using the CURL tool, initiate a HTTP request on the resource:
curl --user
<username> <https://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts>

You can expect a response as shown here:

```
{  
    "items" : [ {  
        "PartyId" : 300100010648746,  
        "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_2260",  
        "SourceSystem" : null,  
        "SourceSystemReferenceValue" : null,  
        "OrganizationName" : "DLAKWRVBBU",  
        "UniqueNameSuffix" : "US)",  
        "PartyUniqueName" : "DLAKWRVBBU US)",  
        "Type" : "ZCA_CUSTOMER",  
        "OwnerPartyId" : 100010025532672,  
        "OwnerPartyNumber" : "100010025532672",  
        "OwnerEmailAddress" : "sendmail-test-discard@oracle.com",  
        ...  
    },  
    {  
        ...  
    } ],  
    "count" : 25,  
    "hasMore" : true,  
    "limit" : 25,  
    "offset" : 0,  
    "links" : [ {  
        "rel" : "self",  
        "href" :  
            "https://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts",  
        "name" : "accounts",  
    } ]  
}
```

```

        "kind" : "collection"
    } ]
}

```

4. In the response at the client, you can see links to each resource. You can examine the data returned from each resource. The links indicate the actions that can be performed next.
5. You can use the describe resource to get the metadata of a resource, such as:

```
curl -u
<username> https://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/describe
```

It returns:

```
{
  "Resources" : {
    "accounts" : {
      "discrColumnType" : false,
      "title" : "Sales Cloud Account SDO",
      "attributes" : [ {
        "name" : "PartyId",
        "type" : "integer",
        "updatable" : false,
        "mandatory" : true,
        "queryable" : true,
        "precision" : 18,
        "properties" : {
          "fnd:GLOBALLY_UNIQUE" : "true"
        }
      }, {
        "name" : "PartyNumber",
        "type" : "string",
        "updatable" : true,
        "mandatory" : true,
        "queryable" : true,
        "precision" : 30,
        "maxLength" : "30",
        "properties" : {
          "DISPLAYWIDTH" : "40"
        }
      }, {
        "name" : "SourceSystem",
        "type" : "string",
        "updatable" : true,
        "mandatory" : false,
        "queryable" : true
      }, {
        ...
      },
      "links" : [ {
        "rel" : "self",

```

```

    "href" :
"https://host:port/crmCommonApi/latest/latest/accounts",
    "name" : "self",
    "kind" : "collection"
} ],
"actions" : [ {
    "name" : "get",
    "method" : "GET",
    "responseType" : [ "application/json",
"application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json" ]
}, {
    "name" : "create",
    "method" : "POST",
    "requestType" : [
"application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json" ],
    "responseType" : [ "application/json",
"application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json" ]
} ]
}
...

```

From the metadata, you can observe that you can issue a POST command on the /accounts resource to create a resource.

6. Create a Sales Cloud account.

Example – Creating a Sales Cloud Account

The following example shows how to use a REST API to create a sales cloud account.

You must include at least the organization name in the payload to create a Sales Cloud account. Additionally, you must include attributes for each of the information you want to include in the new record.

The following example URL shows the method call to create an account.

```

curl -X POST -H "Content-
Type:application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json"
-u <username>:<password>
https://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts --data
"@path_to_payload.json" (where 'path_to_payload.json' contains the
request payload).

```

Request Payload

The following sample payload would create the organization Pinnacle Flowers of the type customer with a primary address.

```
{
  "OrganizationName": "Pinnacle Flowers",
  "YearEstablished": "1940",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "PrimaryAddress": [
    {
      "AddressLine1": "500 oracle parkway",
      "City": "Redwood Shores",
      "State": "CA",
      "Country": "US"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

The method returns a payload that includes the details of the account created, similar to the following payload. Note that the below sample payload is an abstract of the response payload.

Response Header

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store, must-revalidate
Date: Mon, 11 May 2015 12:50:32 GMT
Location:
http://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_1888
383
Content-Length: 4188
Content-Type: application/json
ETag: "ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D
21D99C7619D03000149000473697A65787000000007770400000008737200116A
6176612E6C616E672E496E746567657212E2A0A4F781873802000149000576616
C7565787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E756D62657286AC951D0B94E08B0200
00787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A65637400000000000000000000000007
87000000037371007E0002000000027371007E0002000000037372001B6F7261
636C652E6A626F2E646F6D61696E2E4E756C6C56616C75655899C1C58DAABEEB0
2000149000A6D53514C5479706549647871007E00040000000C71007E00097100
7E000971007E000978"
Content-Encoding: gzip
Link:
<http://host:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_188
8383>;rel="self";kind="item";name="accounts"
```

Response Body

```
{  
    PartyId: 300100116290900,  
    PartyNumber: "CDRM_1888383",  
    SourceSystem: null,  
    SourceSystemReferenceValue: null,  
    OrganizationName: "Pinnacle Flowers",  
    UniqueNameSuffix: "(Redwood Shores, US)",  
    PartyUniqueName: "Pinnacle Flowers (Redwood Shores, US)",  
    Type: "ZCA_CUSTOMER"  
    OwnerPartyId: 100010025532672,  
    OwnerPartyNumber: "100010025532672",  
    ...  
  
    PrimaryAddress:  
    [  
  
        {  
            AddressId: 300100039356039  
            AddressNumber: "CDRM_170960"  
            SourceSystem: null  
            SourceSystemReferenceValue: null  
            AddressLine1: "500 oracle parkway"  
            City: "Redwood Shores"  
            Country: "US"  
            State: "CA"  
  
        }  
    ]  
    ...  
}
```

References

[Use Case for Implementing Applications for Sales Cloud \(via SOAP\)](#)

[Oracle REST resource media type](#)

7

Introduction to Oracle Sales Cloud RESTful Web Services

Overview

Oracle Sales Cloud comes with RESTful Web services that you can use to:

- Develop cloud applications that call on and integrate with Oracle Sales Cloud to deliver some of their functionality. You could sell these applications in the Oracle Cloud Marketplace. These applications might deliver other functionality independently or by integrating with third-party applications.
- Integrate suites of applications from third party vendors to Oracle Sales Cloud.
- Integrate different types of Oracle applications suites, such as Oracle E-Business Suite, with Oracle Sales Cloud.
- Customize and extend Oracle Sales Cloud applications to your business needs.

Note: This document describes the Oracle Sales Cloud RESTful Web APIs that are supported in Release 10. Only those APIs that are included in this document are currently supported. Please contact Oracle Support if you require assistance with RESTful APIs.

RESTful Web Services

Oracle Sales Cloud includes the following RESTful web services. Click on the Resource Title links for more details on the service.

Oracle Sales Cloud RESTful services include child resources that let you manage the child objects such as addresses, relationships, and so on. Some of the child resources may in turn have other child resources. The child resources are documented in the parent resource.

Resource Title	Resource Name
Account	accounts
Activity	activities
Audit History	Audit history
Competitor	Competitors
Contact	contacts

<u>Household</u>	households
<u>Inventories</u>	inventory
<u>Lead</u>	leads
<u>Opportunity</u>	opportunities
<u>Order</u>	orders
<u>Partners</u>	partners
<u>Program Enrollments</u>	program enrollments
<u>Program Territories</u>	program territory
<u>Promotions</u>	promotions
<u>Promotion programs</u>	promotion programs
<u>Resource</u>	resources
<u>Sales Orders</u>	Sales orders
<u>Shopping Carts</u>	Shopping cart
<u>Source Code</u>	Source Codes
<u>Territory Forecast</u>	Territory Forecasts
<u>Custom Object</u>	Custom object

RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Communications

Oracle Sales Cloud for Communications is a comprehensive and integrated solution for communications companies. The users of the solution are sales representatives and sales executives. The sales process is stream lined to configure, price, and quote capabilities with pre-integration to Siebel contract, E-Billing and service requests.

Oracle Sales Cloud includes the following RESTful web services for the Oracle Sales Cloud for Communications solution.

Resource Title	Description
<u>Integration</u>	The integration configuration resource is used to store all the

Resource Title	Description
Configuration	configuration values required for Siebel CRM integration in the form of key-value pairs. URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c
Integration Map Lookup	The integration map lookup resource indicates the lookup value mappings between Oracle Sales Cloud and Siebel CRM. URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC_O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c

RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Consumer Goods

Oracle Sales Cloud for Consumer Goods is a retail execution and trade promotions solution. Using retail execution, sales persons can review, plan, and schedule appointments to carry out retail visits. During a retail visit, sales persons can perform inventory audits, place orders, and gather feedback from retail store managers. Sales persons can leverage reporting and analytics capabilities to stay up to date on key performance indicators via dashboards and infolets.

Using trade promotions, marketing and account personnel can create and manage corporate or account promotions to generate incremental revenue and brand awareness. The personnel can use surveys to evaluate the effectiveness of the promotions.

Oracle Sales Cloud includes the following RESTful web services for the Oracle Sales Cloud for Consumer Goods solution.

Resource Title	Description
Audit History	The audit history resource lets you manage the results of the past audits. An audit history record is created every time a sales representative performs an inventory audit during a store visit. URI: /salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_AuditHistory_c
Inventories	The inventory resource lets you manage the list of products available at the retailer and enables you to maintain sufficient levels of inventory in the stores. URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_Inventory_c
Order	The order resource lets you manage orders for a retail store.

Resource Title	Description
	<p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c</p>
Order Items	<p>The order items resource lets you manage information about each item in an order.</p> <p>Parent resource: Order</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{OrderId}/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c</p>
Program Territories	<p>The territory resource lets you manage the relationship between a promotion program and its territories.</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c</p>
Promotions	<p>The promotion resource lets you create and manage promotions. This includes information on promotion duration, promoted products, promotion tactics, and target account.</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c</p>
Promotion Product	<p>The promotion product collection resource lets you specify products and tactics information for each promoted product in the Promotion resource.</p> <p>Parent resource: Promotion</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{PromotionId}/childCollection_c</p>
Promotion Group	<p>The promotion group collection resource lets you specify the grouping criteria and tactics information for each promoted product group in the Promotion resource.</p> <p>Parent resource: Promotion</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{PromotionId}/childCollection_c</p>
Promotion programs	<p>The promotion program resource lets you manage promotion templates that are used for creating new promotions. This resource contains information on promotion duration, promoted products, promotions tactics and, target territories.</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c</p>
Promotion Product	<p>The promotion product resource lets you manage all products in a promotion program. You can use the resource to specify the product</p>

Resource Title	Description
	<p>and tactics information for each promoted product.</p> <p>Parent resource: Promotion Program</p> <p>URI:</p> <p><code>salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{PromotionId}/child/ __ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c</code></p>
Shopping Carts	<p>The shopping cart resource lets you manage the orders of an account. The shopping cart holds selected order items before the order is placed.</p> <p>URI:</p> <p><code>crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c</code></p>

RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for High Tech and Manufacturing

Oracle Sales Cloud for High Tech and Manufacturing leverages the underlying Oracle Sales Cloud Partner Relationship Management features to provide you complete functionality for managing channel sales execution tasks. Channel account managers perform overall partner management, including signing up new partners and providing them with portal access, managing partner teams, and managing partner program enrollments.

High Tech and Manufacturing usually sells through indirect sales channels and enables you to perform channel sales execution tasks such as lead to deal and deal to opportunity conversion with ease, and simplifies creating and managing account plans and tickets.

Oracle Sales Cloud includes the following RESTful web services for the Oracle Sales Cloud for High Tech and Manufacturing solution.

Resource Title	Description
Account Plan	<p>The account plan resource lets you capture and manage planning attributes such as plan start and end date, plan target and actual revenue amount, plan target customer visit.</p> <p>URI:</p> <p><code>crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c</code></p>
Earlier Plan	The earlier plan resource lets you manage an account plan that was created for a previous planning period.

Resource Title	Description
	<p>Parent resource: Account Plan</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c</p>
Plan Activity	<p>The plan activity resource lets you plan and use activities such as tasks and appointments.</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c</p>
Plan Account	<p>The plan account resource is the participating account of the account plan.</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c</p>
Plan Contact	<p>The plan contact resource is the point of contact identified as a representative of the account.</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c</p>
Ticket Contact	<p>The ticket contact resource is the point of contact associated to the account in a service ticket.</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c</p>
Deal Registrations	<p>The deal registration resource lets you capture deal registration details such as Name, Owner, Status, Partner, and Additional Partner.</p> <p>URI: salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__SalesLeadDeals_c</p>
Plan Team	<p>The plan team resource contains the sales team members associated with the participating accounts of the account plan.</p> <p>URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c</p>
Plan Lead	<p>The plan lead resource is the lead associated with any one of the accounts included in account plan.</p>

Resource Title	Description
	URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c
<u>Plan Opportunity</u>	The plan opportunity resource is the opportunity associated with any of the participating accounts in an account plan. URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c
<u>Ticket</u>	The ticket resource is a service request associated with an account. URI: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__ServiceRequest_c

RESTful Web Services for Oracle Sales Cloud for Financial Services

Oracle Sales Cloud for Financial Services leverages the integration of Oracle Sales Cloud with Oracle Marketing Cloud. Financial institutions can use this solution to modernize their branches and automate the process of identifying, nurturing and creating referrals to cross-sell products across any channel including social, mobile and web.

The Financial Services solution provides a quick and complete view of customer information and interactions, which the banks can use to build a personalized relationship with each customer and offer financial products and services that best suit a customer's unique needs.

You can stay up to date on the status through dashboard and analytics that provide a snapshot of key performance indicators during the financial services cycle.

You can leverage the functionality of Oracle Marketing Cloud and Oracle Sales Cloud to work with some of the standard functionality and concepts. You seamlessly manage appointments, accounts, contacts, lead, and opportunities to understand and engage with your customer.

Oracle Sales Cloud includes the following RESTful web services for the Oracle Sales Cloud for Financial Services solution.

Resource Title	Description
<u>Case</u>	The cases resource is used to manage financial transactions resulting due to

Resource Title	Description
	<p>life changing events that necessitate liquidation or transfer of funds to a different account either internally or externally, sell funds, or write a check.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__Cases_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__Cases_c</p>
<u>Daily Balance</u>	<p>The daily balance resource is used to manage the daily closing balance of the financial account.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c</p>
<u>Fin Account Contact</u>	<p>The financial account contact resource is used to manage the relationship between a financial account and a contact. A financial account such as joint account can have multiple contacts associated with it. Conversely, a contact can have multiple financial accounts associated with it. Financial account contact is the intersection that stores the relationship between financial accounts and contacts. A financial account record consists of a financial account ID and a contact ID. All the remaining information is obtained from parent objects.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c</p>
<u>Financial Account</u>	<p>The financial account resource is used to manage unique accounts of customers.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c</p>
<u>Transaction</u>	<p>The transaction resource is used to manage monetary transactions for financial accounts.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__Transaction_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__Transaction_c</p>
<u>Case To Contact</u>	<p>The case to contact resource is used to manage the relationship between heirs and cases. A case can have multiple heirs and a contact can appear as an heir under multiple cases. The case to contact resource manages many-to-many relationships between cases and contacts.</p> <p>URL: <a href="crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c">crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c</p>
<u>CaseToResource</u>	<p>The case to resource object is used to manage the relationship between a resource team and cases. A case can have multiple service team members and a resource can be a team member for multiple cases. The case to resource object manages many-to-many relationships between cases and resources.</p>

Resource Title	Description
	URL: crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c

8 Managing Accounts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Accounts](#)
- [Accounts: Addresses](#)
- [Accounts: Address: Address Purpose](#)
- [Accounts: Address: Primary Address](#)
- [Relationships](#)

Account Overview

The account resource is used to view, create, or modify an account. An account is an organization or company that you want in your records for sales purposes. Accounts include organizations to which you sell, but do not include individuals. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete organization accounts. When performing these actions, you can include only one primary address in the payload. When creating an account with multiple addresses, you must use the PrimaryAddress child resource for the primary address and the Address child resource for the rest of the addresses.

Resource Plural Label	Accounts
Resource Name	accounts

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Accounts		
View all accounts	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts
View an account	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>

<u>Create an account</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts
<u>Update an account</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>
<u>Delete an account</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>
Accounts : Addresses		
<u>View all addresses</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address
<u>View an address</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>
<u>Create an address</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address
<u>Update an address</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>
<u>Delete an address</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>
Accounts : Addresses : Address Purposes		
<u>View all address purposes</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose
<u>View an address purpose</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>
<u>Create an address purpose</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose
<u>Update an address purpose</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>
<u>Delete an address purpose</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>
Accounts : Primary Addresses		

View all primary addresses	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/Child/PrimaryAddress
View a primary address	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/Child/PrimaryAddress/<AddressNumber>
Create a primary address	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/Child/PrimaryAddress
Update a primary address	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/Child/PrimaryAddress/<AddressNumber>
Delete a primary address	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/Child/PrimaryAddress/<AddressNumber>
Accounts : Sales Team Member		
View all sales team members	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
View a sales team member	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Create a sales team member	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Accounts : Notes		
View all notes	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Note
View a note	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Note/<NoteId>

Create a note	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Note/<NoteId>
Delete a note	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Note
Accounts : Relationships		
View all relationships	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Relationship
Create a relationship	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Relationship

Accounts

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The account resource is used to view, create, or modify an account. An account is an organization or company that you want in your records for sales purposes. Accounts include organizations to which you sell, but do not include individuals. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete organization accounts. When performing these actions, you can include only one primary address in the payload. When creating an account with multiple addresses, you must use the PrimaryAddress child resource for the primary address and the Address child resource for the rest of the addresses.

Resource Plural Label	Accounts
Resource Name	accounts

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Get all Accounts	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
Get an Account	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}
Create Accounts	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
Update an Account	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}
Delete an Account	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}

Get all accounts

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
AccountPartyNumberRF	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: The party number of the account.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SalesProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique Identifier of the sales profile of the resource. • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the account. • OrganizationProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the organization profile.
AccountVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SalesProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique Identifier of the sales profile of the resource. • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the account. • OrganizationProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the organization profile.
PartyIdAltKey	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by party ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID

	for the account.
PartyNumberAltKey	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the account.
SourceSystemReferenceAltKey	<p>Finds the Accounts resource by source system and reference.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system where the account party is imported from. • SourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the account party from the external source system specified in the attribute SourceSystem.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Accounts resources.

Example

This example gets all accounts. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [12]
  -0: {
    "PartyId" : 999997549785817,
    "PartyNumber" : "999997568799048",
    "SourceSystem" : null,
    "SourceSystemReferenceValue" : null,
    "OrganizationName" : "High Technology_102304669",
    "UniqueNameSuffix" : "(REDWOOD CITY, US)",
    "PartyUniqueName" : "High Technology_102304669 (REDWOOD CITY, US)",
    "Type" : "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "OwnerPartyId" : null,
    "OwnerPartyNumber" : null,
    "OwnerEmailAddress" : null,
    "OwnerName" : null
    ...
  }
  -1:
  {
    ...
  }
  ...
}
```

Example to get My Accounts

This example gets all My Accounts. In this example, we are retrieving the accounts of the current user by using the finder RecordSet. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/?q=RecordSet MYACCTS

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [4]
  -0: {
    "PartyId" : 300100000339363,
    "PartyNumber" : "300100000339362",
```

```

    "SourceSystem" : null,
    "SourceSystemReferenceValue" : null,
    "OrganizationName" : "Pinnacle Inc",
    "UniqueNameSuffix" : "(REDWOOD CITY, US)",
    "PartyUniqueName" : "Pinnacle Inc (REDWOOD CITY, US)",
    "Type" : "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "OwnerPartyId" : null,
    "OwnerPartyNumber" : null,
    "OwnerEmailAddress" : null,
    "OwnerName" : null
    ...
}
-1:
{
...
}
...
}

```

View an account

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Accounts resource item.

Example

Gets account with PartyNumber set to CDRM_262783. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 999997549785817,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_262783",
  "SourceSystem" : null,
  "SourceSystemReferenceValue" : null,
  "OrganizationName" : "High Technology_102304669",
  "UniqueNameSuffix" : "(REDWOOD CITY, US)",
  "PartyUniqueName" : "High Technology_102304669 (REDWOOD CITY, US)",
  "Type" : "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "OwnerPartyId" : null,
  "OwnerPartyNumber" : null,
  "OwnerEmailAddress" : null,
  "OwnerName" : null,
  ...
}
```

Create an account

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts an Accounts resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an account resource item.

Example

This example creates a new account, "Pinnacle Inc", with a primary address. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts

Example Request Body

```
{
  "OrganizationName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "PrimaryAddress": [
    {
      "AddressLine1": "500 oracle parkway",
      "City": "Redwood Shores",
      "State": "CA",
      "Country": "US"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}]  
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
accounts:
[
1]
0:
{
PartyId: 300100039356037
PartyNumber: "CDRM_262783"
SourceSystem: null
SourceSystemReferenceValue: null
OrganizationName: "Pinnacle Flowers"
UniqueNameSuffix: "(Redwood Shores, US)"
PartyUniqueName: "Pinnacle Flowers (Redwood Shores, US)"
Type: "ZCA_CUSTOMER"
OwnerPartyId: 100010025532672
OwnerPartyNumber: "100010025532672"
OwnerEmailAddress: "David_G@Pinnacle.com"
PrimaryAddress:
[
{
AddressId: 300100039356039
AddressNumber: "CDRM_170960"
SourceSystem: null
SourceSystemReferenceValue: null
AddressLine1: "500 oracle parkway"
City: "Redwood Shores"
Country: "US"
State: "CA"
}
-
}
```

Update an Account

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Accounts resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an account resource item.

Example

Updates the account's primary address with a new AddressLine1. Example Command:
 curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d

@example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783

Example Request Body

```
{
  "OrganizationName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "PrimaryAddress": [
    {
      "AddressLine1": "600 oracle parkway",
      "City": "Redwood Shores",
      "State": "CA",
      "Country": "US"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  PartyId: 300100039356037
  PartyNumber: "CDRM_262783"
  OrganizationName: "Pinnacle Flowers"
  PrimaryAddress:
  [
    {
      AddressId: 300100039356039
      AddressNumber: "CDRM_170960"
      SourceSystem: null
      SourceSystemReferenceValue: null
      AddressLine1: "600 oracle parkway"
      City: "Redwood Shores"
      Country: "US"
      State: "CA"
    }
  ]
}
```

Delete an Account

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Accounts resource with party number set to CDRM_262783. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X

DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783

List of Values

The Account resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CertificationLevel LookupLOV	CertificationLevel	Certification Level
CertificationReasonCodeLookupL	CertificationReasonCode	Certification Reason

OV		
CurrenciesLOV	PreferredFunctionalCurrency	Preferred Functional Currency
DataCloudStatusLookupLOV	DataCloudStatus	Enrichment Status
EmployeeAtPrimaryAdrEstIndLookupLOV	EmployeesAtPrimaryAddressEstimation	Number of Employees at Identifying Address Estimated Qualifier
EmployeeAtPrimaryAdrMinimumIndLookupLOV	EmployeesAtPrimaryAddressMinimum	Number of Employees at Identifying Address Minimum Qualifier
FiscalYearendMonthLookupLOV	FiscalYearendMonth	Fiscal Year End Month
HQBranchIndLookupLOV	HQBranchIndicator	HQ branch indicator
LegalStatusLookupLOV	LegalStatus	Legal Status
LocalBusldenTypeLookupLOV	LocalBusinessIdentifierType	Common Business Identifier Type
OrgSizeLOV	OrganizationSize	Organization Size
PreferredContactMethodLOV	PreferredContactMethod	Preferred Contact Method
RatedCurrenciesLOV	CurrencyCode	Currency
RegistrationTypeLookupLOV	RegistrationType	Registration Type
RentOwnIndLookupLOV	RentOrOwnIndicator	Rent or own indicator
SalesProfileStatusLookupLOV	SalesProfileStatus	Account Status
SalesProfileTypeLookupLOV	Type	Type

SearchFilters	RecordSet	Record Set
StatusLOV	PartyStatus	Status
TerritoriesLOV	HomeCountry	Home Country
TotalEmployeeEstlndLookupLOV	TotalEmployeesEstimatedIndicator	Number of Employees Estimated Qualifier
TotalEmployeeMinimumIndLookupLOV	TotalEmployeesMinimumIndicator	Number of Employees Minimum Qualifier
TotalEmployeesIndLookupLOV	TotalEmployeesIndicator	Number of Employees Includes Subsidiaries

List of Values for the Consumer Goods Vertical

The Account resource defines the following list of values (LOV) for the Consumer Goods vertical:

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
OrganizationDEO_LOVVA_For_ORACO__OnHoldFlag_c	Value	OrganizationDEO__ORACO__OnHoldFlag_c

Resource Attributes

The Account resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the account.
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the account party. You can update the value if the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER is set to True. The default value is a concatenation of the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX and a unique system generated sequence number.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p>

		UI Label Registry ID
SourceSystem	string	The name of external source system where the account party is imported from. The values configured in setup task Trading Community Source System.
SourceSystem ReferenceValue	string	The unique identifier for the account party from the external source system specified in the attribute SourceSystem.
Organization Name	string	<p>The name of the account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Organization Name</p>
UniqueName Suffix	string	<p>The suffix used to generate the attribute PartyUniqueName. The suffix is concatenated to the OrganizationName attribute to generate the PartyUniqueName. The primary address is defaulted as the suffix.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 540.</p> <p>UI Label Name Suffix</p>
PartyUniqueName	string	<p>The unique account name displayed on account related screens. The default value is the concatenation of attributes AccountName and UniqueNameSuffix. If the attribute UniqueNameSuffix is nil, then the AccountName is concatenated with a system generated number.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label Name</p>
Type	string	<p>The account type that defines if the account is a sales account or a prospect or any other party type. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type ZCA_ACCOUNT_TYPE. It is defaulted to ZCA_CUSTOMER if no value is provided.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Type</p>
OwnerPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account.

		UI Label Owner
OwnerPartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p>
		UI Label Registry ID
OwnerEmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the employee resource that owns and manages the sales account. The owner is a valid employee resource defined within Sales Cloud.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 320.</p>
		UI Label Primary E-Mail
OwnerName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource that owns and manages the sales account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p>
		UI Label Name
PrimaryContactPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the primary contact of the account.
PrimaryContactPartyNumber	string	The party number of the primary contact of the account.
PrimaryContactSourceSystem	string	The name of external source system where the primary contact of the account is imported from.
PrimaryContactSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The unique identifier for the account's primary contact from the external source system specified.
PrimaryContactName	string	<p>The name of the account's primary contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p>
		UI Label Primary Contact
PrimaryContactEmail	string	The e-mail address of the account's primary contact.

ctEmail		<p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Contact E-Mail</p>
PrimaryContactPhone	string	<p>The phone number of the account's primary contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Contact Phone</p>
ExistingCustomerFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if there is an existing selling or billing relationship with the sales account. If the value is true, then there is an existing relationship with the sales account. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Existing Sales Account</p>
ExistingCustomerFlagLastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the existing customer flag was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
NamedFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if the sales account is a named sales account. If the value is True, then the account is a named account. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Named Sales Account</p>
LastAssignmentDateTime	string	<p>The date when the Sales Account Territory Assignment was last run by Assignment Manager.</p>
AssignmentExceptionFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates whether the sales account had the required dimensions to allow assignment manager to assign territories to the sales account. If the value is True, then the sales account has the dimensions. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 1.
SalesProfileStatus	String	A valid user-defined status of the sales account. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Account Status
IndustryCodeType	string	The industry classification category code type. It is defaulted to the value of profile option MOT_INDUSTRY_CLASS_CATEGORY. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Classification Categories task.
IndustryCode	string	The Industry classification code. The classification codes are defined for every classification category as specified in IndustryCodeType attribute. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Classification Categories task.
ParentAccountPartyId	integer	The party Id of the parent account within the hierarchy. To assign a parent account to a sales account, you must provide the parent account's party ID, party number, or source system reference.
ParentAccountPartyNumber	string	The party number of the parent account within the hierarchy.
ParentAccountSourceSystem	string	The source system of the parent account within the hierarchy.
ParentAccountSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The source system reference of the parent account within the hierarchy.
YearEstablished	integer	The year that the organization started its business operations. UI Label Year Established
ControlYear	integer	The year when current ownership gained control of the organization. UI Label Organization Control Year
YearIncorporated	integer	The year that the business was formally incorporated. UI Label Year Incorporated
StockSymbol	string	The corporate stock symbol of the organization as listed in stock exchanges. Properties The maximum length is 20.

		UI Label Stock Symbol
FiscalYearEndMonth	string	<p>The last month of a fiscal year for the organization. The list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type MONTH.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Fiscal Year End Month</p>
CurrentFiscalYearPotentialRevenueAmount	integer	<p>The estimated revenues that can be earned by the organization during its current fiscal year.</p> <p>UI Label Current Fiscal Year's Potential Revenue</p>
PreferredFunctionalCurrency	string	<p>The organization's default currency code. A list of valid currency codes are defined during the application setup.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Preferred Functional Currency</p>
AnalysisFiscalYear	string	<p>The fiscal year used as the source for financial information.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 5.</p> <p>UI Label Analysis Year</p>
NextFiscalYearPotentialRevenueAmount	integer	<p>The estimated revenue of the organization to be earned during its next fiscal year.</p> <p>UI Label Next Fiscal Year's Potential Revenue</p>
TaxpayerIdentificationNumber	string	<p>The taxpayer identification number that is often a unique identifier of the organization, such as income taxpayer Id in USA and fiscal code or NIF in Europe.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20.</p> <p>UI Label Taxpayer Identification Number</p>
CertificationLevel	string	<p>The certification level the organization. A list of valid certification level codes is defined using the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_LEVEL. Review the Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work</p>

		<p>area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Certification Level</p>
CertificationReasonCode	string	<p>The reason for the contact's current certification level assignment. A list of valid certification reason codes are defined using the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_REASON. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Certification Reason</p>
DUNSNumber	string	<p>The DUNS Number in freeform text format. The value not restricted to nine digit number.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label D-U-N-S Number</p>
DUNSCreditRating	string	<p>The Dun & Bradstreet credit rating.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 5.</p> <p>UI Label D&B Credit Rating</p>
ParentDUNSN umber	string	<p>The DUNS Number of the organization or the parent entity that owns a majority stake of the organization's capital stock. The parent entity can be a subsidiary of another corporation. If the parent also has branches, then it is regarded as headquarters as well as a parent company. A headquarters is a business establishment that has branches or divisions reporting to it, and is financially responsible for those branches or divisions. If the headquarters has more than 50% of capital stock owned by another corporation, it also will be a subsidiary. If it owns more than 50% of capital stock of another corporation, then it is also a parent.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Parent D-U-N-S Number
DomesticUltimateDUNSNumber	string	<p>The DUNS Number for the Domestic Ultimate. A Domestic Ultimate is the highest member of the same country in the organization's hierarchy. An organization can be its own Domestic Ultimate.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Domestic Ultimate D-U-N-S Number</p>
GlobalUltimateDUNSNumb	string	<p>The DUNS Number for the Global Ultimate. A Global Ultimate is the highest member in the organization's hierarchy. An organization can be its own Global Ultimate.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Global Ultimate D-U-N-S Number</p>
CEOName	string	<p>The name of the organization's chief executive officer.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Chief Executive Name</p>
CEOTitle	string	<p>The formal title of the chief executive officer.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Chief Executive Title</p>
PublicPrivateOwnershipFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates whether the organization is publically or privately owned. If the value is Y, then the organization is a privately owned organization. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Private ownership</p>
ImportIndicator	string	Indicates whether the organization is an importer. If the value is Y, then the organization is an importer. The default value is N.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Importer indicator</p>
ExportIndicator	string	<p>Indicates whether the organization is an exporter. If the value is Y, then the organization is an exporter. The default value is N.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Exporter indicator</p>
SmallBusinessIndicator	string	<p>Indicates whether the organization is considered as a small business. If the value is Y, then the organization is considered as a small business. The default value is N.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Small business indicator</p>
WomanOwnedIndicator	string	<p>Indicates whether the organization is primarily owned by women. If the value is Y, then the organization is primarily owned by women. The default value is N.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Woman-owned indicator</p>
GeneralServicesAdministrationFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates whether organization is a US federal agency supported by the General Services Administration (GSA). If the value is Y, then the organization is supported by GSA. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label GSA indicator</p>
MinorityOwnedIndicator	string	<p>Indicates whether the organization is primarily owned by ethnic or racial minorities. If the value is Y, then the organization is owned by ethnic or racial minorities. The default value is N.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 30. UI Label Minority-owned indicator
MinorityOwnedType	string	The type of minority-owned firm. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Type of Minority-Owned Organization
RentOrOwnIndicator	string	Indicates if this contact owns or rents his or her residence. A list of valid values for rent, own, and lease are defined in the lookup OWN_RENT_IND. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Rent or own indicator
LaborSurplusIndicator	string	Indicates whether the organization operates in an area with a labor surplus. If the value is Y, then the organization operates in an area with a labor surplus. The default value is N. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Labor surplus indicator
OutOfBusinessIndicator	string	Indicates whether the organization is out of business. If the value is Y, then the organization is out of business. The default value is N. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Out of business indicator
HQBranchIndicator	string	The status of this site, such as HQ, a branch, or a single location. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup type HQ_BRANCH_IND. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label HQ branch indicator
ParentOrSubsidiary	string	Indicates whether the organization is a parent or subsidiary.

diaryIndicator		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Subsidiary indicator</p>
DisadvantagedIndicator	string	<p>Indicates whether the organization is considered disadvantaged by the US government under Title 8A. If the value is Yes, the organization is considered disadvantaged under Title 8A. The default value is No.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Disadvantaged indicator</p>
EmployeesAtPrimaryAddress	string	<p>The qualifier to calculate the estimated number of employees at the primary address. A list of valid qualifier codes are defined using the lookup EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_EST_IND. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees at Identifying Address</p>
EmployeesAtPrimaryAddressEstimation	string	<p>The estimated minimum number of employees at the primary address. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup type EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_MIN_IND. Review and update the values using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees at Identifying Address Estimated Qualifier</p>
EmployeesAtPrimaryAddressMinimum	string	<p>The qualifier to qualify calculation of employees at the primary address as minimum.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees at Identifying Address Minimum Qualifier</p>
EmployeesAtPrimaryAddress	string	Number of employees at the referenced address which cannot be mapped to a number

ssText		<p>Properties The maximum length is 12.</p> <p>UI Label Employees at Identifying Address</p>
EmployeesTotal	integer	<p>The total number of employees in the organization.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees</p>
TotalEmployeesEstimatedIndicator	string	<p>Indicates if the employee total is estimated. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type TOTAL_EMP_EST_IND.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees Estimated Qualifier</p>
TotalEmployeesIncludesIndicator	string	<p>Indicates if subsidiaries are included in the calculation of total employees. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type TOTAL_EMPLOYEES_INDICATOR.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees Includes Subsidiaries</p>
TotalEmployeesMinimumIndicator	string	<p>Indicates if the number is a minimum, maximum, or average number of total employees. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type TOTAL_EMP_MIN_IND.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Number of Employees Minimum Qualifier</p>
TotalEmployeesText	string	<p>The total number of employees in text format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Total Number of Employees</p>
OrganizationSize	string	<p>The size of the organization based on its revenue, number of employees, and so on.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 30. UI Label Organization Size
OrganizationType	string	Not used in Fusion V1 Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Organization Type
PrincipalTitle	string	The title of the highest ranking person in the organization. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Principal Title
PrincipalName	string	The name of the highest ranking person in the organization. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Principal Name
LegalStatus	string	The legal structure of the organization such as partnership, corporation, and so on. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Legal Status
BusinessScope	string	The class of business to which the account belongs, such as local, national, or international. Properties The maximum length is 20. UI Label Business Scope
RegistrationType	string	Indicates the type of registration, such as nonprofit. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type REGISTRATION_TYPE. Properties The maximum length is 30.

		UI Label Registration Type
MissionStatement	string	<p>The corporate charter of organization in user-defined text format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Mission Statement</p>
CorporationClass	string	<p>The taxation classification for corporation entities such as Chapter S in the US.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Corporation Class</p>
GrowthStrategyDescription	string	<p>The user-defined description of growth strategy.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Growth Strategy Description</p>
CongressionalDistrictCode	string	<p>The U.S. Congressional district code for the account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2.</p> <p>UI Label Congressional District</p>
LineOfBusiness	string	<p>The type of business activities performed at this site.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Line of Business</p>
HomeCountry	string	<p>The home country of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2.</p> <p>UI Label Home Country</p>
DoNotConfuseWith	string	Indicates that there is an organization that is similarly named.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label Do Not Confuse With</p>
LocalActivityCode	string	<p>The local activity classification code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Local Activity Code</p>
LocalActivityCodeType	string	<p>The local activity classification code type identifier.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Local Activity Code Type</p>
LocalBusinessIdentifier	string	<p>The primary identifier assigned to a businesses by a government agency such as Chamber of Commerce, or other authority. It is often used by countries other than USA.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Common Business Identifier</p>
LocalBusinessIdentifierType	string	<p>The lookup that represents most common business identifier in a country such as Chamber of Commerce Number in Italy, Government Registration Number in Taiwan. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup type LOCAL_BUS_IDEN_TYPE.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Common Business Identifier Type</p>
Comments	string	<p>The corporate charter of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
BusinessReport	attachment	The Dun & Bradstreet business information report.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label D&B Business Report</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>Corporate Currency Code This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework</p>
DataCloudStatus	string	<p>The enrichment status of the contact record from Data-as-a-Service. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup DATA_CLOUD_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Enrichment Status</p>
LastEnrichmentDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last enriched.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Enrichment Date</p>
PartyStatus	string	<p>Indicates the status of the account. This is an internally-used column and the values are defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p>

		UI Label Status
CreatedByModule	string	The module that created the account record.
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
PreferredContactMethod	string	<p>The preferred contact method of the organization. The accepted values are defined in the lookup type HZ_PREFERRED_CONTACT_METHOD. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p>

		UI Label Preferred Contact Method
PhoneCountryCode	string	<p>The international country code for a telephone number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p>
		UI Label Phone Country Code
PhoneAreaCode	string	<p>The area code for the telephone number.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p>
		UI Label Area Code
PhoneNumber	string	<p>The phone number of the organization in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40.</p>
		UI Label Phone
PhoneExtension	string	<p>The extension to the phone number of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20.</p>
		UI Label Extension
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>The formatted phone number of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p>
		UI Label Phone Number
FaxCountryCode	string	<p>The international country code for a fax number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p>
		UI Label Phone Country Code

FaxAreaCode	string	<p>The area code for the fax number.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Area Code</p>
FaxNumber	string	<p>The fax number of the organization in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40.</p> <p>UI Label Phone</p>
FaxExtension	string	<p>The extension to the fax number of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20.</p> <p>UI Label Extension</p>
FormattedFaxNumber	string	<p>The formatted phone number of the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Phone Number</p>
EmailFormat	string	<p>The preferred format for e-mail addressed to this organization, such as HTML or ASCII.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label E-Mail Format</p>
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the contact point for the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 320.</p> <p>UI Label E-Mail</p>
URL	string	The uniform resource locator or a website containing information about the organization.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label URL</p>
RecordSet	string	<p>The record set to display search results.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Record Set</p>

Resource Attributes for the Consumer Goods Vertical

The Account resource has the following attributes for the Consumer Goods vertical:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Display Label	Description
OrganizationDEO__ORACO__AccountType_c	string	Account Type	Display Width: 30 Maximum Length: 500
OrganizationDEO__ORACO__NextVisit_c	string	Next Visit	The next scheduled visit to the account.
OrganizationDEO__ORACO__OnHoldFlag_c	boolean	On Hold Flag	True indicates the account has overdue payments for orders. Display Width:10 Default Value: N
OrganizationDEO__ORACO__OrderAmount_c	number	Order Amount	Amount of the order. Maximum Length: 20 Decimal Place: 4
OrganizationDEO__ORACO__Owner_c	string	Owner	The name of the sales representative who owns the account.

Accounts: Addresses

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating an address. An address represents the location information of an account, contact, or household.

Resource Plural Label	Addresses
Resource Name	Address

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all addresses	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address
View an address	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>
Create an address	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address
Update an address	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>
Delete an address	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>

View all addresses

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
AddressNumberRF	<p>Finds an address by address number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier for the address.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for this location. • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address.

AddressVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for this location. • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address.
AddressIdAltKey	<p>Finds an address by an alternate key, AddressId.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address.
AddressNumberAltKey	<p>Finds an address by address number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier for the address.
SourceSystemReferenceAlt Key	<p>Finds an address by source system and reference.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system where the address is imported from. • SourceSystemReference <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address from the external source system specified in the attribute SourceSystem.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Addresses resources.

Example

Gets all address for the account with party number, CDRM_336853. Example Command:
curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Address

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_336853",
  ...
  {
    ...
    "AddressId" : 300100046354531,
    "AddressNumber" : "CDRM_100235",
    "CreatedByModule" : "HZ_WS",
    "FormattedAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
    "FormattedMultilineAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
    "City" : "Redwood Shores",
    "Country" : "US",
  }
}
```

```

    "State" : "CA",
    ...
}
}

```

View an address

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Gets the address with address number set to CDRM_202152 for the account with account number CDRM_296944. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_296944/child/Address/CDRM_202152

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_296944",
  "AddressId" : 300100046354531,
  "AddressNumber" : "CDRM_202152",
  "CreatedByModule" : "HZ_WS",
  "FormattedAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  "FormattedMultilineAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  "City" : "Redwood Shores",
  "Country" : "US",
  "State" : "CA",
  ...
}
```

Create an address

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Creates a new Addresses resource for an account with a party number set to CDRM_262783. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783/child/Address

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Address" : [ {
    "AddressLine1" : "500 oracle parkway",
    "City" : "Redwood Shores",
    "State" : "CA",
    "Country" : "US"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_262783",
  "AddressId" : 300100046354531,
  "AddressNumber" : "CDRM_100005",
  "CreatedByModule" : "HZ_WS",
  "FormattedAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  "FormattedMultilineAddress" : "REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  "City" : "Redwood Shores",
  "Country" : "US",
  "State" : "CA",
  ...
}
```

Update an address

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Updates the Address with address number CDRM_100005 for an account with a party number set to CDRM_262783. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783/child/Address/CDRM_100005

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Address" : [ {
    "AddressLine1" : "800 oracle parkway",
    "City" : "Redwood Shores",
    "State" : "CA",
    "Country" : "US"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_262783",
  "AddressId" : 300100046354531,
  "AddressNumber" : "CDRM_100005",
  "CreatedByModule" : "HZ_WS",
  "FormattedAddress" : "800 oracle parkway, REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  "FormattedMultilineAddress" : "700 oracle parkway<BR>REDWOOD SHORES,
CA",
  "AddressLine1" : "800 oracle parkway",
  "City" : "Redwood Shores",
  "Country" : "US",
  "State" : "CA",
  ...
}
```

{}

Delete an address

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the Address with address number CDRM_100005 for an account with a party number set to CDRM_262783. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_262783/child/Address/CDRM_100005

List of Values

The Address resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	TerritoryCode	Country
HouseTypeLookupLOV	LookupCode	House Type

Resource Attributes

The Address resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the account associated with the address.
PartyNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the account associated with the address.
PartySourceSystem	string	The name of external source system where the account, associated with the address, party is imported from. The values configured in setup task Trading Community Source System.
PartySourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The unique identifier for the account, associated with the address, from the external source system specified in the attribute PartySourceSystem.
AddressId	integer	The unique identifier of the address.
AddressNumber	string	The address internal unique identifier that is internally generated during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Site Number</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments for the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	<p>The number used to implement locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.</p>
DoNotMailFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates whether the address should not be used for mailing. If the value is Y, then the address should not be used to mail to the contact. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an address, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Contact Preferences</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code used by the CRM Extensibility framework.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>

CreatedByModule	string	The module that created the account record.
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
CuryConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
EndDateActive	string	<p>The date after which the address becomes inactive.</p> <p>UI Label To Date</p>
FormattedAddress	string	<p>The formatted version of the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Address</p>
FormattedMultiLine	string	The formatted multiline version of the address.

ItilineAddress		<p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Address</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LocationId	integer	The unique identifier for the location.
Mailstop	string	<p>The user-defined code that indicates a mail drop point within the organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Mail Stop</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	Indicates whether this is the primary address of the account. If the value is Y, this address is the primary address of the account. The default value

		<p>is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an address, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary</p>
StartDateActive	string	<p>The date when the address becomes active.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>From Date</p>
Status	string	<p>The internal flag indicating status of the address. The status codes are defined by the lookup HZ_STATUS.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1.</p>
AddrElementAttribute1	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>
AddrElementAttribute2	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>
AddrElementAttribute3	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>
AddrElementAttribute4	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>
AddrElementAttribute5	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 150.
Address1	string	<p>The first line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 1</p>
Address2	string	<p>The second line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 2</p>
Address3	string	<p>The third line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 3</p>
Address4	string	<p>The fourth line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 4</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	<p>The phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines. This is used for addresses in Japan.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 560.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Lines Phonetic</p>

Building	string	<p>The building name or number in the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Building</p>
City	string	<p>The city in the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>City</p>
ClliCode	string	<p>The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code of the address. The code is used within the North American to specify the location of the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>CLLI Code</p>
Country	string	<p>The country code of the address. Review the list of country codes using the Manage Geographies task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Country</p>
County	string	<p>The county of the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>County</p>

DateValidated	string	<p>The date when the address was last validated.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated Date</p>
Description	string	<p>The description of the location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Description</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>The floor number of the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Floor</p>
HouseType	string	<p>Indicates the building type for the building in the address. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>House Type</p>
Latitude	integer	<p>The latitude information for the address. The latitude information for the location is used for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Latitude</p>
LocationDirections	string	<p>The directions to the address location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 640.</p>

		UI Label Location Directions
Longitude	integer	The longitude information for the address. The longitude information for the location is used for spatial proximity and containment purposes. UI Label Longitude
PostalCode	string	The postal code of the address. Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label Postal Code
PostalPlus4Code	string	The four-digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code for the address. Properties The maximum length is 10. UI Label Postal Code Extension
Province	string	The province of the address. Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label Province
State	string	The state of the address. Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label State
ValidatedFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the location is validated. The value is internally set by

g	n	<p>system during address cleansing. If the value is Y, then the address is validated. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an address, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated</p>
ValidationStartDate	string	<p>The date when the validation becomes active. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>A standardized status code describing the results of the validation. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validation Status</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system where the address is imported from. The values configured in setup task Trading Community Source System.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The unique identifier for the address from the external source system specified in the attribute PartySourceSystem.</p>
EffectiveDate	string	<p>The date when the address becomes active.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>

Accounts: Address: Address Purpose

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)

- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating the address purpose of an address. The address purpose describes the use of an address. For example, shipping address or billing address.

Resource Plural Label	Address Purposes
Resource Name	AddressPurpose

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all address purposes	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose
View an address purpose	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>
Create an address purpose	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose
Update an address purpose	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>
Delete an address purpose	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>

[View all address purposes](#)

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressPurposeId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the address purpose.
AddressPurposeAltKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by address purpose.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressPurpose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The use or purpose of the address, such as shipping address or billing address.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Address Purposes resources.

Example

Gets all address purposes for the address with address number CDRM_100059 belonging to the account with party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Address/CDRM_100059/child/AddressPurpose

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_336853",
  ...
}

...
{
  ...
  "AddressId" : 300100046354531,
  "AddressNumber" : "CDRM_100059",
  ...
}
```

```
{
    AddressPurposeId: 300100046374589
    Purpose: "BILL_TO"
    DeleteFlag: null
}
}
```

View an address purpose

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose/<AddressPurposeId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier of the address purpose.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item

Example

Gets the address purpose with the AddressPurposeId 300100046374589 for the address with address number CDRM_100059 belonging to the account with party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Address/CDRM_100059/child/AddressPurpose

Example Response Body

```
{
  AddressPurposeId: 300100046374589
  Purpose: "BILL_TO"
  DeleteFlag: null
  ...
}
```

Create an address purpose

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address for which you want to create a purpose. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Address Purposes resource item

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item.

Update an address purpose

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier of the address purpose.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Address Purpose resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purpose resource item.

Delete an address purpose

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier of the address purpose.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Resource Attributes

The Address Purpose resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier of the address purpose.
Purpose	string	<p>The purpose of the address. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup PARTY_SITE_USE_CODE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p>
DeleteFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the address purpose is to be deleted. If the value is Y, then the address purpose has to be deleted. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an

Name	Type	Description
		address purpose, then the value of this attribute is set to null.

Accounts: Address: Primary Address

This section covers the following topics:

- [Task Details](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A primary address is the default communication address of an entity irrespective of the address purpose.

Resource Plural Label	Primary Addresses
Resource Name	PrimaryAddress

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Get all Primary Addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/PrimaryAddress/
Get a Primary Address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/{AddressNumber}
Create a Primary Address	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}
Update a Primary Address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/{AddressNumber}
Delete a	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}

<u>Primary Address</u>		er}/{AddressNumber}
------------------------	--	---------------------

View all primary addresses

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/PrimaryAddress

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryAddressNumberRF	Finds a primary address by address number. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AddressNumber<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: string◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier for the address.
PrimaryKey	Finds a primary address by the primary key. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AddressId

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier for the address.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Primary Address resources.

Example

Gets the primary address for the account with party number 1140. Example Command:

curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/1140/child/PrimaryAddress

Example Response Body

```
{
  ...
  "AddressId" : 1337,
  "AddressNumber" : "1337",
  "LocationId": 1006
  "PartyId": 1287
  ...
}
}
```

View a primary address

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/PrimaryAddress/
<AddressNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Primary Address](#) resource item.

Example

Gets the primary address with address number set to 1337 for the account with account number 1140. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/1140/child/PrimaryAddress/1337

Example Response Body

```
{
  AddressId: 1337
  AddressNumber: "1337"
  ...
}
```

Create a primary address

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/PrimaryAddress

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address for which you want to create a purpose. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.
---------------	--------	---

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Primary Address resource item

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Primary Address resource item.

Update a primary address

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/PrimaryAddress/
<AddressNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Primary Address resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns a Primary Address resource item.

Delete a Primary address

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/PrimaryAddress/
<AddressNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. The prefix is defined in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	TerritoryCode	Country
HouseTypeLookupLOV	LookupCode	House Type

Resource Attributes

The Primary Address resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
AddressId	integer	The unique identifier of the primary address.
AddressNumber	string	<p>The primary address's internal unique identifier that is internally generated during creation. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments for the primary address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code used by the CRM Extensibility framework.
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the account record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>

		UI Label Creation Date
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task. Properties The maximum length is 15.
		UI Label Currency
FormattedAddress	string	The formatted version of the primary address. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Address
FormattedMultilineAddress	string	The formatted multiline version of the primary address. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Address
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. Properties date-time

		UI Label Last Updated Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32.</p>
		<p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64.</p>
		<p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
LocationId	integer	The unique identifier for the location.
Mailstop	string	<p>The user-defined code that indicates a mail drop point within the organization.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60.</p>
		<p>UI Label</p> <p>Mail Stop</p>
AddrElementAttribute1	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>
AddrElementAttribute2	string	<p>An additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150.</p>

AddrElement Attribute3	string	An additional address element to support flexible address format. Properties The maximum length is 150.
AddrElement Attribute4	string	An additional address element to support flexible address format. Properties The maximum length is 150.
AddrElement Attribute5	string	An additional address element to support flexible address format. Properties The maximum length is 150.
Address1	string	The first line of the primary address. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Address Line 1
Address2	string	The second line of the primary address. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Address Line 2
Address3	string	The third line of the primary address. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Address Line 3
Address4	string	The fourth line of the primary address.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Address Line 4</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	<p>The phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines. This is used for addresses in Japan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 560.</p> <p>UI Label Address Lines Phonetic</p>
Building	string	<p>The building name or number in the primary address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Building</p>
City	string	<p>The city in the primary address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label City</p>
Country	string	<p>The country code of the primary address. Review the list of country codes using the Manage Geographies task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Country
County	string	<p>The county of the primary address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>County</p>
DateValidated	string	<p>The date when the primary address was last validated.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated Date</p>
Description	string	<p>The description of the location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Description</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>The floor number of the primary address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Floor</p>
HouseType	string	<p>Indicates the building type for the building in the address. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		House Type
Latitude	integer	<p>The latitude information for the address. The latitude information for the location is used for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label Latitude</p>
LocationDirections	string	<p>The directions to the address location.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 640.</p> <p>UI Label Location Directions</p>
Longitude	integer	<p>The longitude information for the address. The longitude information for the location is used for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label Longitude</p>
PostalCode	string	<p>The postal code of the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Postal Code</p>
PostalPlus4Code	string	<p>The four-digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code for the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Postal Code Extension</p>
Province	string	The province of the address.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label Province</p>
State	string	<p>The state of the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p> <p>UI Label State</p>
ValidatedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the location is validated. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing. If the value is Y, then the address is validated. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an address, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Validated</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>A standardized status code describing the results of the validation. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Validation Status</p>
SourceSystem	string	The name of external source system where the address is imported from. The values configured in setup task Trading Community Source System.
SourceSystemReferenceVal	string	The unique identifier for the address from the external source system specified in the attribute PartySourceSystem.

ue		
DeleteFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the primary address is to be deleted. If the value is Y, then the primary address has to be deleted. The default value is N. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an address, then the value of this attribute is set to null.

Accounts: Sales Team Member

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The sales team member resource represents a resource party and is assigned to a sales account team. A sales account team member has a defined access role for the sales account.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Account Resources
Resource Name	SalesTeamMember

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all sales team members	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
View a sales team member	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Create a sales team member	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

View all sales team members

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a sales team member by the specified team member identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate

	primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.
SalesTeamMemberVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds a sales team member by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.
SalesAccountIdAndResourceIdAltKey	<p>Finds sales team members by unique identifier for account and resource.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SalesProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the sale profile of the resource. • ResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the resource.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Sales Team Member](#) resources.

Example

Retrieves all the sales team members of an account with the party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/SalesTeamMember/

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "TeamMemberId" : 300100046354524,
    "SalesProfileId" : 300100046354521,
    "ResourceId" : 100010025532672,
    "MemberFunctionCode" : null,
    "AccessLevelCode" : "300",
    "LockAssignmentFlag" : true,
    "AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
    ...
  }
}
```

View a sales team member

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/ {TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the account. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
TeamMemberId	integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Retrieves the sales team member for the account with the party number CDRM_336853.
Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/_crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Response Body

```
{
  "TeamMemberId" : 300100046354524,
  "SalesProfileId" : 300100046354521,
  "ResourceId" : 100010025532672,
  "MemberFunctionCode" : null,
```

```

"AccessLevelCode" : "300",
"LockAssignmentFlag" : true,
"AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
...
}

```

Create a sales team member

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Sales Team Member resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Creates a sales team member for an account with party number CDRM_336853.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/_CDRM_336853/ch_id/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AccessLevelCode": "200",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": "true",
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "john.doe@pinnacle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "TeamMemberId": 300100018233318,
  "SalesProfileId": 300100018233310,
  "ResourceId": 100010025532672,
  "MemberFunctionCode": null,
  "AccessLevelCode": "200",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
  "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532672",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "john.doe@pinnacle.com",
  ...
}
```

Update a sales team member

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
 {PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/ {TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
TeamMemberId	integer	<p>The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Sales Team Member resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Updates the sales team member with the team member Id 300100018233318 of the account with the party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl –user sales_cloud_user –X PATCH –d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/_CDRM_336853/child/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AccessLevelCode": "300",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": "true",
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "TERRITORY_BASED",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "john.doe@pinnacle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "TeamMemberId": 300100018233318,
  "SalesProfileId": 300100018233310,
  "ResourceId": 100010025532672,
  "MemberFunctionCode": null,
  "AccessLevelCode": "300",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "TERRITORY_BASED",
  "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532672",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "john.doe@pinnacle.com",
  ...
}
```

Delete a sales team member

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/
 {PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/ {TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
TeamMemberId	integer	<p>The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account's resource team.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the sales team member an account with the party number CDRM_336853.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/_CDRM_336853/child/SalesTeamMember/300100057102254

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
MemberFunctionLOV	MemberFunctionCode	Function
AccessLevelLOV	AccessLevelCode	Access

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AccessLevelCode	string	<p>The type of access granted to the resource as well as managers of the organizations. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_ACCESS_LEVEL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Access</p>
AssignmentTypeCode	string	<p>The code indicating how the resource is assigned to the sales account team. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_ASSIGNMENT_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Assignment Type</p>
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the sales team member record.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the sale team member record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
EndDateActive	string	<p>Date on which this sales team member is no longer active.</p> <p>UI Display Label Archived Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the sales team member record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the sales team member record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user who last updated the sales team member record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Last Update Login
LockAssignmentFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if the automatic territory assignment can be set. If the value is True, then the automatic territory assignment cannot remove the sales account team resource. The default value is False. When a sales account team member is added manually, this flag is defaulted to 'Y'. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating an account, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Display Label Locked</p>
MemberFunctionCode	string	<p>The code indicating the role of a sales team member in the resource team such as Integrator, Executive Sponsor, and Technical Account Manager. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup FND_LOOKUP. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Function</p>
ResourceEmailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the resource.
ResourceId	integer	<p>The unique party ID for the existing resource record in Oracle Sales Cloud.</p> <p>UI Display Label Resource ID</p>
ResourcePartyNumber	string	The unique public identifier of the resource record.
SalesProfileId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales profile of the resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Sales Account ID
StartDateActive	string	Date on which this sales team member becomes active. UI Display Label Start Date
TeamMemberId	integer	The unique alternate identifier of the sales team member. UI Display Label Sales Account Resource ID
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the sales team member was last updated from mobile. Properties date-time UI Display Label User Last Update Date

Accounts: Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The note resource is used to capture comments, information, or instructions for an account.

Resource Plural Label	Notes
Resource Name	Note

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
View a note	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Create a note	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Delete a note	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

[View all notes](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/ {PartyNumber}/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a note by the specified note identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NoteId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a note for an account.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Notes resources.

Example

Retrieves all the notes of an account with the party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/_CDRM_336853/child/Note

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "NoteId" : 300100116346366,
    "SourceObjectCode" : "SALES_PARTY",
    "SourceObjectId" : "300100046354520",
    "Text" : "This is a test note for account CDRM_336853." } ] }
```

```

"PartyName" : "Gabrielle Lee",
"NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
"VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
"CreatorPartyId" : 100010025532672,
"NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
"NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
"NoteAttributeUid2" : null,
"NoteAttributeUid3" : null,
"NoteAttributeUid4" : null,
...
}

```

View a note

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/ {PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Noteld}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Noteld	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Retrieves the note of an account with the party number CDRM_336853. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/_CDRM_336853/child/Note/300100116346326

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId" : 300100116346326,
  "SourceObjectCode" : "SALES_PARTY",
  "SourceObjectId" : "300100046354520",
  "PartyName" : "Gabrielle Lee",
  "NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
  "VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
  "CreatorPartyId" : 100010025532672,
  "NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
  ...
}
```

Create a note

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Creates a note for an account with party number CDRM_336853. Example Command:
 curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/_CDRM_336853/child/Note

Example Request Body

```
{
    "NoteTxt": "This account has changed address.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "NoteId" : 300100116346366,
    "SourceObjectCode" : "SALES_PARTY",
    "SourceObjectId" : "300100046354520",
    "PartyName" : "Gabrielle Lee",
    "NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
    "VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId" : 100010025532672,
    "NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
    ...
}
```

Update a note

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
NotId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Notes resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Updates the note of the contact with the party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Note/300100116346366

Example Request Body

```
{
    "NoteTxt": "This account has a new CEO.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "OFFICIAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "NoteId" : 300100116346366,
    "SourceObjectCode" : "SALES_PARTY",
    "SourceObjectId" : "300100046354520",
    "PartyName" : "Gabrielle Lee",
    "NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
    "VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId" : 100010025532672,
    "NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
    ...
}
```

Delete a note

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

NotId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.
-------	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the note with note Id 300100116346366 of an account with the party number CDRM_336853. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Note/300100116346366

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
ContactRelations hipId	integer	The identifier of the relationship populated when the note is associated with an account.

Name	Type	Description
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the note associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the note record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the note record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique party identifier for the note creator.
CurcyConvRateType		<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON RATE TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A

Name	Type	Description
		<p>list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
Dff	object	Descriptive flexfield segment.
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the note data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
NoteAttributeCategory	string	<p>The contextual flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid1	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid2	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid4	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
Noteld	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note ID</p>
NoteTxt	attachment	<p>The actual note text.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note Text</p>
NoteTypeCode	string	<p>This code for categorization of the note type.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Type</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the contact to which the note is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact record with which the address is associated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Party ID</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of an account party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Author</p>
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The code of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The primary key identifier of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Related Object</p>
VisibilityCode	string	<p>The visibility level of the note.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Visibility</p>

Accounts: Relationships

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The relationship resource is used to manage relationships between two parties. Accounts, contacts and household could have various types of predefined relationships within Oracle Sales Cloud. A contact can have a contact relationship with an account or household while it could also be a member of a household. Other such relationships could exist between two contacts or between two accounts or households.

Resource Plural Label	Relationships
Resource Name	Relationship

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all relationships	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Relationship/
Create a relationship	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts

View all relationships

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Relationship

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
RelationshipAltKey	Finds a relationship by the specified criteria. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SubjectPartyId

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the object in the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship5AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the object in the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship9AltKey	Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.

	<p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Name of external source system for the object party in the relationship. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF.
Relationship2AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject in the relationship.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the object party. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF.
Relationship3AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier

	<p>of the object party.</p>
Relationship4AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the object party. • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject party.
Relationship6AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a

	<p>forward or a backward relationship.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the object in the relationship. • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject party.
Relationship7AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject party. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Name of external source system for the object party in the relationship. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF.
Relationship8AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship by the specified criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The Name of external source system for the object party in the relationship. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: Indicates if the relationship is a forward or a backward relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The relationship type. For example, CONTACT_OF. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The alternate unique identifier of the subject in the relationship.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json
------------	--

Description

Returns an array of [Relationships](#) resources.

Example

Gets all relationships for the account with party number, CDRM_336853. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_336853/child/Relationship

Example Response Body

```
{
  {
    items:
      [
        {
          0:
            {
              RelationshipSourceSystem: null
              RelationshipSourceSystemReferenceValue: null
              ObjectPartyId: 300100046354520
              SubjectPartyId: 300100046362488
              RelationshipType: "CONTACT"
              RelationshipCode: "CONTACT_OF"
              StartDate: "2015-01-16"
              EndDate: "4712-12-31"
              CreatedByModule: "HZ_WS"
              Comments: null
              Status: "A"
              CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
              "PartyId" : 300100046354520,
              "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_336853",
              ...
            }
        }
      ]
  }
}
```

Create a relationship

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/accounts/<PartyNumber>/child/Relationship

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The party number of the account. You can get the party number of an account by exporting the Party object using Setup and Maintenance, Manage Bulk Data Export, Schedule Export Processes task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Relationships resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Relationships resource item.

List of Values

The Relationship resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
RelationshipTypeLookupLOV	RelationshipType	Relationship Type
RelationshipCodeLookupLOV	RelationshipCode	Relationship Code

Resource Attributes

The Relationship resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
RelationshipSourceSystem	string	The name of external source system where the relationship is imported from. The values configured in setup task Trading Community Source System.
RelationshipSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The unique identifier for the relationship from the external source system specified in the attribute RelationshipSourceSystem.
ObjectPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the object party in this relationship.
SubjectPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the subject party in this relationship.
RelationshipType	string	The relationship type such as CUSTOMER_SUPPLIER. A list of valid relationship types is defined in the lookup HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE. Review and update the

		<p>codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Relationship Lookups.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Relationship Type</p>
RelationshipCode	string	<p>The code of the relationship that specifies if this is a forward or a backward relationship code. A list of valid relationship codes is defined in the lookup PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Relationship Lookups.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Relationship Code</p>
StartDate	string	<p>The date when the relationship was created.</p> <p>UI Label From Date</p>
EndDate	string	<p>The date when the relationship ends.</p> <p>UI Label To Date</p>
CreatedByModule	string	<p>The module that created the account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Created By Application</p>
Comments	string	The user-provided comments for the relationship.

		Properties The maximum length is 2000. UI Label Comments
Status	string	Indicates if the relationship is active or inactive, such as A for active and I for inactive. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Updated Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 64.

		UI Label Last Updated By
SubjectPartyNumber	string	The alternate key identifier for the subject party of the relationship. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Registry ID
SubjectSourceSystem	string	The name of the external source system for the subject party in the relationship.
SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from the external source system.
ObjectSourceSystem	string	The name of the external source system for the object party in the relationship.
ObjectPartyNumber	string	The alternate key identifier for the object party of the relationship. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Registry ID

9 Managing Account Plans

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Account Plans](#)
- [Account Plans: Earlier Plans](#)

Account Plans Overview

An account plan captures planning attribute such as plan start and end date, plan target and actual revenue amount, plan target customer visit. Use this resource to get, create, update, and delete an account plan.

Resource Plural Label	Account Plans
Resource Name	<code>_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Account Plans		
Get all account plans	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c
Create account plans	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c
Get an account plan	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Replace an account plan</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete an account plan</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Refresh an account plan</u>	POST	Not applicable
Account Plans: Earlier Plans		
<u>Get all earlier account plans</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c
<u>Create earlier account plans</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c
<u>Get an earlier account plan</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Update an earlier account plan</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace an earlier account plan</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete an earlier account plan</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Account Plans

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

An account plan captures planning attribute such as plan start and end date, plan target and actual revenue amount, plan target customer visit. Use this resource to get, create, update, and delete an account plan.

Resource Plural Label	Account Plans
Resource Name	<code>_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Account Plans		
Get all account plans	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c
Create account plans	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c
Get an account plan	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an account plan	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Delete an account plan	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Refresh an account plan	POST	Not applicable

Get all account plans

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID. Finder Variables <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Id<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all account plans. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c

Example Response Body

```
{  
  "items": [ {  
    "Id": 300100051598409,  
    "RowType": "__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c",  
    "RecordName": "HPAccountplan",  
    "CreatedBy": "bala.gupta",  
    "CreationDate": "2015-08-14T10:08:43+00:00",  
    "LastUpdatedBy": "bala.gupta",  
    "LastUpdateDate": "2015-08-14T10:09:16+00:00",  
    "LastUpdateLogin": null,  
    "CpdrfVerSor": null,  
    "UserLastUpdateDate": null,  
    "CpdrfLastUpd": null,  
    "CpdrfVerPillar": null,  
    "JobDefinitionPackage": null,  
    "RequestId": null,  
    ....  
  },  
  {  
    ....  
  }  
  ....  
}
```

Create account plans

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example creates an account plan. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c

Get an account plan

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets an account plan. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://you_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/300100051347991

Update an account plan*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace an account plan

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAH_T__AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an account plan

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an account plan. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://you_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/300100051347991

Refresh an account plan

Request

POST

URI

Not applicable

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan ID.
----	---------	---

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PlanOwner_c	__ORAHT_PlanOwner_Id_c	Plan Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PlanOwner_c	__ORAHT_PlanOwner_c	Plan Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PlanStatus_c	__ORAHT_PlanStatus_c	Plan Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Account Plan record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateD ate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the account plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the account plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the account plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency Code
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Attachment

PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_CustomerStrategyDrivers_c	string	<p>The customer strategy drivers of the account plan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 300.</p> <p>UI Label Customer Strategy Drivers</p>
__ORAHT_IndustryDrivers_c	string	<p>The industry drivers of the account plan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 300.</p> <p>UI Label Industry Drivers</p>
__ORAHT_Opportunities_c	string	<p>The opportunities associated with the account plan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 300.</p> <p>UI Label Opportunities</p>
__ORAHT_PlanActual_c	number	<p>The actual plan name. Precision: 38 Decimal Place: 2</p> <p>UI Label Plan Actual</p>
__ORAHT_PlanEndDate_c	string	<p>The date when the plan ends.</p> <p>UI Label Plan End Date</p>
__ORAHT_PlanOwner_Id_c	integer	<p>The identifier of the owner of the plan.</p> <p>UI Label Plan Owner</p>
__ORAHT_PlanOwner_c	string	<p>The name of the owner of the plan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Plan Owner</p>
__ORAHT_PlanSt	string	The status of the plan.

atus_c		Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Plan Status
__ORAHT_PlanT arget_c	number	The target amount of the plan. Precision: 38 Decimal Place: 2 UI Label Plan Target Amount
__ORAHT_PlanVi sits_c	integer	Plan Visits UI Label Plan Visits
__ORAHT_Rece ntMergersAndAc quisitions_c	string	The recent mergers and acquisitions associated with the account plan. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Recent Mergers and Acquisitions
__ORAHT_Stake holders_c	string	The stakeholders associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Stakeholders
__ORAHT_Streng ths_c	string	The strengths associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Strengths
__ORAHT_Threat s_c	string	The threats associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Threats
__ORAHT_Weak nesses_c	string	The weaknesses associated with the plan.

		Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Weaknesses
__ORAHT_Accounts_c	string	The accounts associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Accounts
__ORAHT_Refres_h	string	Refresh Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Refresh
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cFuseDetailLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Account_c	string	The account record. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Account
Extn__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
Extn__ORAHT_A	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the

ccountPlan_cFus eCreateLayoutDr ivers		application framework.
Extn__ORAHT__A ccountPlan_cFus eDetailLayoutDri vers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

Account Plans: Earlier Plans

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

An earlier plan is an account plan created for a previous planning period.

Resource Plural Label	Earlier Plans
Resource Name	_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Account Plans: Earlier Plans		
Get all earlier account plans	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPl an_c/{id}/child/_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c
Create earlier account plans	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPl an_c/{id}/child/_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c

Get an earlier account plan	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an earlier account plan	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an earlier account plan	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete an earlier account plan	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>

Get all earlier account plans

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds earlier account plans with the specified account plan ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the account plans. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/300100051347991/child/_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "Id" : 300100051614975,
    "RowType" : "__ORAHT_EarlierPlan_c",
    "RecordName" : "Plan B",
    "CreatedBy" : "bala.gupta",
    "CreationDate" : "2015-08-14T14:00:08+00:00",
    "LastUpdatedBy" : "bala.gupta",
    "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-08-14T14:01:08+00:00",
    "__ORAHT_AccountPlan_Id_c" : 300100051347991,
    ....
  }]
```

Create earlier account plans

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets all the account plans. Example command: curl -sales_user_cloud -X POST -d @ example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/300100051347991/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c

Get an earlier account plan*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Finder Name	Type	Description
PrimaryKey	Integer	Finds earlier account plans with the specified account plan ID.

		<p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer
--	--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets all the account plans. Example command: curl -sales_user_cloud
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/300100051347991/child/_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/300100051614975

Update an earlier account plan*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/_ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Finder Name	Type	Description
PrimaryKey	Integer	<p>Finds earlier account plans with the specified account plan ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace an earlier account plan*Request*

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT__EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Finder Name	Type	Description
PrimaryKey	Integer	<p>Finds earlier account plans with the specified account plan ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
-------------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Delete an earlier account plan

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__AccountPlan_c/{id}/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds earlier account plans with the specified account plan ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an earlier account plan. Example command: curl --sales_cloud_user -X DELETE
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT_AccountPlan_c/300100051347991/child/__ORAHT_EarlierPlanCollection_c/300100051614975

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PlanName_c	__ORAHT_PlanName_Id_c	Plan ID
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PlanName_c	__ORAHT_PlanName_c	Plan Name

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	The name of the Earlier Plan. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Earlier Plan
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
__ORAHT__Acco	integer	The identifier of the account plan.

untPlan_Id_c		UI Label Account Plan ID
__ORAHT_Acco untPlan_c	object	The name of the account plan. UI Label Account Plan Name
LastUpdateLogi n	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdate Date	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPa ckage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionNa me	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 15.

		UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency Code
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_PlanName_Id_c	integer	The identifier of the earlier plan. UI Label Plan ID
__ORAHT_PlanName_c	string	The name of the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Plan Name
__ORAHT_Currency_c	string	The currency associated with the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Currency
__ORAHT_PlanActual_c	string	The actual name of the earlier plan. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Plan Actual
__ORAHT_PlanEndDate_c	string	The date when the plan ends. UI Label

		Plan End Date
__ORAHT_PlanTarget_c	string	<p>The target amount of the plan.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Plan Target Amount</p>
__ORAHT_PlanVisits_c	integer	<p>The number of customer visits planned</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Plan Visits</p>
__ORAHT_PlanName_Obj_c	object	<p>The Plan Object</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Plan Object</p>

10 Managing Activities

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Activity](#)
- [Activity : Activity Assignee](#)
- [Activity : Note](#)
- [Activity : Activity Objective](#)
- [Activity : Activity Contact](#)

Activity Overview

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call. For example, a sales representative might have a task to prepare a presentation for a meeting, or an appointment, to deliver a demo for a client at their site.

Resource Plural Label	Activity
Resource Name	activity

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity		
Get All Activities	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities
Create an Activity	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities
Get an Activity	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}
Update an	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}

Activity		
Delete an activity	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}
Activity: Activity Assignee		
Get Activity Assignees	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/
Create Activity Assignees	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/
Get Activity Assignee	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}
Update a Activity Assignee	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}
Delete a Activity Assignee	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}
Activity: Note		
Get Activity Notes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note
Create Activity Note	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note
Get Activity Note	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}
Update a Activity Note	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}
Delete a Activity Note	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}
Activity: Activity Objectives		
Get Activity Objectives	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives
Create Activity	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives

Objectives		
Get Activity Objective	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}
Update a Activity Objective	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}
Delete a Activity Objective	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}
Activity: Activity Contact		
Get Activity Contacts	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/
Create Activity Contacts	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/
Get Activity Contact	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}
Update a Activity Contact	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}
Delete a Activity Contact	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}

Activity

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call.

Resource Plural Label	Activity
Resource Name	activity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity		
<u>Get All Activities</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities
<u>Create an Activity</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities
<u>Get an Activity</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}
<u>Update an Activity</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}
<u>Delete an Activity</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}

Get All Activities

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Activities	integer	The unique identifier of the activity.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter/parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
GetListOfCallReportsForPastAppt	<p>Finds call reports related to a past appointment.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ParentActivityIdAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Activity ID of the past appointment.
MyAppointmentsInDateRange	<p>Finds appointments within a date range.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • StartDtRFAAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the appointment start date. • EndDtRFAAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the appointment end date.
MyActivitiesAsResource	<p>Finds activities where a specified user is a resource.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bind_UserResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Finds the resource ID of the user.
CompletedActivities	<p>Finds activities in a completed status.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bind_CurrentDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the

	date used to locate completed activities.
GetListOfCallReports	<p>Finds call reports.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadIdAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the lead ID related to the call reports. • StartDtRFAAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the start date of the call report. • OpportunityIdAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the opportunity ID related to the call reports. • EndDtRFAAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the end date of the call report. • AccountIdAttr <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Finds the account ID related to the call reports.
MyTasks	<p>Finds tasks owned by a specified user.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bind_LoggedInUserId_BV <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Finds the ID of the user who is logged into the application.
OpenActivities	Finds all open activities.

	<p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bind_CurrentDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the date used to locate current activities.
GetActivitiesByActivityNumber	<p>Finds activities with the specified activity number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ActivityNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the activity number use to locate the activity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of Activity .

Create an Activity*Request*

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of Activity resource items.

Get an Activity*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of Activity resource items.

Update an Activity

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of Activity resource items.

Delete an Activity

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ActivityFunctionCodeListVA	LookupCode	Activity
ActivityTypeCodeListVA	LookupCode	Type
DirectionCodeListVA	LookupCode	Direction
OutcomeCodeListVA	LookupCode	Outcome
PriorityCodeListVA	LookupCode	Priority
RecurDayListVA	LookupCode	Day
RecurMonthListVA	LookupCode	Month
RecurPatternListVA	LookupCode	Pattern
RecurTypeCodeListVA	LookupCode	Recurrence Type
RecurWeekDayListVA	LookupCode	Pattern Type
StatusCodeListVA	LookupCode	Status
AccountListVA	PartyUniqueName	Account
PrimaryContactListVA	PartyName	Primary Contact
ObjectVA	LeadName	Lead
ObjectVA	Name	Opportunity
ObjectVA	AssociatedObjectName	Campaign
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency
OwnerListVA	ResourceName	Delegated By

List of Values for the Consumer Goods Vertical

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV) for the Consumer Goods vertical:

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
LOVVA_For__OR ACO_StoreVisit_	Value	__ORACO_StoreVisit_c

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Activity ID</p>
ActivityNumber	string	<p>The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity. You can also generate the number from an external source.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Activity Number</p>
AccountId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the activity account. Examples of account are: customer, organization, person, and partner.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Account ID</p>
ActivityDescription	attachment	<p>A text area for capturing information about the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Description</p>
ActivityEndDate	string	<p>The date and time of when an appointment ends. The time when a task is completed.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>End Date</p>
Subject	string	The unique subject, name, or title of the activity.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 500 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Subject</p>
ActivityFunctionCode	string	<p>The activity that compares tasks with appointments.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Activity</p>
ActivityStartDate	string	<p>The starting date and time of an appointment or a task. The default value for an appointment is null. The default value for a task is the date and time of when a task is created.</p> <p>UI Display Label Start Date</p>
ActivityTypeCode	string	<p>The type or category of the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Type</p>
AllDayFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the appointment is for the entire day. If the value is True, the appointment is for the entire day. The default value is False.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label All Day</p>
AssessmentId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the assessment that is associated to the activity or the activity template.</p> <p>UI Display Label Assessment ID</p>
AutoLogSource	string	<p>The name of the source for the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Source System
CampaignId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the related campaign.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Campaign ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the activity was created.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CustomerAccountId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the customer account related to the activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Customer Account ID</p>
DirectionCode	string	<p>The direction options for an activity. The options are inbound/outbound, optional. The default value is null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Direction</p>
DueDate	string	<p>The date the task activity is due to be completed.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Due Date</p>
Duration	Number	<p>The duration of an appointment or task.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Duration</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the activity was last updated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The unique identifier of the user who last logged in to the application.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Last Updated Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LeadId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the related lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead ID</p>
Location	string	<p>The location of the appointment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 200 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Location</p>
MobileActivityCode	string	<p>The external mobile used for the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 50 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Mobile Activity Code</p>
OpportunityId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the related opportunity.</p> <p>UI Display Label Opportunity ID</p>
OtherPartyPhoneNumber	string	<p>The inbound phone number that is used to make a call. Identifies the phone number dialed for outbound calls.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Other Party Phone Number</p>
OutcomeCode	string	<p>The outcome of the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Outcome</p>

Name	Type	Description
OutlookFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the activity is created in Outlook. If the value is Y, then the activity is created in Outlook and synchronized.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Outlook</p>
OutlookIdentifier	string	<p>The unique identifier for the activity in Outlook.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 256 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Outlook Identifier</p>
OwnerId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the activity owner. Identifies only resources.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Owner ID</p>
ParentActivityId	integer	<p>The related activity ID, only applicable if the record is a follow up activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Parent ID</p>
PartnerUsageFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the activity is created for an organization account with usage as Partner.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Partner Usage</p>
PercentageComplete	number	<p>The amount of activity completed in percentage. This is a free form numeric value ranging from 0 to 100.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Percentage Complete</p>
PrimaryContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the activity contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact ID</p>
PriorityCode	string	<p>The priority of the activity priority. The default value is 2. The possible values are: 1, 2, 3.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Priority</p>
RecurDay	integer	<p>The recurrence of an appointment on a specific day of the month.</p> <p>UI Display Label Day</p>
RecurEndDate	string	<p>The date when a recurring activity ends.</p> <p>UI Display Label Ends</p>
RecurEveryOptionFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates the frequency of recurrence of an activity. If the recurrence is everyday of the week, it is set to Y if it is weekdays only, it is set to N. The recurring options are every day, week, month, year, and so on.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Recurrence Option</p>
RecurExceptionFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the appointment instance is updated outside the recurring appointment series.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Recurrence Exception</p>
RecurFrequency	number	<p>The frequency with which the recurring appointment series repeats.</p> <p>UI Display Label Repeat</p>
RecurFriFlag	boolean	<p>The recurrence of an appointment on every Friday.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Friday</p>

Name	Type	Description
RecurMonFlag	boolean	<p>The recurrence of an appointment on every Monday.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Monday</p>
RecurMonth	string	<p>The recurrence of an appointment in a specified month.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Month</p>
RecurNumberOfInstances	number	<p>The specific number of occurrences for the series, after which the recurring series ends.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Number of Instances</p>
RecurOrigInstDate	string	<p>The original date of a recurring appointment instance.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Original Instance Date</p>
RecurPattern	string	<p>The recurring appointment for a specific week, for example, First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last. The recurrence can be monthly or yearly.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Pattern</p>
RecurRecType	string	<p>For Internal Use Only. Either "I" for instance or "S" for series or "N" for non-recurring. Do not populate it if Activity is of type Task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Recurrence Record Type</p>
RecurSatFlag	boolean	Indicates if the activity recurs on Saturday.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Saturday</p>
RecurSeriesId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the series that links instances of a series together.</p> <p>UI Display Label Recurrence Series ID</p>
RecurSunFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the activity recurs on Sunday.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Sunday</p>
RecurThuFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the activity recurs on Thursday.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Thursday</p>
RecurTueFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the activity recurs on Tuesday.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Tuesday</p>
RecurTypeCode	string	<p>Indicates how often an appointment recurs, for example: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Recurrence Type</p>
RecurWedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the activity recurs on Wednesday.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Wednesday</p>
RecurWeekday	string	<p>The activity that recurs on every weekday, for example: Monday to Sunday, Weekday, Weekend, Day.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Pattern Type</p>
ReferenceCustomerActTypeCode	string	<p>The activity that refers to the activity of a customer. To be used as an extension only.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reference Customer Activity Type</p>
ReferenceCustomerId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the referenced customer who is associated with the activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reference Customer</p>
StatusCode	string	<p>The status of the activity. The default value is Not Started.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Status</p>
SwitchCallId	string	<p>The unique identifier of the call, on the external phone system.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 128 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Switch Call ID</p>
TemplateDuration	number	<p>The duration in number of days, for the template activity. This attribute is used with the start date when generating an activity from a template in order to calculate the due date.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Template Duration</p>
TemplateLeadTime	number	<p>The lead time that is calculated from the activity start date, for the template activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead Time</p>
AccountName	string	<p>The name of the account associated with the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Account</p>
OwnerName	string	<p>The name of the owner of the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Owner</p>
PrimaryContactName	string	<p>The name of the primary contact of the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary Contact</p>
LeadName	string	<p>The activity lead name.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead</p>
OpportunityName	string	<p>The name of the opportunity associated with the activity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Opportunity</p>
CampaignName	string	The name of the campaign associated with the

Name	Type	Description
		<p>activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Campaign</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The rate of currency conversion for an activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency Conversion Rate</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency used by the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency used by the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Corporate Currency</p>
PartnerProgramId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the related partner program.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Partner</p>
PartnerEnrollmentId	integer	The related program enrollment.
SourceObjectCode	string	The object associated with the activity.
SourceObjectId	integer	The unique identifier of the object associated with the activity.
PrivateFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the activity is private.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Private
CallReportYN	string- should it be boolean ?	Indicates whether the activity is associated with a call report. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
PrimaryContactE mailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the primary contact for the activity.
PrimaryFormatted PhoneNumber	string	The phone number of the primary contact.
CallReportUpcom ingYN	string	Indicates Y, N, M for upcoming appointments. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
ActivityMtgMinutes	attachment	The minutes of meeting of the activity. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters. UI Display Label Meeting Minutes
DelegatorId	integer	The activity resource that delegated activity ownership to another resource.
DelegatorName	string	The name of the activity resource that delegated activity ownership to another resource. Properties The maximum length is 255 characters. UI Display Label Delegated By

Resource Attributes for the Consumer Goods Vertical

This resource has the following attributes for the Consumer Goods vertical:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Display Label	Description

__ORACO__Assignee_c	string	Assignee	The name of the sales rep who owns the account for which an activity is created. Maximum length:1000
__ORACO__StoreVisit_c	boolean	Store Visit	True indicates the activity is a retail store visit.
__ORACO__AccountNameText_c	string	Account	The name of the account involved in an appointment. Maximum length:1000
__ORACO__AppointmentName_c	string	Name	The name of an appointment. Maximum length:1000
__ORACO__VisitStatus_c	string	Visit Status	User assignable status for a visit, such as In Progress Maximum length:1000

Activity: Assignee

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call.

Resource Plural Label	Activity

Resource Name	activity
---------------	----------

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity: Activity Assignee		
Get Activity Assignees	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/
Create Activity Assignees	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/
Get Activity Assignee	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}
Update a Activity Assignee	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}
Delete a Activity Assignee	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}

Get Activity Assignees

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns the Activity Assignee items.

Create Activity Assignees*Request*

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns the Activity Assignee items.

Get Activity Assignee

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
AssigneeId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent activity. Assignee ID is the resource ID associated to the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns the Activity Assignee items.

Update an Activity Assignee

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
AssigneeId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent activity. Assignee ID is the resource ID associated to the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns the Activity Assignee items.

Delete an Activity Assignee*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityAssignee/{AssigneeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

AssigneeId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent activity. Assignee ID is the resource ID associated to the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ReminderListVA	LookupCode	Reminder
ResponseCodeListVA	LookupCode	Response
ShowTimeAsCodeListVA	LookupCode	Show Time As
AssigneeListVA	ResourceName	Name
AssigneeListVA	PartyId	Assignee ID
AssigneeListVA	EmailAddress	E-Mail
AssigneeListVA	FormattedPhoneNumber	Phone-Contact Phone Number
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AssigneeId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the parent activity. Assignee ID is the resource ID associated to the activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Assignee ID</p>
ReminderDatetime	string	<p>The date and time to send the appointment reminder.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reminder Time</p>
ReminderPeriod	integer	The capture of how soon before the appointment to

Name	Type	Description
		<p>send a reminder.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reminder</p>
ResponseCode	string	<p>The indicator to decide whether a reminder is needed.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Response</p>
ShowTimeAsCode	string	<p>The choice of display of time on your calendar for an appointment, for example: free, busy, and tentative.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Show Time As</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time of when the activity assignee was created.</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The last updated date and time of the activity assignee.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The unique identifier of the user who last updated the activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The unique identifier of the user who last updated the</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	<p>The number of updates on an activity assignee row.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Object Version Number</p>
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated by a user in the disconnect mode.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>User Last Update Date</p>
AssigneeName	string	<p>The name of the assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency used by the activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The rate of currency conversion for an activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency used for an activity assignee.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
Phone	string	<p>The phone number of the contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>

Name	Type	Description
PrimaryEmail	string	<p>The e-mail address of the activity assignee contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
ActivityAssigneeId	integer	The unique identifier for the surrogate activity assignee.
AttendeeFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the resource attended the activity. If True, the resource attended.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p>
JobName	string	The job name for the activity assignee.

Activity: Note

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call.

Resource Plural Label	Activity
Resource Name	activity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity: Note		
Get Activity Notes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/Note

Create Activity Note	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note
Get Activity Note	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}
Update a Activity Note	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}
Delete a Activity Note	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}

Get Activity Notes

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Note item.

Create Activity Note

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Note item.

Get Activity Note

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Noteld	integer	The unique note identifier.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Note item.

Update an Activity Note*Request*

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child>Note/{Noteld}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.
NotelId	integer	The unique note identifier.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Note item.

Delete an Activity Note*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/Note/{NotelId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
NotelId	integer	The unique note identifier.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	MappedLookupCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	LookupCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
NotelId	integer	<p>The unique note identifier.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note Id</p>
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The source object code for the source object as defined in the objects metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The unique identifier of the source object such as activities, opportunities, as defined in the objects metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Related Object</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of the author of the note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Author
NoteTxt	Clob	The column to store the note text. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters. UI Display Label Note Text
NoteTypeCode	string	The note type code for categorization of the note. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Type
VisibilityCode	string	The visibility level of the note. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Visibility
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the person who created the note.
NoteAttributeCategory	string	Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
NoteAttributeUid1	string	Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.
NoteAttributeUid2	string	Properties The maximum length 64 characters.
NoteAttributeUid3	string	Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.
NoteAttributeUid4	string	Properties

Name	Type	Description
		The maximum length is 64 characters.
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the row.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time of when the row in the Who column was created.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time of when the last update of the row was made in the Who column.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Update Date</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the note.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Party ID</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency used by the note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The rate of currency conversion for a note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency used by a note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>

Name	Type	Description
ContactRelations hipId	integer	The unique relationship identifier populated when the note is associated with a contact.

Activity: Activity Objectives

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call.

Resource Plural Label	Activity
Resource Name	activity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity: Activity Objectives		
Get Activity Objectives	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives
Create Activity Objectives	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives
Get Activity Objective	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectId}
Update a Activity Objective	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectId}
Delete a Activity Objective	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectId}

Get Activity Objectives

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Objective item.

Create Activity Objectives*Request*

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	<code>application/json</code>
Media Type	<code>application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json</code>

Description
Returns an Activity Objective item.

Get Activity Objective*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ObjectiveId	integer	The unique identifier of the objective.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	<code>application/json</code>
Media Type	<code>application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json</code>

Description

Returns an [Activity Objective](#) item.

Update an Activity Objective

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ObjectiveId	integer	The unique identifier of the objective.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Activity Objective](#) item.

Delete an Activity Objective

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityObjectives/{ObjectiveId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ObjectiveId	integer	The unique identifier of the objective.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
RatedCurrencies VA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent activity.
ObjectiveCode	string	<p>The objective of the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Objective</p>
ObjectiveFreefmt Text	string	<p>The text area to describe the objective of the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Objective Free-Form Text</p>
ObjectiveId	integer	The unique identifier of the objective.

Name	Type	Description
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the activity objective was created.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the activity objective.
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the activity objective was last updated.
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the activity objective.
LastUpdateLogin	string	The unique identifier of the user who last updated the activity objective.
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	The number of updates on the activity objectives row.
ConflictId	integer	The unique identifier for the conflict in the activity objectives.
CompletedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the activity objective is completed. If True, the activity is completed.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Complete</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency used by the activity objectives.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The rate of currency conversion for an activity objective.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency used for an activity objective.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
Activity	object	The activity that uses the objective.

Activity: Activity Contact

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Activities keep track of things you plan to do, like a task or an appointment, or things that you've already completed, like logging a customer call.

Resource Plural Label	Activity	
Resource Name	activity	

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Activity: Activity Contact		
Get Activity Contacts	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/
Create Activity Contacts	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/
Get Activity Contact	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}
Update a Activity Contact	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}
Delete a Activity Contact	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}

Get Activity Contacts

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Contact item.

Create Activity Contacts

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Contact item.

Get Activity Contact***Request***

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{Conta
ctId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Contact item.

Update an Activity Contact

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Activity Contact item.

Delete an Activity Contact

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/activities/{ActivityNumber}/child/ActivityContact/{ContactId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the activity.
ActivityNumber	integer	The unique identifier of the activity. An alternate key for the activity.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
SearchFilters	LookupCode	Record Set
PersonPreNameAdjunctLookupVO	LookupCode	PersonPreNameAdjunct
GenderLookupVO	LookupCode	Gender
MaritalStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	MaritalStatus
RentOwnIndLookupVO	LookupCode	RentOwnInd
CurrencyPVO	CurrencyCode	PreferredFunctionalCurrency
RatedCurrenciesVO	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode
CertReasonCodeLookupVO	LookupCode	CertReasonCode
CertificationLevelLookupVO	LookupCode	CertificationLevel
PreferredContactMethodLOV	LookupCode	PreferredContactMethod
StatusLOV	LookupCode	PartyStatus
PersonPu	PartyUsageCode	PersonPartyUsage
SalesAffinityCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	SalesAffinityCode
SalesBuyingRoleCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	SalesBuyingRoleCode
DepartmentCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	DepartmentCode
JobTitleCodeLook	LookupCode	JobTitleCode

upVA		
DoNotCallFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotCallFlag
DoNotContactFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotContactFlag
DoNotEmailFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotEmailFlag
DoNotMailFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotMailFlag
SalesPartyTypeVA	PartyUsageCode	SalesPartyType
EmptyLOV	EmptyAttr	EmptyLOVAttr
DataCloudStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	DataCloudStatus
NamedFlagLOVVA	LookupCode	NamedFlag
SalesProfileStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	SalesProfileStatus
SalesProfileTypeLookupVO	LookupCode	SalesProfileType
YesNoLookup	LookupCode	MyFavFlag
AllContactLOV	PartyName	PersonFullName
	PartyId	HouseholdContactId
GroupVO	GroupName	PrimaryGroupName
	PartyId	PrimaryCustomerId
	PartyType	PrimaryCustomerPartyType
ContactListVA	PartyName	ContactName
	PartyId	ContactId
	RelationshipId	RelationshipId
	PrimaryEmailAddress	ContactEmail
	PrimaryFormattedPhoneNumber	Contact Phone
	JobTitle	ContactJobTitle
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode
SearchFilters	LookupCode	SearchFilter
PersonPreNameAdjunctLookupVO	LookupCode	PersonPreNameAdjunct
GenderLookupVO	LookupCode	Gender
MaritalStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	MaritalStatus
RentOwnIndLookupVO	LookupCode	RentOwnInd
CurrencyPVO	CurrencyCode	PreferredFunctionalCurrency
RatedCurrenciesVO	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode
CertReasonCodeLookupVO	LookupCode	CertReasonCode

CertificationLevelLookupVO	LookupCode	CertificationLevel
PreferredContactMethodLOV	LookupCode	PreferredContactMethod
StatusLOV	LookupCode	PartyStatus
PersonPu	PartyUsageCode	PersonPartyUsage
SalesAffinityCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	SalesAffinityCode
SalesBuyingRoleCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	SalesBuyingRoleCode
DepartmentCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	DepartmentCode
JobTitleCodeLookupVA	LookupCode	JobTitleCode
DoNotCallFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotCallFlag
DoNotContactFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotContactFlag
DoNotEmailFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotEmailFlag
DoNotMailFlagVA	LookupCode	DoNotMailFlag
SalesPartyTypeVA	PartyUsageCode	SalesPartyType
EmptyLOV	EmptyAttr	EmptyLOVAttr
DataCloudStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	DataCloudStatus
NamedFlagLOVVA	LookupCode	NamedFlag
SalesProfileStatusLookupVO	LookupCode	SalesProfileStatus
SalesProfileTypeLookupVO	LookupCode	SalesProfileType
YesNoLookup	LookupCode	MyFavFlag
AllContactLOV	PartyName	PersonFullName
	PartyId	HouseholdContactId
GroupVO	GroupName	PrimaryGroupName
	PartyId	PrimaryCustomerId
	PartyType	PrimaryCustomerPartyType

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
ActivityId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the parent activity for the objective.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Activity ID</p>
ContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the activity.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>activity.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Contact ID</p>
RelationshipId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the relationship of the contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Relationship ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the activity contact was created.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time of when the activity contact was last updated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The unique identifier of the user who last updated the activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The unique identifier of the user who last updated the activity contact. This is defaulted by the system.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	<p>The number of updates on an activity contact row.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Object Version Number</p>

Name	Type	Description
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time of when the contact was last updated by a user in the disconnect mode.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>User Last Update Date</p>
ContactName	string	<p>The name of the contact for the activity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency used by the activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The rate of currency conversion for an activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency used for an activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
ContactEmail	string	<p>The e-mail address of the activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
ContactPhone	string	<p>The phone number of the activity contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>
ActivityContactId	integer	The unique identifier for the surrogate activity contact.

Name	Type	Description
AttendeeFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the contact attended the activity. If True, the contact attended.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p>

11 Managing Audit History

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Audit History

Audit History Overview

The Audit History object is a history record for inventory audit results. The audit history resource is used to view, create, or modify an audit history. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete audit histories.

Resource Plural Label	Audit History	
Resource Name	__ORACO__AuditHistory_c	

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Audit History		
Get all Audit Histories	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c
Get an Audit History	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}
Create an Audit History	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c
Update an Audit History	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}
Delete an Audit History	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}

Audit History

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Audit History object is a history record for inventory audit results. The audit history resource is used to view, create, or modify an audit history. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete audit histories.

Resource Plural Label	Audit History
Resource Name	<code>__ORACO__AuditHistory_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Audit History		
<u>Get all Audit Histories</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c
<u>Get an Audit History</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}
<u>Create an Audit History</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c
<u>Update an Audit History</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}
<u>Delete an Audit History</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}

Get all Audit Histories

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the audit histories.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id ◦ integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all audit histories. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c

Get an Audit History

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Audit History. You can get the Audit History Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Audit Histories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets an audit history with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command:

```
curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/300000000875131
```

Create an Audit History*Request*

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update an Audit History*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Audit History. You can get the Audit History Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Audit Histories request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an Audit History

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Audit History. You can get the Audit History Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Audit Histories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing audit history with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__AuditHistory_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the audit history record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogi n	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the

		application framework.
UserLastUpdate Date	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the update originally happened in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the audit history. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRate Type	string	The conversion rate of a currency associated with the audit history. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyC	string	The corporate currency code associated with the

ode		audit history. Properties The maximum length is 15.
SourceType	string	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Properties The maximum length is 0.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 18.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO_AuditDate_c	string	The date of the inventory audit. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit Date
__ORACO_AuditId_c	string	The unique identifier of an audit. Display Width:30 Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit ID
__ORACO_Facing_c	integer	The facing quantity. Must be less than the Shelf Stock quantity. Minimum Value: 0 UI Label Facing
__ORACO_Location_c	string	The location of the product. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label

		Location
__ORACO_Product_c	string	<p>The name of the product. Display Width: 40</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORACO_ShelfStock_c	integer	<p>The Shelf Stock quantity. Must be greater than the Facing quantity. Minimum Value: 0</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Shelf Stock</p>
__ORACO_UnitPrice_c	number	<p>The unit price of an item. Precision: 10 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Unit Price</p>
__ORACO_UOM_c	string	<p>The Unit of Measure of an item. Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 500.</p> <p>UI Label UOM</p>
Organization_Id __ORACO_Account_AuditHistory	integer	Foreign Key

12

Managing Cases



This chapter describes the following resources:

- Cases

Cases Overview

The Case resource is used to track particular actions for a contact. A case assists customers with necessary financial transactions during life-changing events that require transfer or liquidation of assets.

Resource Plural Label	Cases
Resource Name	<code>_ORAFS_Cases_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>Get all Case records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c
<u>View a Case record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Create a Case record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c
<u>Update a Case record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace a Case record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Case_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete a Case record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/<Replace with system generated unique ID>

Cases

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Cases
Resource Name	__ORAFS__Cases_c

Get all Case records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	<p>Finds case records by ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: Integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the Case record.
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Case resources.

Example

Gets all Case records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000891235,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__Cases_c",
  "RecordName" : "CC-0000000006",
  "CreatedBy" : "fusion",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-05-27T07:31:02+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES.MGR\_US@ap6023fems.us.oracle.com",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-07-15T09:08:42+00:00",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
  "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
  "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
  "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
```

```

    "CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
    "JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
    "RequestId" : null,
    "JobDefinitionName" : null,
    "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
    "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "SourceType" : "__ORAFS_CASES_C",
    "AttachmentEntityName" : "__ORAFS_Cases_c",
    "PKProxy" : "300000000891235",
    "IsOwner" : "false",
    "__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_Id_c" : 300000000839149,
    "__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c" : "Simoneta Aamos",
    "__ORAFS_DateOfBirth_c" : "2015-06-02",
    "__ORAFS_DateOfDeath_c" : "2015-06-02",
    "__ORAFS_Owner_Id_c" : null,
    "__ORAFS_Owner_c" : null,
    "__ORAFS_Status_c" : "ORA_AFS_IN_PROCESS",
    "__ORAFS_Type_c" : "ORA_AFS_LOAN",
    "__ORAFS_TotalAssets_c" : 12052,
    "__ORAFS_Currency_c" : null,
    "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
    "/cust/apps/_extension_/_ORAFS_Cases_c/_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreate/_OR
AFS_Cases_cFuseCreate_Layout4.jsff",
    "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" :
    "__ORAFS_Type_c",
    "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
    "/cust/apps/_extension_/_ORAFS_Cases_c/_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetail/_OR
AFS_Cases_cFuseDetail_Layout3.jsff",
    "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : "null",
    "__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_Id_c" : 30000000839108,
    "__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_c" : "Ray Aamos",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreate_ORAFS_Layout1Expr" : "true",
    "__ORAFS_LoanApplicationName_Id_c" : 30000000932570,
    "__ORAFS_LoanApplicationName_c" : "Mgr Opty",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetail_ORAFS_Layout1Expr" : "true",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
    "/cust/apps/_extension_/_ORAFS_Cases_c/_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreate/_OR
AFS_Cases_cFuseCreate_Layout4.jsff",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : null,
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
    "/cust/apps/_extension_/_ORAFS_Cases_c/_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetail/_OR
AFS_Cases_cFuseDetail_Layout3.jsff",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : null,
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseCreateLayout3Expr" : "false",
    "Extn_ORAFS_Cases_cFuseDetailLayout4Expr" : "false",
    "links" : [
        {
            "rel" : "self",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/30000000891235",
            "name" : "__ORAFS_Cases_c",
            "kind" : "item",
            "properties" : {

```

```

    "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D030
00149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E42696
7446563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740
0164C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672
E4E756D62657286AC951D0B94E08B020000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A65637
40000000000000000000000007870000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7
4656765728CFC9F1FA93BFB1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E677
46849001366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F77657374536574426
9744900067369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFFFFFEFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007
E0005000000010B787878"
    }
  },
  {
    "rel" : "canonical",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235",
    "name" : "__ORAFS_Cases_c",
    "kind" : "item"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235/lov/FK\_LOVVA\_For\_\_ORAFS\_Owner\_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235/lov/FK\_LOVVA\_For\_\_ORAFS\_PrimaryContact\_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235/lov/LOVVA\_For\_\_ORAFS\_Type\_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235/lov/LOVVA\_For\_\_ORAFS\_PrimaryContact\_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Cases\_c/3000000891235/lov/FK\_LOVVA\_For\_\_ORAFS\_LoanApplicationName\_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_LoanApplicationName_c"
  }
]

```

```

        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__PrimaryHeir_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__PrimaryHeir_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__PrimaryHeir_c",
        "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__PrimaryHeir_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
        "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Status_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Status_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__LoanApplicationName_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__LoanApplicationName_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }, {
        "rel" : "enclosure",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c/3000
00000891235/enclosure/__ORAFS__Description_c",
        "name" : "__ORAFS__Description_c",
        "kind" : "other"
    } ]
}

```

Create a Case record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Cases_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Case resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a Case resource item.

Example

Creates a new Case record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c

View a Case record

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Case record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Case resource item.

Example

Gets a Case record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/300000000893112

Update a Case record*Request*

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Case record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	Accepts a Case resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Case resource item.

Example

Updates an existing Case record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your.organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/30000000893112

Replace a Case record

Request

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Case record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns a Case resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing Case record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/300000000893112

Delete a Case record*Request*

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Case record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Case record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Cases_c/30000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c	_ORAFS_PrimaryContact_Id_c	Contact
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c	_ORAFS_PrimaryContact_c	Contact
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	_ORAFS_Owner_Id_c	Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	_ORAFS_Owner_c	Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Status_c	_ORAFS_Status_c	Status
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c	_ORAFS_Type_c	Type
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_c	_ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_Id_c	Primary Heir
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_c	_ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_c	Primary Heir

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Case record. UI Label Record ID

RowType	string	The name of the Case object. In this case __ORAFL_Cases_c. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	An auto-generated unique identifier for the Case record. This field is unique for each Case. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Case ID
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Case record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the Case record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the Case record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the Case record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	 Properties The maximum length is 32.

CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the Case. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Code
SourceType	string	The name of the the Case object. In this case __ORAFS__Cases_c. Properties The maximum length is 0.
__ORAFS__PrimaryContact_Id_c	integer	The unique identifier of the contact selected in the Contact field in the Case record. UI Label Contact
__ORAFS__PrimaryContact_c	string	The name of the contact selected in the Contact field in the Case record. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Contact
__ORAFS__DateOfBirth_c	string	The date when the contact was born to be entered in the Case record. UI Label Date of Birth
__ORAFS__DateOfDeath_c	string	The date when the person died to be entered in the Case record. UI Label Date of Death
__ORAFS__Description_c	attachment	The description of the Case. Properties The maximum length is 32714.

		UI Label Description
__ORAFS_Owner_Id_c	integer	The unique identifier of the Case owner. UI Label Owner
__ORAFS_Owner_c	string	The name of the Case owner. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Owner
__ORAFS_Status_c	string	The status of the Case. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type ORA_AFS_SUCC_CASE_STATUS. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Status
__ORAFS_Type_c	string	The type of the Case. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type ORA_AFS_SUCC_CASE_TYPE. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Type
__ORAFS_TotalAssets_c	integer	The auto-calculated total assets of the contact selected in the Contact field in the Case record. UI Label Total Assets
__ORAFS_Currency_c	integer	The Currency field in the Case record.

		UI Label Currency
__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_Id_c	Integer	The unique identifier of the contact selected in the Primary Heir field in the Case record. UI Label Primary Heir
__ORAFS_PrimaryHeir_c	string	The name of the contact selected in the Primary Heir field in the Case record. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Primary Heir

13 Managing CaseToContact

This chapter describes the following resources:

- CaseToContact

CaseToContact Overview

The CaseToContact resource is used to store information about relationship between heirs and cases. A case has multiple heirs and a contact can appear as an heir under multiple cases. Therefore a many-to-many relationship is maintained between a case and a contact through this object.

Resource Plural Label	CaseToContact
Resource Name	<code>_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>Get all CaseToContact records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c
<u>View a CaseToContact record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Create a CaseToContact record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c
<u>Update a CaseToContact record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Replace a CaseToContact record	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete a CaseToContact record	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

CaseToContact

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	CaseToContact
Resource Name	_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c

Get all CaseToContact records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	<p>Finds CaseToContact records by ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of CaseToContact resources.

Example

Gets all CaseToContact records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000893192,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c",
  "RecordName" : "0000007-150601",
  "CreatedBy" : "SALES.MGR_US@AP6023FEMS.US.ORACLE.COM",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-06-01T18:39:44+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES.MGR_US@AP6023FEMS.US.ORACLE.COM",
```

```

    "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-06-01T18:39:44+00:00",
    "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
    "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
    "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
    "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
    "CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
    "JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
    "RequestId" : null,
    "JobDefinitionName" : null,
    "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
    "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "IsOwner" : "false",
    "Cases_Id__ORAFS_Src__ORAFS_Cases_cTo__ORAFS_CaseToContact_c" :
300000000894354,
    "Person_Id__ORAFS_Tgt_PersonTo__ORAFS_CaseToContact_c" :
300000000839422,
        "__ORAFS_Primary_c" : false,
        "links" : [
            {
                "rel" : "self",
                "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS_CaseToContact
_c/300000000893192",
                "name" : "__ORAFS_CaseToContact_c",
                "kind" : "item",
                "properties" : {
                    "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D0300
0149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E4269674
46563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740016
4C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E7
56D62657286AC951D0B94E08B020000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A6563740000
0000000000000000000007870000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7465676
5728CFC9F1FA93FBF1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E6774684900
1366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F7765737453657442697449000
67369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007E000500000
00101787878"
            }
        ],
        {
            "rel" : "canonical",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS_CaseToContact
_c/300000000893192",
            "name" : "__ORAFS_CaseToContact_c",
            "kind" : "item"
        },
        {
            "rel" : "lov",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact
_c/300000000893192/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    "name" : "ViewAccessor CurrencyCode",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/300000000893192/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Primary_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Primary_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }
}

```

Create a CaseToContact record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts a CaseToContact item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a CaseToContact resource item.

Example

Gets all CaseToContact records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c

View a CaseToContact record*Request*

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a CaseToContact resource item.

Example

Gets a CaseToContact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/300000000893112

Update a CaseToContact record*Request*

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a CaseToContact resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a CaseToContact resource item.

Example

Updates an existing CaseToContact record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/30000000893112

Replace a CaseToContact record

Request

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a CaseToContact resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing CaseToContact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/300000000893112

Delete a CaseToContact record*Request*

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.
----	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing CaseToContact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToContact_c/300000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Primary_c	__ORAFS__Primary_c	Primary

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the CaseToContact record.</p> <p>UI Label Record ID</p>

RowType	string	The name of the CaseToContact object. In this case _ORAFS_CaseToContact_c. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	An auto-generated unique identifier for the CaseToContact record. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label CaseToContactRecordName
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the CaseToContact record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the CaseToContact record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the CaseToContact record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the CaseToContact record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the CaseToContact

		<p>record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
Cases_Id__ORAFS _Src__ORAFS_C ases_cTo__ORAFS_ _CaseToContact_ c	integer	The unique identifier of the case associated with the CaseToContact record.
Person_Id__ORAF S_Tgt_PersonTo__ ORAFS_CaseToC ontact_c	integer	The unique identifier of the heir associated with the CaseToContact record.
_ORAFS_Primary _c	boolean	<p>Indicates if the heir is primary.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Primary</p>



14 Managing CaseToResource

This chapter describes the following resources:

- CaseToResource

CaseToResource Overview

The CaseToResource resource is used to view, create, or modify CaseToResource records. The CaseToResource object stores information on relationship between resource team and cases. The object maintains a many-to-many relationship between a case and a resource.

Resource Plural Label	CaseToResource
Resource Name	<code>__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>Get all CaseToResource records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c
<u>View a CaseToResource record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Create a CaseToResource record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c
<u>Update a CaseToResource record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Replace a CaseToResource record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete a CaseToResource record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

CaseToResource

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	CaseToResource
Resource Name	__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c

Get all CaseToResource records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	<p>Finds CaseToResource records by ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of CaseToResource resources.

Example

Gets all CaseToResource records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000893112,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c",
  "RecordName" : "0000006-150529",
  "CreatedBy" : "SALES.REP1_US@AP6023FEMS.US.ORACLE.COM",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-05-29T05:13:14+00:00",
```

```

    "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES.REP1 US@AP6023FEMS.US.ORACLE.COM",
    "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-05-29T05:13:15+00:00",
    "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
    "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
    "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
    "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
    "CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
    "JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
    "RequestId" : null,
    "JobDefinitionName" : null,
    "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
    "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "IsOwner" : "false",
    "Cases Id ORAFS Src ORAFS Cases cTo ORAFS CaseToResource c" :
300000000893108,
    "Resource Id ORAFS Tgt ResourceTo ORAFS CaseToResource c" :
100000000187762,
        "__ORAFS__Function_c" : null,
        "__ORAFS__Owner_c" : true,
        "links" : [ {
            "rel" : "self",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFS CaseToResourc
e_c/300000000893112",
            "name" : "__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c",
            "kind" : "item",
            "properties" : {
                "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D0300
0149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E4269674
46563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740016
4C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E7
56D62657286AC951D0B94E08B0200000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A6563740000
0000000000000000000787000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7465676
5728CFC9F1FA93FBF1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E6774684900
1366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F7765737453657442697449000
67369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007E000500000
00101787878"
        }
    }, {
        "rel" : "canonical",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFS CaseToResourc
e_c/300000000893112",
        "name" : "__ORAFS__CaseToResource_c",
        "kind" : "item"
    }, {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-

```

```

ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/300000000893112/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Function_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Function_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
}, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/300000000893112/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
    "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
    "kind" : "collection"
}, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/300000000893112/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
} ]
}

```

Create a CaseToResource record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts a CaseToResource resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a CaseToResource resource item.

Example

Creates a new CaseToResource record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c

View a CaseToResource record*Request*

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a CaseToResource resource item.

Example

Gets a CaseToResource record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/30000000893112

Update a CaseToResource record

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts a CaseToResource resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a CaseToResource resource item.

Example

Updates an existing CaseToResource record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/30000000893112

Replace a CaseToResource record

Request

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

Replaces an existing CaseToResource record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/300000000893112

Delete a CaseToResource record*Request*

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing CaseToResource record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_CaseToResource_c/30000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Function_c	_ORAFS_Function_c	Function
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	_ORAFS_Owner_c	Owner

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the CaseToResource record. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	The name of the CaseToResource object. In this case

		<p><code>_ORAFS_CaseToContact_c.</code></p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>An auto-generated unique identifier for the CaseToResource record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label <code>CaseToResourceRecordName</code></p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the CaseToResource record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label <code>Created By</code></p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the CaseToResource record was created.</p> <p>UI Label <code>Creation Date</code></p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the CaseToResource record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label <code>Last Updated By</code></p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the CaseToResource record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Last Update Date
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the CaseToResource record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
Cases_Id__ORAFS_Src__ORAFS_Cases_cTo__ORAFS_CaseToResource_C	integer	The unique identifier of the case associated with the CaseToResource record.
Resource_Id__ORAFS_Tgt_Resource_To__ORAFS_CaseToResource_c	integer	The unique identifier of the team member associated with the CaseToResource record.
_ORAFS_Function_c	String	<p>Indicates if the heir is primary.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Function</p>

15 Managing Competitors

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Competitors](#)

Competitors Overview

The competitor resource is used to view competitor details. A competitor is an organization that competes with the deploying organization in the market for sales. The object stores competitor attributes such as SWOT analysis, the products the competitors sell, how they map to the deploying organization's products, win/loss reasons, and competitive literature.

Resource Plural Label	Competitors
Resource Name	competitors

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Competitors		
View all competitors	GET	/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/
View a competitor	GET	/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/<PartyId>

Competitors

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Resource Plural Label	Competitors
Resource Name	Competitors

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Competitors		
<u>View all competitors</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/
<u>View a competitor</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/<PartyId>

View all competitors

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a competitor by party ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partyid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record

	ID for the account.
--	---------------------

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Competitors resources.

Example

This example gets all competitors. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/competitors/

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [25]
  -0:  {
    PartyName: "ACmpttr02254076309"
    PartyUniqueName: "ACmpttr02254076309"
    StatusCode: "INACTIVE"
    ThreatLevelCode: "HIGH"
    PartyId: 300100051864613
    CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
    CreationDate: "2014-11-26T18:08:04-07:00"
    LastUpdatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
    LastUpdateDate: "2014-12-01T14:40:31-07:00"
    LastUpdateLogin: "0930461490733391E053888EF10A95E4"
    ...
  }
  -1:
}
```

```
{
...
}
...
}
```

View a competitor

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/latest/competitors/<PartyId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	string	The unique identifier of the competitor.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Competitors resources.

Example

This example gets competitor with Party ID 300100051864613. Example Command: curl -u sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/competitors/300100051864613

Example Response Body

```
{
  PartyName: "ACmptr02254076309"
  PartyUniqueName: "ACmptr02254076309"
  StatusCode: "INACTIVE"
  ThreatLevelCode: "HIGH"
  PartyId: 300100051864613
  CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  CreationDate: "2014-11-26T18:08:04-07:00"
  LastUpdatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  LastUpdateDate: "2014-12-01T14:40:31-07:00"
  LastUpdateLogin: "0930461490733391E053888EF10A95E4"
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ComptrStatusLoo kupForSearch	StatusCode	Status
ComptrThrtLvlLoo kupForSearch	ThreatLevelCode	Threat Level

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
PartyName	string	<p>The name of the competitor.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Competitor Name
PartyUniqueName	string	<p>The unique account name. For an Organization, the value is a concatenation of unique_name_alias and suffix. For a Person, the value is a concatenation of person_name and suffix.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label Name</p>
StatusCode	string	<p>Indicates the competitor's status. The accepted values are ACTIVE and INACTIVE.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
ThreatLevelCode	string	<p>The level of threat or risk from the competitor. The list of valid values are Low, Medium and High. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup Competitor Threat Level. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Threat Level</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the competitor.</p> <p>UI Label Party ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the competitor record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was created.</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p>

LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
-----------------	--------	--

16 Managing Contacts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Contacts](#)
- [Contacts : Addresses](#)
- [Contacts : Addresses : Address Purposes](#)
- [Contacts : Primary Addresses](#)
- [Contacts : Relationships](#)
- [Contacts : Sales Team Members](#)
- [Contacts : Notes](#)

Contacts Overview

A contact is a person who either has a relationship to other objects like account and household or is a customer or prospect you directly sell to. Contacts can be of the following types:

- Business contacts: People related to accounts or households
- Customer: People to whom you sell directly
- Prospect: A new contact to whom you plan to sell

A contact could be either contact of an account or household in a B2B scenario or a buying customer in a B2C scenario.

Use this resource to create, find, update, retrieve, delete, get, and merge contacts. When performing these actions, you can include only one (primary) address in the payload. When creating a contact with multiple addresses, you must use the PrimaryAddress child resource for the primary address and the Address child resource for the rest of the addresses.

Resource Plural Label	Contacts
Resource Name	contacts

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Contacts		
<u>View all contacts</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts
<u>View a contact</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}
<u>Create a contact</u>	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts
<u>Update a contact</u>	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}
<u>Delete a contact</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}
Contacts : Addresses		
<u>View all addresses</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address
<u>View an address</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
<u>Create an address</u>	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address
<u>Update an address</u>	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
<u>Delete an address</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
Contacts : Addresses : Address Purposes		
<u>View all address purposes</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
<u>View an address purpose</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
<u>Create an address</u>	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

<u>purpose</u>		
<u>Update an address purpose</u>	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
<u>Delete an address purpose</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Contacts : Primary Addresses		
<u>View all primary addresses</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress
<u>View a primary address</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
<u>Create a primary address</u>	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress
<u>Update a primary address</u>	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
<u>Delete a primary address</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Contacts : Relationships		
<u>View all relationships</u>		crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship
<u>Create a relationship</u>		crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship
Contacts : Sales Team Members		
<u>View all sales team members</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
<u>View a sales team member</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Create a sales team member	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Contacts : Notes		
View all notes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
View a note	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Noteld}
Create a note	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Noteld}
Delete a note	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Noteld}

Contacts

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The contact resource is used to view, create, or modify a contact. A contact is a person in a defined relationship with either an account or contact.

Resource Plural Label	Contacts
Resource Name	contacts

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all contacts	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts
View a contact	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}
Create a contact	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts
Update a contact	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}
Delete a contact	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

View all contacts

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
ContactPartyNumberRF	Finds contacts by party number. Finder Variables:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique primary identifier for the contact party.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a contact with the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the contact.
ContactVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds the contacts by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the contact.
PartyIdAltKey	<p>Finds the contacts by party ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Oracle Sales Cloud record ID for the contact.
PartyNumberAltKey	<p>Finds the contacts by party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique primary identifier for the contact party.
SourceSystemReferenceAltKey	<p>Finds contacts with the source system information.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: The name of external source system where the contact party is imported from. • SourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identifier for the contact party from the external source system.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Contacts resources.

Example

Retrieves a list of all contacts. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "PartyId": 4297,
      "PartyNumber": "2667",
      "SourceSystem": null,
      "SourceSystemReferenceValue": null,
      "AccountPartyId": 300100040055855,
```

```

    "AccountPartyNumber": "CDRM 293611",
    "AccountName": "Pinnacle Corporation",
    "FirstName": "Scott",
    "LastName": "Tiger",
    "ContactName": "Scott Tiger",
    "Type": "ZCA_CONTACT",
    ...
},
...
] ...
}

```

Example

Retrieves the contact with the Party Id 2557.

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/?q=Part yId=2557

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "PartyId": 2557,
      "PartyNumber": "CONTACT-1621",
      "FirstName": "Fred",
      "LastName": "Brouwer",
      "ContactName": "MR Fred Brouwer",
      "Type": "ZCA_CONTACT",
      "ContactUniqueName": "MR Fred Brouwer "
    }
  ]
}
```

Example - Query My Contacts

Retrieves the contacts with the contact name Jay.

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts ?q=Reco rdSet MYACCTS;ContactName LIKE Jay*

Example - Query My Favourite Contacts

Retrieves all the favourite contacts.

[https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts ?q=RecordSet MYACCTS;ContactName LIKE Jay*](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts ?q=Reco rdSet MYACCTS;ContactName LIKE Jay*)

View a contact

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Contacts resource item.

Example

Retrieves the contact with the party number CDRM_249683. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_249683

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartyId: 300100038762415,
    PartyNumber: "CDRM_249683",
    AccountPartyId: 300100038761910,
    AccountPartyNumber: "CDRM_249675",
    FirstName: "Smith",
    LastName: "Wing",
    LastNamePrefix: "Mr.",
    UniqueNameSuffix: "Con-Abc",
    ContactName: "Smith Wing Jr.",
    PreviousLastName: "Johnson",
    SecondLastName: "Peterson",
    OwnerPartyId: 100010025532672,
    OwnerPartyNumber: "100010025532672",
    Type: "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    JobTitleCode: "MANAGER",
    EmailAddress: smith@oracle.com,
    ...
}
```

Create a contact

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts a Contacts resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Contacts resource item.

Example

Creates a new Contacts resource, John Smith, of the type business contact with a primary address. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts

Example Request Body

```
{
  "FirstName": "John",
  "LastName": "Smith",
  "Address": [
    {
      "Address1": "100 Oracle Parkway",
      "City": "Redwood Shores",
      "Country": "US",
      "State": "CA"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartyId: 300100039376983
    PartyNumber: "CDRM_263889"
    FirstName: "John"
    LastName: "Smith"
    UniqueNameSuffix: "(Redwood Shores, US)"
    ContactName: "John Smith"
    OwnerPartyId: 100010025532672
    OwnerPartyNumber: "100010025532672"
    OwnerEmailAddress: "gomer.james@vision.com"
    Type: "ZCA_CONTACT"
    CreatedByModule: "HZ_WS"
    ContactUniqueName: "John Smith (Redwood Shores, US)"

    Address: [1]
    0: {
        PartyId: 300100039376983
        PartyNumber: "CDRM_263889"
        AddressId: 300100039376986
        AddressNumber: "CDRM_171115"
        CreatedByModule: "HZ_WS"
        EndDateActive: "4712-12-31"
        FormattedAddress: "100 Oracle Parkway, REDWOOD SHORES, CA"
        StartDateActive: "2014-11-02"
        Address1: "100 Oracle Parkway"
        City: "Redwood Shores"
        Country: "US"
        State: "CA"
    }...
}...
}
```

Example - Create Contact for Account

Creates a Contacts resource for an account with Party ID 300100058050480.

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts?q=PartyId=300100058050480

Example Request Body

```
{
    "FirstName": "James",
    "LastName": "Dobson",
    "CreatedByModule": "AMS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100058050579,
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_382379",
  "FirstName": "James",
  "LastName": "Dobson",
  "LastNamePrefix": null,
  "MiddleName": null,
  "UniqueNameSuffix": null,
  "ContactName": "James Dobson",
  "CreatedByModule": "AMS",
  "ContactUniqueName": "James Dobson",
  ...
}
```

Update a contact

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts a [Contacts](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Contacts](#) resource item.

Example

Updates the contact John Smith's last name, mobile country code, area code, and mobile number. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_263889

Example Request Body

```
{
    "FirstName": "John",
    "LastName": "Wilson",
    "MobileCountryCode": "1",
    "MobileAreaCode": "650",
    "MobileNumber": "2276001",
    ...
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartyId: 300100039376983
    PartyNumber: "CDRM_263889"
    FirstName: "John"
```

```

LastName: "Wilson"
UniqueNameSuffix: "(Redwood Shores, US)"
ContactName: "John Wilson"
OwnerPartyId: 100010025532672
OwnerPartyNumber: "100010025532672"
Type: "ZCA_CONTACT"
CreatedByModule: "HZ_WS"
ContactUniqueName: "John Wilson (Redwood Shores, US)"
}

```

Delete a contact

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Contacts resource with party number CDRM_262783. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/accounts/CDRM_249685

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CertificationLevelLookupLOV	CertificationLevel	Certification Level
CertificationReasonCodeLookupLOV	CertificationReasonCode	Certification Reason
CurrenciesLOV	PreferredFunctionalCurrency	Preferred Functional Currency
DataCloudStatusLookupLOV	DataCloudStatus	Enrichment Status
DepartmentCodeLookupLOV	DepartmentCode	Department Code
DoNotCallFlagLookupLOV	DoNotCallFlag	Do Not Call
DoNotContactFlagLookupLOV	DoNotContactFlag	Do Not Contact
DoNotEmailFlagLookupLOV	DoNotEmailFlag	Do Not E-Mail
DoNotMailFlagLookupLOV	DoNotMailFlag	Do Not Mail Flag
GenderLookupLOV	Gender	Gender
JobTitleCodeLookupLOV	JobTitleCode	Job Title Code
MaritalStatusLookupLOV	MaritalStatus	Marital Status
PreferredContactMethodLOV	PreferredContactMethod	Preferred Contact Method

RatedCurrenciesLOV	CurrencyCode	Currency
RentOwnIndLook upLOV	RentOrOwnIndicator	Rent Or Own Indicator
SalesAffinityCode LookupLOV	SalesAffinityCode	Affinity
SalesBuyingRoleCodeLookupLOV	SalesBuyingRoleCode	Buying Role
SalesProfileStatusLookupLOV	SalesProfileStatus	Account Status
SalesProfileTypeLookupLOV	Type	Type
SearchFilters	RecordSet	Record Set
StatusLOV	PartyStatus	Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AcademicTitle	string	<p>The part of the person's title that denotes the academic qualification, such as Dr. Jane Smith.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Academic Title</p>
AccountName	string	The name of the sales account that this contact belongs to.
AccountPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of sales account that this contact belongs to. To specify the account for a contact, you can provide an Account's party ID, PartyNumber, SourceSystem, or SourceSystemReference.

Name	Type	Description
AccountPartyNumber	string	The party number of the sales account that this contact belongs to. To specify the account for a contact, you can provide an Account's party ID, PartyNumber, SourceSystem, or SourceSystemReference.
AccountSourceSystem	string	The source system code of the sales account that this contact belongs to. To specify the account for a contact, you can provide an Account's party ID, PartyNumber, SourceSystem, or SourceSystemReference.
AccountSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The source system reference value of the sales account that this contact belongs to. To specify the account for a contact, you can provide an Account's party ID, PartyNumber, SourceSystem, or SourceSystemReference.
AssignmentExceptionFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the sales account has the required dimensions to allow Assignment Manager to assign territories. If the value is True, then the Assignment Manager doesn't assign territories to the sales account. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p>
CertificationLevel	string	<p>The certification level of a contact. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_LEVEL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Certification Level</p>
CertificationReasonCode	string	The reason for the contact's current certification level assignment. A list of accepted values is

Name	Type	Description
		<p>defined using the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_REASON. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Certification Reason</p>
ClassificationCategory	string	A valid classification category code for the contact. This is defined by an admin and is marked as primary.
ClassificationCode	string	A valid classification code corresponding to the classification category, which is marked as primary.
Comments	string	<p>The textual comments about a contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
ContactIsPrimaryForAccount	string	The preferred contact for the account.
ContactName	string	<p>The derived name of the contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 450 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
ContactUniqueName	string	<p>The unique contact name displayed on contact related screens. The default value for ContactUniqueName is the concatenation of attributes ContactName and UniqueNameSuffix. If the attribute UniqueNameSuffix is nil, then the ContactName is concatenated with a system generated number.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 900 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the contact record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreatedByModule	string	<p>The application module that created this contact record. The default value for CreatedByModule is HZ_WS for all Web service based creation.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type HZ_CREATED_BY_MODULES. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance task work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the contact record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON RATE TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Trading Community Common Lookups task.
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
DataCloudStatus	string	<p>The enrichment status of the contact record from Data cloud. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup DATA_CLOUD_STATUS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Enrichment Status</p>
DateOfBirth	string	<p>The date when the person was born.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Date of Birth</p>
DateOfDeath	string	<p>The date when the person died.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Date of Death</p>
DeceasedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the person is deceased or not. If the value is True, then the person is deceased. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Person Deceased
DeclaredEthnicity		<p>The declared ethnicity of the person.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Declared Ethnicity</p>
Department	string	<p>The free form text used to name the department for the contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Department</p>
DepartmentCode	string	<p>The department code for the contact. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup DEPARTMENT_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Department Code</p>
DoNotCallFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can call the person. If the value is True, then the user must not call the person. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup YES_NO. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Do Not Call
DoNotContactFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can contact the person by phone, e-mail, or mail. If the value is True, then the user must not contact the person. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup YES_NO. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Do Not Contact</p>
DoNotEmailFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can e-mail the person. If the value is True, then the user must not contact the person by e-mail. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup YES_NO. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Do Not E-Mail</p>
DoNotMailFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can send mail to the person. If the value is True, then the user must not contact the person by mail. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup YES_NO. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>area, Manage Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Do Not Mail</p>
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the contact point.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
EmailFormat	string	<p>The preferred format for e-mail addressed to this address such as HTML or ASCII. A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup EMAIL_FORMAT. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail Format</p>
ExistingCustomerFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether there is an existing selling or billing relationship with the sales account. Such relationships are defined by the existence of a Sell_To or Bill_To address. If the value is True, then there is an existing relationship with the sales account. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Existing Sales Account</p>
ExistingCustomerFlagLastUpdate	string	The date when the ExistingCustomerFlag was last updated.

Name	Type	Description
agLastUpdateDate		<p>modified. It is internally populated by the application.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
FavoriteContactFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the person is a key contact. If the value is True, then person is a key contact. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Display Label Favorite Contact</p>
FaxAreaCode	string	<p>The area code within a country code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Area Code</p>
FaxCountryCode	string	<p>The international country code for a telephone number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Phone Country Code</p>
FaxExtension	string	<p>The additional number addressed after initial connection to an internal telephone system.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Extension</p>
FaxNumber	string	<p>A telephone number formatted in the local format without the area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Phone
FirstName	string	The first name of the person. Properties The maximum length is 150 characters. UI Display Label First Name
FormattedFaxNumber	string	The formatted fax number information. UI Display Label Phone Number
FormattedHomePhoneNumber	string	The formatted home phone number information. UI Display Label Phone Number
FormattedMobileNumber	string	The formatted mobile phone number information. UI Display Label Phone Number
FormattedWorkPhoneNumber	string	The formatted work phone number information. UI Display Label Phone Number
Gender	string	The gender of the person, such as male, female, and unknown. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_GENDER. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Gender
HeadOfHousehold	boolean	Indicates if the person is the head of the household. If the value is True, then the person is the head of

Name	Type	Description
Flag	an	<p>the household. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Head of Household Indicator</p>
HomePhoneAreaCode	string	<p>The area code within a country code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Area Code</p>
HomePhoneCountryCode	string	<p>The international country code for a telephone number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone Country Code</p>
HomePhoneNumber	string	<p>The home phone number formatted in the local format without the area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>
HouseholdIncomeAmount	integer	<p>The income of the household that this person is a part of.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Household Income</p>
HouseholdSize	integer	The size of the household this person is a part of.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Household Size</p>
Initials	string	<p>The initials in the contact's name. Properties The maximum length is 6 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Initials</p>
JobTitle	string	<p>The free form text for job title. Properties The maximum length is 100 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Job Title</p>
JobTitleCode	string	<p>The code given to the job title. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Job Title Code</p>
LastAssignmentDate	string	<p>The date when the Sales Account Territory Assignment was last run by Assignment Manager. Properties date-time</p>
LastAssignmentDateTime	string	The date and time when the Sales Account Territory Assignment was last run by Assignment Manager.
LastContactDate	string	<p>The date when the contact was last contacted. Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Contact Date</p>
LastEnrichmentDate	string	The date when the contact record was last enriched with data from external sources by using

Name	Type	Description
e		<p>Data-as-a-Service.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Enrichment Date</p>
LastName	string	<p>The last name of the person.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Name</p>
LastNamePrefix	string	<p>The prefix for the last name of a person, such as fon, van. For example, if a person's name is Hans Van, the last name of the person is captured using this attribute.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Name Prefix</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the contact was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	The session login associated to the user who last updated the contact record.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Login</p>
MaritalStatus	string	<p>The marital status of the person. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup MARITAL_STATUS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Marital Status</p>
MaritalStatusEffectiveDate	string	<p>The date when the person's marital status was changed.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Marital Status Effective Date</p>
MiddleName	string	<p>The middle name of the person.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Middle Name</p>
MobileAreaCode	string	<p>The area code for the contact's mobile phone.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Area Code</p>
MobileCountryCode	string	The international country code for a contact's mobile phone number, such as 33 for France.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Phone Country Code</p>
MobileExtension	string	<p>The additional number addressed after initial connection to an internal telephone system.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Extension</p>
MobileNumber	string	<p>The mobile phone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Phone</p>
NamedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether a sales account is a named sales account. If the value is True, then the sales account is a named sales account. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Named Sales Account</p>
NameSuffix	string	<p>The place in a family structure. For example, in "Tom Jones III", the "III".</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Suffix
OwnerEmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account. To assign an owner to the sales account, user can provide one of the following attributes pertaining to the owner: PartyID, PartyNumber or E-mail Address. This is provided if user wants to change the owner of the contact or create contact with a different owner than the login user. If provided, then OwnerPartyID, OwnerPartyNumber, and OwnerEmailAddress are honored in this order to determine the owner for the contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary E-Mail</p>
OwnerName	string	<p>The name of the sales account owner.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
OwnerPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account. The owner is a valid employee resource defined within Sales Cloud. To assign an owner to the sales account, user can provide one of the following attributes pertaining to the owner: PartyID, PartyNumber, or E-mail Address. This is provided if user wants to change the owner of the contact or create contact with a different owner than the login user. If provided, then OwnerPartyID, OwnerPartyNumber, and OwnerEmailAddress are honored in this order to determine the owner for the contact. During create, if none of the OwnerPartyID, OwnerPartyNumber, or OwnerEmailAddress is provided, then the contact is assigned by default to the login user. The login user's</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>partyID is used to populate OwnerPartyID.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Owner</p>
OwnerPartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account. To assign an owner to the sales account, user can provide one of the following attributes pertaining to the owner: PartyID, PartyNumber, or E-mail Address. This is provided if user wants to change the owner of the contact or create contact with a different owner than the login user. If provided, then OwnerPartyID, OwnerPartyNumber, and OwnerEmailAddress are honored in this order to determine the owner for the contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique internal identifier of a contact party. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact party.</p>
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party. The profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER controls whether the attribute value can be system generated or user-provided during create. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>
PartyStatus	string	<p>The status of the contact. A list of valid values are defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Status</p>
PersonalIncomeAmount	integer	<p>The estimated gross annual income of the person.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Annual Income</p>
PlaceOfBirth	string	<p>The place where the person was born, such as city or country.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Place of Birth</p>
PreferredContactMethod	string	<p>The preferred method to contact the person. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_PREFERRED_CONTACT_METHOD. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Point Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Preferred Contact Method</p>
PreferredFunctionalCurrency	string	<p>The default currency code for this contact. A list of accepted values is defined using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currencies task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Preferred Functional Currency</p>
PreviousLastName	string	The previous last name or surname of the person.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Previous Last Name</p>
RecordSet	string	<p>The search results displayed under the selected record set.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Record Set</p>
RentOrOwnIndicator	string	<p>Indicates if this contact owns or rents his or her residence. A list of valid values for rent, own, and lease is defined in the lookup OWN_RENT_IND. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Rent or Own Indicator</p>
SalesAffinityCode	string	<p>The affinity of a contact to the deploying organization. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_AFFINITY_CODE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Affinity</p>
SalesBuyingRoleCode	string	<p>The roles played by a contact in the buying process, for example, decision maker or supporting role. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_BUY_ROLE_CODE. Review and update the values for this attribute using the</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Buying Role</p>
SalesProfileStatus	string	<p>A valid user defined status of the sales account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Account Status</p>
Salutation	string	<p>The size of the household this person is a part of.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Salutation</p>
SalutoryIntroduction	string	<p>The title or a salutary introduction for a contact, such as Mr., Herr, and so on. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup CONTACT_TITLE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Prefix</p>
SecondLastName	string	<p>The second last name for a person. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_PERSON_PROFILES. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Second Last Name</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system where the contact party is imported from. The values are configured in Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems task.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The alternate unique identifier for the contact party from the external source system specified in the attribute SourceSystem.</p>
TaxpayerIdentificationNumber	string	<p>The taxpayer identification number, which is often a unique identifier of the contact. The typical values are taxpayer Id in USA or fiscal code or NIF in Europe.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 20 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Taxpayer Identification Number</p>
Title	string	<p>A professional or family title, such as Don or The Right Honorable.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Title</p>
Type	string	<p>The contact party type that defines whether the contact is a sales account, a prospect, a contact, or any other user-defined party type. The default value is ZCA_CUSTOMER. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_CONTACT_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Type</p>
UniqueNameSuffix	string	<p>The system generated or manually overridden suffix. The suffix is used to generate the PartyUniqueName attribute and is concatenated to the ContactName attribute to generate the PartyUniqueName. The primary address is defaulted as the suffix.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 540 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Name Suffix</p>
WorkPhoneAreaCode	string	<p>The area code for the contact's work phone.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Area Code</p>
WorkPhoneCountryCode	string	<p>The international country code for a contact's work phone number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Phone Country Code</p>
WorkPhoneExtension	string	<p>The additional number addressed after initial connection to an internal telephone system.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 20 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Extension</p>
WorkPhoneNumber	string	<p>The work phone number formatted in the local format without the area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		The maximum length is 40 characters. UI Display Label Phone

Contacts : Addresses

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The address resource is used to view, create, or modify an address. An address represents the location information of an account, contact, or household.

Resource Plural Label	Addresses
Resource Name	Address

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address
View an address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
Create an address	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address
Update an address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

<u>Delete an address</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
--	--------	---

View all addresses

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
AddressNumberRF	<p>Finds an address by the unique address identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The primary unique identifier for the address.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address by the primary key information.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: The unique identifier for this location. • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier that is generated internally during create.
AddressVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier for this location. • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier that is generated internally during create.
AddressIdAltKey	<p>Finds an address by an alternate key for the address ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier that is generated internally during create.
AddressNumberAltKey	<p>Finds an address by an alternate key for the address number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The primary unique identifier for the address.
SourceSystemReferenceAltKey	<p>Finds an address by source system information for address.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystem

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The name of external source system for the address. • SourceSystemReference <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identifier for the address from the external source system.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Addresses resources.

Example

Retrieves all the addresses of a contact with the party number CDRM_336943. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336943/child/Address

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "PartyId": 300100046397219,
      "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336943",
      "AddressId": 300100046397222,
```

```

    "AddressNumber": "CDRM 100950",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "FormattedAddress": "600 Oracle Parkway,1001 Sunset
Boulevard,ROCKLIN, CA",
    "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
    "Address2": "1001 Sunset Boulevard",
    "City": "Rocklin",
    "Country": "US",
    "State": "CA",

    }...
]
}

```

View an address

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressN
umber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Retrieves the address with the address number CDRM_100949 of a contact with the party number CDRM_336942. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/
/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address/CDRM_100949

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100046397209,
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336942",
  "AddressId": 300100046397212,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_100949",
  "Address1": "300 Oracle Parkway",
  "City": "Redwood Shores",
  "ClliCode": null,
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "CA",
  ...
}
```

Create an address

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Addresses](#) resource item.

Example

Creates an address for a contact with party number CDRM_336942. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address

Example Request Body

```
{
    "Address1": "300 Oracle Parkway",
    "City": "Redwood Shores",
    "State": "CA",
    "Country": "US"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046397209,
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336942",
    "FirstName": "John",
    "LastName": "Smith",
    "UniqueNameSuffix": "(Redwood Shores, US)",
    "ContactName": "John Smith",
    "OwnerPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "OwnerPartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "ContactUniqueName": "John Smith (Redwood Shores, US)",
    "Address": [
        {
            "PartyId": 300100046397209,
            "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336942",
            "AddressId": 300100046397212,
            "AddressNumber": "CDRM_100949",
            "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
            "Address1": "300 Oracle Parkway",
            "City": "Redwood Shores",
            "Country": "US",
            "State": "CA",
            ...
        }
    ]
}
```

}

Update an address

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Updates the address of the contact with the party number CDRM_336942 and the address number CDRM_100949. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address/CDRM_100949

Example Request Body

```
{
    "Address1": "1001 Sunset Boulevard",
    "City": "Rocklin",
    "State": "CA",
    "Country": "US"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046397209,
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336942",
    "PartySourceSystem": null,
    "PartySourceSystemReferenceValue": null,
    "AddressId": 300100046397212,
    "AddressNumber": "CDRM_100949",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "EndDateActive": "4712-12-31",
    "FormattedAddress": "1001 Sunset Boulevard,ROCKLIN, CA",
    "Address1": "1001 Sunset Boulevard",
```

```

    "City": "Rocklin",
    "Country": "US",
    "State": "CA",
    ...
}
```

Delete an address

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the address with the party number CDRM_336944 of a contact with the address number CDRM_100951. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336944/child/Address/CDRM_100951

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	Country	Country
HouseTypeLooku pLOV	HouseType	House Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AddrElementAttri bute1	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p>
AddrElementAttri bute2	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p>
AddrElementAttri bute3	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p>
AddrElementAttri bute4	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
AddrElementAttribute5	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p>
Address1	string	<p>The first line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 1</p>
Address2	string	<p>The second line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 2</p>
Address3	string	<p>The third line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 3</p>
Address4	string	<p>The fourth line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 4</p>
AddressId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the address that is generated internally during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update.</p>
AddressLinesPhon	string	The phonetic or kana representation of the Kanji

Name	Type	Description
etic		<p>address lines (used in Japan).</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 560 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Lines Phonetic</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If the AddressNumber attribute is not specified, then it is automatically generated. A list of accepted values is defined in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
Building	string	<p>The specific building name or number at a given address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Building</p>
City	string	<p>The city element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>City</p>
CliliCode	string	<p>The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label CLLI Code</p>
Comments	string	<p>User comments for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Comments</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code associated with the addresses. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
Country	string	<p>The country code of the address. This attribute is defined in the TERRITORY_CODE column in the FND_TERRITORY table.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Country</p>
County	string	<p>The county element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label County</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the address record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>

Name	Type	Description
CreatedByModule	string	<p>The application module that created this organization record. The default value for CreatedByModule is HZ_WS for all Web service based creation.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type HZ_CREATED_BY_MODULES. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance task work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the address record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Currency</p>
DateValidated	string	The date when the address was last validated.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Validated Date</p>
Description	string	<p>An extensive description of the location of the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Description</p>
DoNotMailFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if this address should be used for mailing. If the value is True, then the address should not be used for mailing. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Display Label Contact Preferences</p>
EffectiveDate	string	<p>The date when the address becomes effective.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
EndDateActive	string	<p>Date on which this address is no longer active.</p> <p>UI Display Label To Date</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>The specific floor number at a given address or in a particular building when building number is provided.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Floor</p>
FormattedAddress	string	<p>The formatted address information.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Address
FormattedMultilineAddress	string	<p>The formatted multiple line address information.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address</p>
HouseType	string	<p>The type of building. A list of accepted values for this attribute is defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label House Type</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the address data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the address record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user who last updated the address record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Update Login</p>
Latitude	integer	<p>Used to store latitude information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Latitude
LocationDirections	string	<p>The directions to the location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 640 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Location Directions</p>
LocationId	integer	The unique identifier for this location.
Longitude	integer	<p>Used to store longitude information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Longitude</p>
Mailstop	string	<p>A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Mail-Stop</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	Used to implement optimistic locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to detect whether another session has updated the row since it was queried.
Party	object	The contact to which the address is associated.
PartyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the contact to which the address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact record with which the address is associated.
PartyNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier of the contact to which the address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and

Name	Type	Description
		PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the contact record with which the address is associated. The profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX controls whether the attribute value can be system generated or user-provided during create. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.
PartySourceSystem	string	The name of external source system of the contact with which the address is associated. Part of Alternate Key for the contact record (along with PartysourceSystemReferenceValue). One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the contact record with which the address is associated. A list of accepted values should be pre-defined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems task.
PartySourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier from external source system for the contact with which the address is associated. Part of Alternate Key (along with PartySourceSystem). One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the contact record with which the address is associated.
PostalCode	string	<p>The postal code as defined by the formal countrywide postal system.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Postal Code</p>
PostalPlus4Code	string	<p>The four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Postal Code Extension</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if this is the primary address of the contact irrespective of the context. If the value is True, then the address is the primary address of the contact. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary</p>
Province	string	<p>The province element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Province</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the address denoted by a code, which is defined by an administrator as part of system setup. The value of SourceSystem should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The identifier for the address from the external source. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
StartDateActive	string	Date on which this address becomes active.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label From Date</p>
State	string	<p>The state element of Address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label State</p>
Status	string	<p>The status of the address. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p>
ValidatedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the location was validated. If the value is True, then the location is validated. The default value is False. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Validated</p>
ValidationStartDate	string	<p>The date when the address validation started. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>The standardized status code describing the results of the address validation. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Validation Status

Contacts: Address: Address Purpose

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The address purpose resource is used to view, create, or modify the address purpose. The address purpose describes the use of an address, such as shipping address or billing address.

Resource Plural Label	AddressPurposes
Resource Name	AddressPurpose

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all address purposes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
View an address purpose	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Create an address purpose	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
Update an address purpose	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Delete an address purpose	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
---	--------	---

View all address purposes

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter/parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by the primary key of the address.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressPurposeId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address purpose of an address.
AddressPurposeAltKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by an alternate key for the address number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Specifies the use or purpose of the address.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of Address Purposes resources.

Example

Retrieves all the address purposes of a contact with the party number CDRM_336942 and address number CDRM_100949. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address/CDRM_100949/child/AddressPurpose

Example Response Body

{ "items": [

```
{
    "AddressPurposeId": 300100046425239,
    "Purpose": "SHIP_TO",
    "DeleteFlag": null,
    ...
},
...
]
}
```

View an address purpose

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier for the address purpose of an address.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item.

Example

Retrieve the address purpose of a contact with the address number CDRM_100949.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address/CDRM_100949/child/AddressPurpose/300100046425239

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressPurposeId": 300100046425239,
  "Purpose": "SHIP_TO",
  "DeleteFlag": null,
  ...
}
```

Create an address purpose

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Address Purposes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item.

Example

Creates an address purpose for a contact's address. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/<AddressNumber>/child/AddressPurpose

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Purpose": "SHIP_TO",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressPurposeId": 300100046425239,
  "Purpose": "SHIP_TO",
  "DeleteFlag": null,
  ...
}
```

Update an address purpose***Request***

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party.

		Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
AddressNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the address. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Site Number
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier for the address purpose of an address.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts an Address Purposes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item.

Example

Updates the address purpose of the contact. You can update the address purpose for a contact's address by deleting the existing address purpose and then by adding the new

address purpose. You can use the DELETE method to delete the existing address purpose and then POST method to create a new address purpose for the contact's address.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_36942/child/Address/CDRM_100949/child/AddressPurpose

Example Request Body

```
{
    "Purpose": "DELIVER_TO",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "AddressPurposeId": 300100046425262,
    "Purpose": "DELIVER_TO",
    "DeleteFlag": null,
    ...
}
```

Delete an address purpose

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
AddressNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the address. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Site Number
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier for the address purpose of an address.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the address purpose with the relationship number 300100046425262 of a contact with the party number CDRM_336942. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/Address/CDRM_100949/child/AddressPurpose/300100046425262

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AddressPurposeId	integer	The unique identifier for the address purpose of an address.
Purpose	string	The use or purpose of the address. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Purpose
DeleteFlag	boolean	Indicates if the address purpose for an address was deleted. If the value is True, then the address purpose is deleted. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.

Contacts : Primary Addresses

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The primary address resource is used to view, create, or modify a primary address of a contact. A primary address is the default communication address of an entity.

Resource Plural Label	PrimaryAddresses
Resource Name	PrimaryAddress

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all primary addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress
View a primary address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Create a primary	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

address		er}/child/PrimaryAddress
Update a primary address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Delete a primary address	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

[View all primary addresses](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryAddressNumberRF	<p>Finds a primary address by party site number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique primary

	identifier for the address.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a primary address by the specified address identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address that is generated internally during create.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Primary Addresses resources.

Example

Retrieves all the primary addresses of a contact with the party number CDRM_336950.
 Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336950/child/PrimaryAddress/

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "AddressId": 300100046397282,
```

```

    "AddressNumber": "CDRM 100958",
    "AddressLine1": "5815 Owens Drive",
    "City": "Pleasanton",
    "Country": "US",
    "State": "CA",
    "FormattedAddress": "5815 Owens Drive, PLEASANTON, CA",

}
] ...
}

```

View a primary address

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Primary Addresses resource item.

Example

Retrieves the primary address of a contact with the party number CDRM_336950 and address number CDRM_100958. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336950/child/PrimaryAddress/CDRM_100958

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressId": 300100046397282,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_100958",
  "AddressLine1": "5815 Owens Drive",
  "City": "Pleasanton",
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "CA",
  "FormattedAddress": "5815 Owens Drive, PLEASANTON, CA",
  ...
}
```

Create a primary address***Request***

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Primary Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Primary Addresses resource item.

Example

Creates a primary address for a contact, John Parker. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/PrimaryAddress

Example Request Body

```
{
    "Address1": "500 New Oracle Parkway",
    "City": "Redwood Shores",
    "Country": "US",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "AddressId": 300100094767111,
    "AddressNumber": "CDRM_200965",
    "City": "Redwood Shores",
    "Country": "US",
    "FormattedAddress": "REDWOOD SHORES,",
    "FormattedMultiLineAddress": "REDWOOD SHORES,",
    ...
}
```

Update a primary address

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
AddressNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the address. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Site Number

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Primary Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Primary Addresses resource item.

Example

Updates the primary address of a contact with the party number CDRM_336942 and address number CDRM_100949. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_36942/child/PrimaryAddress/CDRM_100949

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AddressLine1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
  "City": "Redwood Shores",
  "State": "CA",
  "Country": "US"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressId": 300100046397212,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_100949",
  "AddressLine1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
  "City": "Redwood Shores",
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "CA",
  "FormattedMultiLineAddress": "600 Oracle Parkway Redwood Shores, CA",
  ...
}
```

Delete a primary address

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
AddressNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the address. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Site Number

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the primary address of a contact with the party number CDRM_336942 and address number CDRM_100949. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336942/child/PrimaryAddress/CDRM_100949

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	Country	Country
HouseTypeLooku pLOV	HouseType	House Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description

Name	Type	Description
AddressElementAttribute1	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
AddressElementAttribute2	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
AddressElementAttribute3	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
AddressElementAttribute4	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
AddressElementAttribute5	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>

Name	Type	Description
AddressId	integer	The unique identifier for the address that is generated internally during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update.
AddressLine1	string	<p>The first line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 1</p>
AddressLine2	string	<p>The second line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 2</p>
AddressLine3	string	<p>The third line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 3</p>
AddressLine4	string	<p>The fourth line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address Line 4</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	<p>The phonetic or kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan).</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 560 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Address Lines Phonetic
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If the AddressNumber attribute is not specified, then it is automatically generated. A list of accepted values is defined in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
Building	string	<p>The specific building name or number at a given address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Building</p>
City	string	<p>The city element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>City</p>
Comments	string	<p>User comments for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code associated with the addresses. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in

Name	Type	Description
		the lookup ZCA_COMMON_CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.
Country	string	<p>The country code of the address. This attribute is defined in the TERRITORY_CODE column in the FND_TERRITORY table.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Country</p>
County	string	<p>The county element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>County</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the address record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the address record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using</p>

Name	Type	Description
		the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
DateValidated	string	<p>The date when the address was last validated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Validated Date</p>
DeleteFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the primary address was deleted. If the value is True, then the primary address is deleted. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p>
Description	string	<p>An extensive description of the location of the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Description</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>The specific floor number at a given address or in a particular building when building number is provided.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Floor</p>

Name	Type	Description
FormattedAddress	string	<p>The formatted address information.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address</p>
FormattedMultiLineAddress	string	<p>The formatted multiple line address information.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address</p>
HouseType	string	<p>The type of building. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>House Type</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the address data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the address record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user who last updated the address record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Update Login</p>
Latitude	integer	Used to store latitude information for the location for

Name	Type	Description
	r	spatial proximity and containment purposes. UI Display Label Latitude
LocationDirections	string	The directions to the location. Properties The maximum length is 640 characters. UI Display Label Location Directions
LocationId	integer	The unique identifier for this location.
Longitude	integer	Used to store longitude information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes. UI Display Label Longitude
Mailstop	string	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters. UI Display Label Mail-Stop
PartyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the contact to which the primary address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact record with which the address is associated.
PostalCode	string	The postal code as defined by the formal countrywide postal system. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters. UI Display Label Postal Code

Name	Type	Description
PostalPlus4Code	string	<p>The four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Postal Code Extension</p>
Province	string	<p>The province element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Province</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the address denoted by a code, which is defined by an administrator as part of system setup. The value of SourceSystem should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The identifier for the address from the external source. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
State	string	<p>The state element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>State</p>
ValidatedFlag	string	<p>Indicates if the location was validated. If the value is True, then the location is validated. The default value is false. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is one character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Validated</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>The date when the address validation started. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>

Contacts : Relationships

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The relationship resource includes attributes that are used to store values while viewing, creating, or updating a relationship.

Resource Plural Label	Relationships
Resource Name	relationship

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all relationships	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship
Create a	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}

relationship		er}/child/Relationship
------------------------------	--	------------------------

[View all relationships](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
RelationshipAltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of the relationship type.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The primary key identifier of the contact in this relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship2AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The primary key identifier of the contact in this relationship. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate key identifier for the subject party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship3AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The primary key identifier of the object in this relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship4AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identifier of a subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The alternate key identifier for the object party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.

Relationship5AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate key identifier for the object party of the relationship. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate key identifier for the subject party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship6AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate key identifier for the object party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship.
Relationship7AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a subject in the relationship. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship.
Relationship8AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate unique identifier for the subject party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the contact party in the relationship.
Relationship9AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The type of relationship of a contact party. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The code for a forward or a backward relationship. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship.
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Relationships resources.

Example

Retrieves all the relationships of a contact with the party number CDRM_336953.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_36953/child/Relationship/

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "RelationshipType": "CONTACT",
      "RelationshipCode": "CONTACT_OF",
      "StartDate": "2015-01-19",
      "EndDate": "4712-12-31",
      "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
      "SubjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336953",
      "ObjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336952",
      ...
    }
  ]
}
```

Create a relationship

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Relationships resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Relationships resource item.

Example

Creates a relationship for a contact, Larry Dickson, with party number CDRM_336952.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_336952/child/Relationship

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ObjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336952",
  "RelationshipType": "CONTACT",
  "RelationshipCode": "CONTACT_OF",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
```

```

"PartyId": 300100046397299,
"PartyNumber": "CDRM_336953",
"FirstName": "Larry",
"LastName": "Dickson",
>ContactName": "Larry Dickson",
>Type": "ZCA_CONTACT",
"CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
"Relationship": [
    {
        "RelationshipType": "CONTACT",
        "RelationshipCode": "CONTACT_OF",
        "StartDate": "2015-01-19",
        "EndDate": "4712-12-31",
        "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
        "SubjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336953",
        "ObjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336952"
    }, ...
    ...
]
}

```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
RelationshipTypeL ookupLOV	RelationshipType	Relationship Type
RelationshipCode LookupLOV	RelationshipCode	Relationship Code

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
Comments	string	<p>User comments for the relationship.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Comments</p>

Name	Type	Description
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the relationship record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreatedByModule	string	<p>The application module that created this organization record. The default value for CreatedByModule is HZ_WS for all Web service based creation.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup type HZ_CREATED_BY_MODULES. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance task work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By Application</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the relationship record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
EndDate	string	<p>The date when the relationship ends.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>To Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the relationship data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user who last updated the relationship record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the relationship record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
ObjectPartyId	integer	<p>The primary key identifier of the contact, in this relationship. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber and ObjectSourceSystem along with ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the contact party of the relationship.</p>
ObjectPartyNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the relationship of the contact party. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber and ObjectSourceSystem along with ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the object party of the relationship.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>
ObjectSourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the contact party in the relationship, which are defined by an admin as part of system setup. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber and</p>

Name	Type	Description
		ObjectSourceSystem along with ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the object party of the relationship. A list of accepted values should be pre-defined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems task.
ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier from external source system for the relationship of the contact party. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber and ObjectSourceSystem along with ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the contact party of the relationship.
RelationshipCode	string	<p>The code for a forward or a backward relationship. A list of accepted relationship values is defined in the lookup PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Relationship Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Relationship Code</p>
RelationshipSourceSystem	string	The name of external source system for the relationship, which are defined by an Admin as part of system setup.
RelationshipSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier from external source system for the relationship.
RelationshipType	string	The type of relationship of a contact party, such as CUSTOMER_SUPPLIER. A list of accepted relationship type values is defined in the lookup HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Relationship

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Relationship Type</p>
StartDate	string	<p>Date on which this relationship becomes active.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Start Date</p>
Status	string	<p>The status of the relationship. Indicates if this is an active or inactive relationship. The values A indicate an active relationship and I an inactive relationship. This is an internal column and user is not expected to pass in a value. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the values for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p>
SubjectPartyId	integer	<p>The primary key identifier of the subject in this relationship. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber and SubjectSourceSystem along with SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.</p>
SubjectPartyNumber	string	<p>The alternate unique identifier for the subject party of the relationship. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber and SubjectSourceSystem along with SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>

Name	Type	Description
SubjectSourceSystem	string	The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship, which are defined by an Admin as part of system setup. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber and SubjectSourceSystem along with SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the subject party of the relationship. A list of accepted values should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Source Systems task.
SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier from external source system for the subject party in the relationship. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber and SubjectSourceSystem along with SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue combination is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.

Contacts : Sales Team Member

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The sales team member resource represents a resource party and is assigned to a sales account team. A sales account team member has a defined access role for the sales account.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Account Resources
Resource Name	SalesTeamMember

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all sales team members	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
View a sales team member	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Create a sales team member	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

[View all sales team members](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
-------------	--------	---

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds a sales team member by the specified team member identifier. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.
SalesTeamMemberVOPrimaryKey	Finds a sales team member by primary key. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The alternate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.
SalesAccountIdAndResourceAltKey	Finds sales team members by unique identifier for account and resource. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SalesProfileId<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the sale profile of the resource. • ResourceId

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the resource.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Sales Team Member resources.

Example

Retrieves all the sales team members of a contact with the party number CDRM_2515.
Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2515/child/SalesTeamMember/

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "TeamMemberId": 300100057102254,
      "SalesProfileId": 100100003205750,
      "ResourceId": 100010032752785,
      "MemberFunctionCode": null,
      "AccessLevelCode": "300",
      "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
      "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
      "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010032752785",
      "ResourceEmailAddress": "smith.jones@oracle.com",
      "ResourceName": "Smith Jones"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        }
    ],
    "count": 1,
    "hasMore": false,
    "limit": 25,
    "offset": 0,
    ...
}
```

View a sales team member

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
TeamMemberId	integer	<p>The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Retrieves the sales team member contact with the party number CDRM_9242. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/_crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_9242/child/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Response Body

```
{
    "TeamMemberId": 300100018233318,
    "SalesProfileId": 300100018233310,
    "ResourceId": 100010025532672,
    "MemberFunctionCode": null,
    "AccessLevelCode": "200",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
    "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "granbe@vision.com",
    ...
}
```

Create a sales team member

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Sales Team Member resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Creates a sales team member for a contact with party number CDRM_9242. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/CDRM_9242/child/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Request Body

```
{
    "AccessLevelCode": "200",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": "true",
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "tenng.lean@oracle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "TeamMemberId": 300100018233318,
    "SalesProfileId": 300100018233310,
    "ResourceId": 100010025532672,
    "MemberFunctionCode": null,
    "AccessLevelCode": "200",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
    "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "jsmith@vision.com",
    ...
}
```

Update a sales team member

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
TeamMemberId	integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts a Sales Team Member resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Team Member resource item.

Example

Updates the sales team member of the contact with the party number CDRM_2515.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2515/child/SalesTeamMember/300100018233318

Example Request Body

```
{
    "AccessLevelCode": "300",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": "true",
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "TERRITORY_BASED",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "tenng.lean@oracle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "TeamMemberId": 300100018233318,
    "SalesProfileId": 300100018233310,
    "ResourceId": 100010025532672,
    "MemberFunctionCode": null,
    "AccessLevelCode": "300",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "TERRITORY_BASED",
    "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "tenng.lean@oracle.com",
    ...
}
```

Delete a sales team member

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
TeamMemberId	integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the sales team member a contact with the party number CDRM_2515. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2515/child/SalesTeamMember/300100057102254

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
MemberFunctionLOV	MemberFunctionCode	Function
AccessLevelLOV	AccessLevelCode	Access

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description

Name	Type	Description
AccessLevelCode	string	<p>The type of access granted to the resource as well as managers of the organizations. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_ACCESS_LEVEL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Access</p>
AssignmentTypeCode	string	<p>The code indicating how the resource is assigned to the sales account team. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_ASSIGNMENT_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Assignment Type</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the sales team member record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the sale team member record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
EndDateActive	string	Date on which this sales team member is no longer

Name	Type	Description
		<p>active.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Archived Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the sales team member record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the sales team member record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user who last updated the sales team member record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Update Login</p>
LockAssignmentFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the automatic territory assignment can be set. If the value is True, then the automatic territory assignment cannot remove the sales account team resource. The default value is False. When a sales account team member is added manually, this flag is defaulted to 'Y'. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload while creating a contact, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Locked</p>
	string	The code indicating the role of a sales team

Name	Type	Description
MemberFunctionCode		<p>member in the resource team such as Integrator, Executive Sponsor, and Technical Account Manager. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup FND_LOOKUPS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Function</p>
ResourceEmailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the resource.
ResourceId	integer	<p>The unique party ID for the existing resource record in Oracle Sales Cloud.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Resource ID</p>
ResourcePartyNumber	string	The unique public identifier of the resource record.
SalesProfileId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales profile of the resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Sales Account ID</p>
StartDateActive	string	<p>Date on which this sales team member becomes active.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Start Date</p>
TeamMemberId	integer	<p>The unique alternate identifier of the sales team member.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Sales Account Resource ID</p>
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the sales team member was last updated from mobile.

Name	Type	Description
e		Properties date-time UI Display Label User Last Update Date

Contacts : Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The note resource is used to capture comments, information, or instructions for a contact.

Resource Plural Label	Notes
Resource Name	Note

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
View a note	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Notelid}
Create a note	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{Notelid}

<u>Delete a note</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NotelId}
--------------------------------------	--------	--

[View all notes](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a note by the specified note identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NotelId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a note for a contact.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Notes resources.

Example

Retrieves all the notes of a contact with the party number CDRM_2336. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2336/child/Note

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "NoteId": 300100057102239,
      "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
      "SourceObjectId": "300100010649305",
      "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
      "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
      "VisibilityCode": "EXTERNAL",
      "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
      "PartyId": 100010025532672,
      "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
      "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
      "CurrencyCode": "USD",
      ...
    }...
  ],
  "count": 1,
  "hasMore": false,
  "limit": 25,
  "offset": 0,
}
```

{}

View a note

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Retrieves the note of a contact with the party number CDRM_2516. Example Command:
 curl --user sales_cloud_user

[https://your_organization.com:port/
 /crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2516/child>Note/300100057102237](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2516/child>Note/300100057102237)

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": 300100057102237,
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
  "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
  "PartyName": "Smithi Jones",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
  "PartyId": 100010025532672,
  "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
  "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
  "CurrencyCode": "USD",

}
```

Create a note***Request***

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child>Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the contact party. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
-------------	--------	---

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Creates a note for a contact with party number CDRM_2516. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2516/child/Note

Example Request Body

```
{
```

```

    "NoteTxt": "This contact is the customer.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "NoteId": 300100057102237,
    "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
    "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
    "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "PartyId": 100010025532672,
    "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
    "CurrencyCode": "USD",
    ...
}
```

Update a note

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

NotId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.
-------	---------	--

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Updates the note of the contact with the party number CDRM_2516. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2516/child/Note/300100057102249

Example Request Body

```
{
  "NoteTxt": "This contact is the prospect.",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "OFFICIAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
```

{}

Example Response Body

```
{
    "NoteId": 300100057102249,
    "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
    "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
    "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
    "NoteTypeCode": "OFFICIAL",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "PartyId": 100010025532672,
    "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
    "CurrencyCode": "USD",
    ...
}
```

Delete a note

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/contacts/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the note of a contact with the party number CDRM_2516. Example Command:
 curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/contacts/CDRM_2516/child/Note/300100057102249

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
ContactRelationshipId	integer	The identifier of the relationship populated when the note is associated with a contact.

Name	Type	Description
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the note associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the note record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the note record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique party identifier for the note creator.
CurcyConvRateType		<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A

Name	Type	Description
		<p>list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
Dff	object	Descriptive flexfield segment.
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the note data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
NoteAttributeCategory	string	<p>The contextual flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid1	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid2	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid4	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
Noteld	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note ID</p>
NoteTxt	attachment	<p>The actual note text.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note Text</p>
NoteTypeCode	string	<p>This code for categorization of the note type.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Type</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the contact to which the note is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact record with which the address is associated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Party ID</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of a contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Author</p>
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The code of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The primary key identifier of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Related Object</p>
VisibilityCode	string	<p>The visibility level of the note.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Visibility</p>

17

Managing Daily Balances

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Daily Balance

Daily Balance Overview

The Daily Balance resource is used to manage the daily closing balance of a financial account.

Resource Plural Label	Daily Balance
Resource Name	_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Get all Daily Balance records	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c
View a Daily Balance record	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Create a Daily Balance record	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c
Update a Daily Balance record	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace a Daily Balance record	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Delete a Daily Balance record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS__DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
--	--------	---

Daily Balance

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Daily Balance
Resource Name	_ORAFS__DailyBalance_c

Get all Daily Balance records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS__DailyBalance_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	Finds Daily Balance records by ID.

	<p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Daily Balance resources.

Example

Gets all Daily Balance records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000888695,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c",
  "RecordName" : "123",
  "CreatedBy" : "aic_1",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-05-26T11:28:56+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES.REP1_US@ap6023fems.us.oracle.com",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-06-05T05:26:04+00:00",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
  "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
  "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
```

```
"CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
"CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
"JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
"RequestId" : null,
"JobDefinitionName" : null,
"CurrencyCode" : "USD",
"CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
"CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
"SourceType" : "__ORAFS__DAILYBALANCE_C",
"AttachmentEntityName" : "__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c",
"PKProxy" : "30000000888695",
"IsOwner" : "false",
"__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_Id_c" : 30000000888331,
"__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c" : "2605201512",
"__ORAFS__ClosingBalance_c" : 13123,
"__ORAFS__ClosingDate_c" : "2015-11-11",
"FinancialSummary Id ORAFS HistoricalAccountSummary" :
30000000907410,
    "__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/ extension / ORAFS DailyBalance c/ ORAFS DailyBalance cFuseCreate/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
    "__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : "null",
    "__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/ extension / ORAFS DailyBalance c/ ORAFS DailyBalance cFuseDetail/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
    "__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : "null",
    "Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension_/_ORAFS__DailyBalance_c/_ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreate/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
        "Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : null,
        "Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/ extension / ORAFS DailyBalance c/ ORAFS DailyBalance cFuseDetail/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
        "Extn__ORAFS__DailyBalance_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : null,
        "links" : [ {
            "rel" : "self",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFS DailyBalance
c/30000000888695",
            "name" : "__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c",
            "kind" : "item",
            "properties" : {
                "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D0300
0149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E4269674
46563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740016
4C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E7
56D62657286AC951D0B94E08B020000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A6563740000
00000000000000000787000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7465676
5728CFC9F1FA93BFB1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E6774684900
1366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F7765737453657442697449000
67369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
```

```

FFFFFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007E000500000
00102787878"
    }
  },
  "rel" : "canonical",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_
c/300000000888695",
  "name" : "__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c",
  "kind" : "item"
},
{
  "rel" : "lov",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_
c/300000000888695/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "kind" : "collection"
},
{
  "rel" : "lov",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_
c/300000000888695/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "kind" : "collection"
},
{
  "rel" : "lov",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_
c/300000000888695/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
  "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
  "kind" : "collection"
}
]
}

```

Create a Daily Balance record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__DailyBalance_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts a Daily Balance item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns a Daily Balance resource item.

Example

Creates a new Daily Balance record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c

View a Daily Balance record*Request*

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Daily Balance resource item.

Example

Gets a Daily Balance record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/30000000893112

Update a Daily Balance record*Request*

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Daily Balance resource item.

Example

Updates an existing Daily Balance record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/300000000893112

Replace a Daily Balance record*Request*

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Daily Balance resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing Daily Balance record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/30000000893112

Delete a Daily Balance record*Request*

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Daily Balance record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_DailyBalance_c/300000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c	Financial Account
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	Financial Account

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Daily Balance record.

		UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	<p>The name of the Daily Balance object. In this case __ORAFS__DailyBalance_c.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>An auto-generated unique identifier for the Daily Balance record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Daily Balance #</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the Daily Balance record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the Daily Balance record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the Daily Balance record.</p>

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the Daily Balance record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the Daily Balance record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency Code</p>
__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the financial account for which the Daily Balance information is entered.</p> <p>UI Label Financial Account</p>
__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	string	<p>The financial account for which the Daily Balance information is entered.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Financial Account</p>

__ORAFS__ClosingBalance_c	number	The closing balance of the financial account. UI Label Closing Balance
__ORAFS__ClosingDate_c	string	The date for which the closing balance information is entered. UI Label Closing Date

18

Managing Deal Registrations

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Deal Registration](#)
- [Deal Registration: Deal Team Member](#)
- [Deal Registration: Deal Products](#)
- [Deal Registration: Opportunity](#)

Deal Registration Overview

Deal registration is a process by which a partner user registers a business opportunity with the brand owner in order to become eligible for benefits, such as exclusive rights to the opportunity, additional rebates, presales support, and so on. Typically, a partner user requests registration for an opportunity that he or she discovered. However, it is also possible that the partner might register an opportunity that was previously offered by the brand owner. Oracle supports both possibilities by enabling a partner user to register new as well as existing opportunities. When partners submit a deal registration, it is routed to the appropriate approver(s). Approvers are notified of the deal registration and they review it and approve, reassign, or decline it.

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Deal Registration		
View all deal registrations	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals
View a deal registration	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>
Create deal registrations	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals
Update a deal registration	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>
Deal Registration : Deal Team Member		
View all deal	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources

team members		
View a deal team member	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>
Create deal team members	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources
Update a deal team member	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>
Delete a deal team member	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>
Deal Registration : Deal Products		
View all deal products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct
View a deal product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>
Create deal products	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct
Update a deal product	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>
Delete a deal product	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>
Deal Registration : Opportunity		
View all opportunities	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/MatchedOpportunity

Deal Registration

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The deal registration resource is used to view, create, or modify a deal registration. Deal registration is a process by which a partner user registers a business opportunity with the

brand owner in order to become eligible for benefits, such as exclusive rights to the opportunity, additional rebates, presales support, and so on.

Resource Plural Label	Deal Registration
Resource Name	deals

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all deal registrations	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals
View a deal registration	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>
Create deal registrations	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals
Update a deal registration	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>

[View all deal registrations](#)

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
AllDealsSearchRF	<p>Finds deal registrations with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SearchKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The place holder for any one of the following three attributes: PartnerName, DealNumber, and AccountName. • EffectiveStartDate1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: object ◦ Description: This is a system attribute that is populated automatically from a date effective entity object. Do not enter any value for this bind variable.
DealsPendingMyApprovalRF	<p>Finds deal registrations awaiting approval with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SearchKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The place holder for any one of the following three attributes: PartnerName, DealNumber, and AccountName. • EffectiveStartDate1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: object ◦ Description: This is a system attribute that is populated automatically from a date effective entity object. Do not enter any

	value for this bind variable.
DealStatusCodeRF	<p>Finds deal registrations with the specified status.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • StatusCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The status of the deal registration during its life cycle. • EffectiveStartDate1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: object ◦ Description: This is a system attribute that is populated automatically from a date effective entity object. Do not enter any value for this bind variable.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the deal registration with the specified primary key identifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DealId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealNumberAltKey	<p>Finds deal registrations with the specified deal registration number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DealNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The alternate identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json
Description	
Returns an array of Deal Registration resource items.	

Example

Retrieves all deal registration records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [5]
  -0:
    {
      StatusCode: "ORA_DRAFT"
      CloseDate: "2015-10-30"
      ContactId: 12443
      CurrencyCode: "USD"
      CustomerId: 999997550054894
      DealId: 300100071333755
      DealName: null
      DealNumber: "CDRM_1001"
      ...
    }
}
```

View a deal registration

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Deal Registration resource item.

Example

Retrieves the deal registration record that has DealId as 300100071333755. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071333755

Example Response Body

```
{
  StatusCode: "ORA_DRAFT"
  CloseDate: "2015-10-30"
  ContactId: 12443
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  CustomerId: 999997550054894
  DealId: 300100071333755
```

```

DealName: null
DealNumber: "CDRM_1001"
...
}

```

Create deal registrations

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts data to create a [Deal Registration](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns a [Deal Registration](#) resource item.

Example

Creates a new deal registration record that has DealId as 300100071394174. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals

Example Request Body

```
{
  "CloseDate": "2015-09-30",
  "ContactId": 12443,
  "CustomerId": 999997550054894,
  "DealSize": 9999,
  "DealType": "ORA_EXISTING"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  StatusCode: "ORA_DRAFT"
  CloseDate: "2015-09-30"
  ContactId: 12443
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  CustomerId: 999997550054894
  DealId: 300100071394174
  DealNumber: "CDRM_2002"
  DealSize: 9999
  DealType: "ORA_EXISTING"
  OwnerId: 100000016934102
  PartnerId: 100000016934002
  PartnerLevel: "SILVER"
  PartnerOwnerName: "Account_MgrENT1 CAM"
  DealContactName: "VP of Sales Alan D Adams "
  DealCustomerName: "Advantage Corp (Columbus, US)"
  CustomerPartyType: "ORGANIZATION"
  ...
}
```

Update a deal registration

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts data to update a Deal Registration resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Deal Registration resource item.

Example

Updates the status code to ORA_PENDING_APPROVAL for the deal registration record having DealId as 300100071394174. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071394174

Example Request Body

```
{
  "StatusCode" : "ORA_PENDING_APPROVAL"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  StatusCode: "ORA_PENDING_APPROVAL"
  CloseDate: "2015-09-30"
  ContactId: 12443
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  CustomerId: 999997550054894
  DealId: 300100071394174
  DealNumber: "CDRM_2002"
  DealSize: 9999
  DealType: "ORA_EXISTING"
  OwnerId: 100000016934102
  PartnerId: 100000016934002
  PartnerLevel: "SILVER"
  PartnerOwnerName: "Account_MgrENT1 CAM"
  DealContactName: "VP of Sales Alan D Adams "
  DealCustomerName: "Advantage Corp (Columbus, US)"
  CustomerPartyType: "ORGANIZATION"
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
StatusCodeVA	StatusCode	Status

ContactPickerVA	ContactId	
CurrencyCodeVA	CurrencyCode	Currency
CustomerPickerVA	CustomerId	
DealTypeVA	DealType	Deal Type
PartnerTypeVA	PartnerType	Partner Type
PartnerEnrolledProgramVA	ProgramEnrollmentId	Program
OwnerPicker	OwnerPartyName	Owner
PartnerPickerVA	PartnerPartyName	Partner
DealRejectedReasonCodeVA	DealRejectedReasonCode	Rejected Reason
DealReturnReasonCodeVA	DealReturnReasonCode	Returned Reason

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
StatusCode	string	<p>The status of the deal registration during its life cycle.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
CloseDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration is estimated to close.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Close Date
ContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the deal registration.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the deal registration record.
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the deal size amount.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 20.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CustomerId	integer	The unique identifier of the customer associated with the deal registration.
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealName	string	<p>The name of the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 250.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Name
DealNumber	string	<p>The alternate identifier of the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Registration Number</p>
DealSize	integer	<p>The monetary amount that the customer is expected to spend.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Deal Size</p>
DealType	string	<p>The type of deal registration that the partner submits for registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Deal Type</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the deal registration record.</p>

LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the deal registration record.
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	The number used to implement locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.
OwnerId	integer	The unique identifier of the owner of the deal registration.
PartnerId	integer	The unique identifier of the partner who submits the deal registration.
PartnerType	string	<p>The type of the partner who submits the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Partner Type</p>
ProgramEnrollmentId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the partner program enrollment in the context of the deal registration.</p> <p>UI Label Program</p>
SubmittedDate	string	The date and time when the deal registration was submitted.

		UI Label Submitted Date
OwnerPartyName	string	The name of the deal registration owner. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Owner
PartnerPartyName	string	The name of the deal registration partner. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Partner
PartnerLevel	string	The relative tier of the partner associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 50. UI Label Partner Level
PartnerOwnerName	string	The name of the channel manager who owns the partner associated with the deal registration. Properties

		The maximum length is 450. UI Label Channel Manager
DealContactName	string	The name of the contact associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Contact
DealCustomerName	string	The name of the customer associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Account
CustomerPartyType	string	The party type of the customer associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 30.
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity associated with the deal registration.
MatchedAccountPartyId	integer	The identifier of the customer account associated with the deal registration after the

		completion of the account duplicate check process.
MatchedContactPartyId	integer	The identifier of the contact associated with the deal registration after the completion of the account duplicate check process.
DealRejectedReasonCode	string	<p>The reason code selected when rejecting a deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Rejected Reason</p>
DealRejectedComments	string	<p>The comments added when rejecting a deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 250.</p> <p>UI Label Rejected Comments</p>
DealReturnReasonCode	string	<p>The reason code selected when returning the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Returned Reason</p>
DealReturnComments	string	The comments added when

		<p>returning a deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 250.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Returned Comments</p>
DealExpirationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration expires.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Expiration Date</p>
ApprovedDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration was approved.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Approved Date</p>
RejectedDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration was rejected.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Rejected Date</p>
SubmittedByPartyName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource who submitted the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Submitted By</p>

MatchedContactPartyName	string	<p>The name of the contact associated with the deal registration after the completion of the customer duplicate check process.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Opportunity Contact</p>
ReturnedDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration was returned.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Returned Date</p>
WithdrawnDate	string	<p>The date and time when the deal registration was withdrawn.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Withdrawn Date</p>
OptyName	string	<p>The name of the opportunity associated with the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 275.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Opportunity</p>
ApprovedByPartyName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource that approved the</p>

		<p>deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Approved By</p>
RejectedByPartyName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource that rejected the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Rejected By</p>
ReturnedByPartyName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource that returned the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Returned By</p>
WithdrawnByPartyName	string	<p>The name of the employee resource that withdrew the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Withdrawn By
MatchedAccountPartyUniqueName	string	<p>The name of the customer account associated with the deal registration after the completion of the customer duplicate check process.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label Opportunity Account</p>
isApproverFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the logged-in user is the approver of the deal registration.
ApprovalTaskStatusCode	string	Indicates the approval status of the deal registration. The accepted values are: Approve, Reject, Return, and Withdraw.
SubmittedDateTime	string	The date and time when the deal registration was submitted.
SearchKey	string	The place holder for any one of the following three attributes: PartnerName, DealNumber, and AccountName.

Deal Team Member

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The deal team member resource is used to view, create, modify, or delete a deal team member. A deal team member is a resource who is assigned to the deal registration team and who has the appropriate visibility and access to the deal registration record.

Resource Plural Label	Deal Team Member
Resource Name	DealResources

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all deal team members	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources
View a deal team member	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>
Create deal team members	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources
Update a deal team member	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>
Delete a deal team member	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>

[View all deal team members](#)

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the deal team member with the specified primary key identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DealResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the deal team member.
DealResourceViewAltKey	<p>Finds deal team members with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the employee resource record in Oracle Sales Cloud. • DealId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Deal Team Member resource items.

Example

Retrieves all deal team member records that have DealId as 300100071405733. Example

Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealResources

Example Response Body

```
{
-items: [2]
-0:
{
    DealResourceId: 300100071405737
    DealId: 300100071405733
    ResourceId: 100000016934086
    AccessLevelCode: "200"
    OwnerFlag: false
    ResourceName: "Anthony Mason"
    ResourceUsername: "AMASON"
...
}
```

View a deal team member

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal team member.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Deal Team Member resource item.

Example

Retrieves the deal team member record that has DealResourceId as 300100071405734.
 Example Command: curl --user
 sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealResources/300100071405734

Example Response Body

```
{
  DealResourceId: 300100071405734
  DealId: 300100071405733
  ResourceId: 100000016934086
  AccessLevelCode: "200"
  OwnerFlag: false
  ResourceName: "Anthony Mason"
  ResourceUsername: "AMAZON"
  ...
}
```

Create deal team members

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts data to create a [Deal Team Member](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns a [Deal Team Member](#) resource item.

Example

Creates a new deal team member record with DealResourceId as 300100071405737.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealResources

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ResourceId": 100000016934086,
  "AccessLevelCode": "200"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  DealResourceId: 300100071405737
  DealId: 300100071405733
  ResourceId: 100000016934086
}
```

```

AccessLevelCode: "200"
OwnerFlag: false
ResourceName: "Anthony Mason"
ResourceUsername: "AMAZON"
...
}

```

Update a deal team member

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal team member.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts data to update a Deal Team Member resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Deal Team Member](#) resource item.

Example

Updates the AccessLevelCode to 300 for the deal team member record having DealResourceId as 300100071407735. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071395747/child/DealResources/300100071407735

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AccessLevelCode": "300"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  DealResourceId: 300100071407735
  DealId: 300100071395747
  ResourceId: 100000016934086
  AccessLevelCode: "300"
  ...
}
```

Delete a deal team member

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealResources/<DealResourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal team member.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the deal team member record that has DealResourceId as 300100071395749 and DealId as 300100071395747. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071395747/child/DealResources/300100071395749

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
MemberFunctionCodesVA	MemberFunctionCode	Function
AccessLevelCodesVA	AccessLevelCode	Access

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
DealResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal team member.
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
ResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the employee resource in Oracle Sales Cloud.
MemberFunctionCode	string	<p>The function code of the deal team member.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Function</p>
AccessLevelCode	string	<p>The access level of the deal team member.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p>

		UI Label Access
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the deal team member record.
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the deal team member record was created.
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the deal team member record.
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the deal team member record was last updated.
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the deal team member record.
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	The number used to implement locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.
OwnerFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the deal team member is the owner of the deal registration. UI Label Owner
EmailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the deal team member associated with the deal registration.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 320.</p> <p>UI Label E-Mail</p>
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>The phone number of the deal team member associated with the deal registration.</p> <p>UI Label Phone</p>
ResourceName	string	<p>The name of the deal team member associated with the deal registration.</p> <p>UI Label Name</p>
ResourceUsername	string	<p>The login username of the deal team member associated with the deal registration.</p> <p>UI Label User Name</p>

Deal Products

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The deal products resource is used to view, create, modify, or delete a deal product. The deal product is a product or product family associated with the deal registration that the customer is interested in.

Resource Plural Label	Deal Products
Resource Name	DealProduct

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all deal products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct
View a deal product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>
Create deal products	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct
Update a deal product	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>
Delete a deal product	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>

View all deal products

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the deal product with the specified primary key identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DealProdId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the deal registration product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Deal Product](#) resource items.

Example

Retrieves all deal product records that have DealId as 300100071395747. Example
 Command: curl --user
 sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealProduct

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [2]
  0:
    {
      Amount: 9000
      ConvCurrencyCode: "USD"
      ConvExchangeRate: 1
      ConvRateType: "Corporate"
      CurrencyCode: "USD"
      DealId: 300100071395747
      DealProdId: 300100071521746
      ProductType: "Group"
      ProductGroupId: 100000011628005
      Quantity: 90
      RegisteredPrice: 100
      ...
    }
}
```

View a deal product

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealProdId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Deal Products resource item.

Example

Retrieves the deal product record that has DealProdId as 300100071395748. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealProduct/300100071395748

Example Response Body

```
{
  Amount: 9000
  ConvCurrencyCode: "USD"
```

```

ConvExchangeRate: 1
ConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"
DealId: 300100071395747
DealProdId: 300100071395748
ProductType: "Group"
ProductGroupId: 100000011628005
Quantity: 90
RegisteredPrice: 100
ProductGroupName: "Electronics"
ProductGroupDescription: "Electronics contains computers, printers and
TVs "
...
}

```

Create deal products

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts data to create a [Deal Products](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns a [Deal Products](#) resource item.

Example

Creates a new deal product record with DealProdId as 300100071521746. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071405733/child/DealProduct

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ProductGroupId":100000011628005,
  "Quantity":90,
  "RegisteredPrice":100
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  Amount: 9000
  ConvCurrencyCode: "USD"
  ConvExchangeRate: 1
  ConvRateType: "Corporate"
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  DealId: 300100071395747
  DealProdId: 300100071521746
}
```

```

ProductType: "Group"
ProductGroupId: 100000011628005
Quantity: 90
RegisteredPrice: 100
...
}

```

Update a deal product

Request

PATCH

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealProdId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration product.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts data to update a [Deal Products](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Deal Products](#) resource item.

Example

Updates the quantity to 100 for the deal team member record having DealProdId as 300100071521746. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071395747/child/DealProduct/300100071521746

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Quantity": 100
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  Amount: 10000
  ConvCurrencyCode: "USD"
  ConvExchangeRate: 1
  ConvRateType: "Corporate"
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  DealId: 300100071395747
  DealProdId: 300100071521746
  ProductType: "Group"
  ProductGroupId: 100000011628005
}
```

```

Quantity: 100
RegisteredPrice: 100
ProductGroupName: "Electronics"
ProductGroupDescription: "Electronics contains computers, printers and
TVs "
...
}

```

Delete a deal product

Request

DELETE

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/DealProduct/<DealProdId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.
DealProdId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the deal product record that has DealProductId as 300100071521746. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071395747/child/DealProduct/300100071521746

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CurrencyCodeVA	CurrencyCode	Currency
ProductTypeVA	ProductType	Type
ProductUnitOfMeasureVA	UOMCode	UOM
ProductVA	ItemName	Item Description
ProductGroupVA	ProductGroupName	Name

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Amount	integer	<p>The amount associated with the product line. The amount equals quantity times the registered price.</p> <p>UI Label Amount</p>
ConvCurrencyCode	string	The currency code to which the currency on the deal registration must be converted to. For example, the corporate currency

		code. Properties The maximum length is 15.
ConvExchangeRate	integer	The exchange rate for converting the entered currency to the standard CRM corporate currency.
ConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type used to derive the exchange rate between the user entered currency and the CRM corporate currency code associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 30.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the deal product record.
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the deal product record was created.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code of the product's registered price and amount. Properties The maximum length is 15.
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent deal registration.
DealProdId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration product.
InvOrgId	integer	The unique identifier of the inventory organization.

InventoryItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the product inventory item associated with the deal registration.
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the deal product record was last updated.
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the deal product record.
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the deal product record.
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	The number used to implement locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.
ProductType	string	The product line type, such as product or product group. UI Label Type
ProductGroupId	integer	The unique identifier of the product group associated with the deal registration.
Quantity	integer	The quantity of the product or product group. UI Label Quantity
RegisteredPrice	integer	The registered price of the product.

		UI Label Registered Price
UOMCode	string	The unit of measure of the product quantity. Properties The maximum length is 3. UI Label UOM
ItemName	string	The name of the product associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 240. UI Label Item Description
ItemDescription	string	The description of the product associated with the deal registration. Properties The maximum length is 4000. UI Label Long Description
ProductGroupName	string	The name of the product group associated with the deal registration.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 250.</p> <p>UI Label Name</p>
ProductGroupDescription	string	<p>The description of the product group associated with the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>

Opportunity

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The opportunity resource is used to view, create, modify, or delete an opportunity. An opportunity is used by a sales organization to track information about a potential sale such as the sales account, key contacts, product interests, and potential revenues. A matched opportunity is an opportunity that matches the deal registration based on the duplicate check process.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity
Resource Name	MatchedOpportunity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all opportunities	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/MatchedOpportunity

View all opportunities

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/deals/<DealId>/child/MatchedOpportunity

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
DealId	integer	The unique identifier of the deal registration.

Request Query Parameters

There are no request query parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunity resource items.

Example

Retrieves all opportunity records that have DealId as 300100071991763. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/deals/300100071991763/child/MatchedOpportunity

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [1]
  -0:
    {
      PrimaryOrganizationId: 100000015105046
      ChampionFlag: false
      CurrencyCode: "USD"
      SalesMethodId: 100000012430001
      SalesStageId: 100000012430007
      Name: "Major Application Upgrade"
      OptyId: 300100089504947
      OptyNumber: "CDRM_98919"
      OwnerResourcePartyId: 100000016934102
      ...
    }
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
YesNoLOV	BudgetedFlag	Budgeted
BusinessUnitPVO	PrimaryOrganizationId	Business Unit ID
YesNoLOV	ChampionFlag	Key Internal Sponsor
RatedCurrenciesVO	CurrencyCode	Currency
SalesMethodLOV	SalesMethodId	Sales Method
SalesStageLOV	SalesStageId	Sales Stage
CustomerAccountPickerVO	CustomerAccountId	Billing Account
OptyDealHorizonLOV	DealHorizonCode	Estimated Deal Duration
OptyDecisionLevelLOV	DecisionLevelCode	Decision Level
ReasonWonLostLOV	ReasonWonLostCode	Win/Loss Reason
OptyRiskLevelLOV	RiskLevelCode	Level of Risk
OptyStatusZbsValuesLOV	StatusCode	Status
OptyStrategicValueLOV	StrategicLevelCode	Strategic Value
FrcstOverrideCodeLOV	ForecastOverrideCode	Include in Forecast
RevenueSalesChannelLookupVO	SalesChannelCd	Sales Channel
LobForSearchLookupPVO	LineOfBusinessCode	Line of Business
PartnerPickerVA	PrimaryPartnerOrgPartyName	Primary Partner
RegistrationStatusLookupPVO	RegistrationStatus	Registration Status
RegistrationTypeLookupPVO	RegistrationType	Registration Type
RegisteredLookupPVO	Registered	Registered

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
BudgetAvailableDate	string	<p>The date and time when the opportunity budget was made available.</p> <p>UI Label Date Budget Available</p>
BudgetedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the opportunity has the budget approved for it.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Budgeted</p>
PrimaryOrganizationId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the business unit associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Business Unit ID</p>
ChampionFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the opportunity has a key internal sponsor.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Key Internal Sponsor</p>
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the opportunity record.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the opportunity record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
SalesMethodId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales method associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Method</p>
SalesStageId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales stage associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Stage</p>
CustomerAccountId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the customer billing account</p>

		<p>associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Billing Account</p>
DealHorizonCode	string	<p>The estimated time required to close the deal associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Estimated Deal Duration</p>
DecisionLevelCode	string	<p>The job level of the person who takes the final decision for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Decision Level</p>
Description	string	<p>The description of the opportunity, including the sales objective.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Objective</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the opportunity record was last

		updated. UI Label Last Updated Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the opportunity record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the opportunity record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
Name	string	The name of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 275. UI Label Name
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity. UI Label Opportunity ID
OptyNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Opportunity Number</p>
OwnerResourcePartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Owner</p>
PrimaryCompetitorId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary competitor associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Competitor</p>
KeyContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary contact associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact</p>
ReasonWonLostCode	string	<p>The reason for winning or losing the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Win/Loss Reason</p>

RiskLevelCode	string	The risk level code of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Level of Risk
RiskLevelCodeSetId	integer	The risk level of the opportunity.
StatusCode	string	The status of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Status
StrategicLevelCode	string	The strategic value that the opportunity has for the deal. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Strategic Value
PrimaryRevenueId	integer	The unique identifier of the summary revenue line associated with the opportunity.
TargetPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales account associated with the opportunity.

		UI Label Account
TargetPartyName	string	The name of the sales account associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 360.
		UI Label Account
SalesMethod	string	The sales method associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 50.
		UI Label Sales Method
SalesStage	string	The current sales stage of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 50.
		UI Label Sales Stage
DescriptionText	string	The description of the sales objective of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 255.

		UI Label Description
AverageDaysAtStage	integer	The average duration, in number of days, that the opportunity remains in the current sales stage. UI Label Duration
MaximumDaysInStage	integer	The maximum duration, in number of days, that the opportunity can remain in the sales stage before it is considered stalled. UI Label Stalled Deal Limit
PhaseCd	string	The current phase of the opportunity sales stage. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Phase
QuotaFactor	number	The quota factor of the opportunity sales stage. UI Label Quota Factor
RcmndWinProb	number	The recommended probability of winning the opportunity in the sales

		stage. UI Label Win Probability
StageStatusCd	string	The default status of the sales stage associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Status
StgOrder	number	The order of the opportunity's sales stage in the sales method. UI Label Order
EffectiveDate	string	The date and time when the opportunity was closed. UI Label Close Date
Revenue	integer	The revenue amount of the opportunity. UI Label Revenue
WinProb	integer	The estimated probability of winning the opportunity. UI Label

		Win Probability
PrimaryContactPartyName	string	<p>The name of the primary contact associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact</p>
PrimaryContactFormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>The phone number of the primary contact associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact Phone</p>
PrimaryContactEmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the primary contact associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 320.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact E-Mail</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>

PartyName1	string	<p>The name of the opportunity owner.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Owner</p>
PrSrcNumber	string	<p>The unique identifier of the primary marketing source or campaign that generated the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Source Number</p>
DownsideAmount	integer	<p>The minimum amount of revenue for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Worst Case</p>
UpsideAmount	integer	<p>The maximum amount of revenue for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Best Case</p>
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the employee resource that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 320.
ExpectAmount	integer	<p>The expected revenue from the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Expected Revenue</p>
ForecastOverrideCode	string	<p>The code that indicates if the revenue forecast should be overridden. The valid values are ALWAYS, NEVER, and CRITERIA.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Include in Forecast</p>
SalesChannelCd	string	<p>The sales channel for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 50.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Channel</p>
LineOfBusinessCode	string	<p>The line of business that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Line of Business</p>

PartyUniqueName1	string	<p>The unique name of the primary competitor for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Competitor</p>
SalesAccountUniqueName	string	<p>The unique name of the sales account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 900.</p>
PrimaryPartnerOrgPartyName	string	<p>The organization party name of the primary partner associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Partner</p>
PrimaryPartnerId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary partner associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Partner</p>
RegistrationStatus	string	<p>The registration status of the opportunity.</p>

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Registration Status</p>
RegistrationType	string	<p>The registration type used by the partner to create the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Registration Type</p>
Registered	string	<p>Indicates whether the opportunity was registered.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Registered</p>
UpdateFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the opportunity can be updated.
DeleteFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the opportunity can be deleted.

19 Managing Financial Accounts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Financial Accounts

Financial Account Overview

The financial account resource is used to manage all financial accounts that belong to a household.

Resource Plural Label	Financial Accounts
Resource Name	<code>_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>Get all Financial Account records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c
<u>View a Financial Account record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Create a Financial Account record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c
<u>Update a Financial Account record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Replace a Financial Account record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete a Financial Account record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Financial Account

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Financial Accounts
Resource Name	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c

Get all Financial Account records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	<p>Finds Financial Account records by ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Financial Account resources.

Example

Gets all Financial Account records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c

Create a Financial Account record*Request*

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a Financial Account resource item.

Example

Creates a new Financial Account record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000940109,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "RecordName" : "87348-10",
  "CreatedBy" : "FAAdmin",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-07-10T10:03:23+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "FAAdmin",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-07-10T10:07:03+00:00",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
  "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
  "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
  "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
```

```

"CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
"JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
"RequestId" : null,
"JobDefinitionName" : null,
"CurrencyCode" : null,
"CurcyConvRateType" : null,
"CorpCurrencyCode" : null,
"SourceType" : "__ORAFS__FINANCIALACCOUNT_C",
"AttachmentEntityName" : "__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
"PKProxy" : "300000000940109",
"IsOwner" : "true",
"__ORAFS__Description_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__Type_c" : "ORA_AFS_PORTFOLIO",
"__ORAFS__Joint_c" : false,
"__ORAFS__Balance_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__BalanceAsOfDate_c" : "2015-05-15",
"__ORAFS__DateOpened_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__HomeBranch_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__Status_c" : "ORA_AFS_NORMAL",
"__ORAFS__Asset_c" : true,
"__ORAFS__ProductName_Id_c" : 300000000838139,
"__ORAFS__ProductName_c" : "FP-0000000001",
"__ORAFS__Product_c" : "15 Year Home Loan",
"__ORAFS__Household_Id_c" : 300000000932391,
"__ORAFS__Household_c" : "Mahesh Family",
"__ORAFS__Owner_Id_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__Owner_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__OwnerManager_c" : "",
"__ORAFS__OwnerOrganization_c" : "",
"__ORAFS__CustomerID_c" : "300000000940109",
"__ORAFS__ExternalSystemId_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__LastImported_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__FinancialSummary_Id_c" : null,
"__ORAFS__FinancialSummary_c" : null,
" ORAFS Extn ORAFS FinancialAccount cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/extension / ORAFS FinancialAccount c/ ORAFS FinancialAcc
ount_cFuseDetail/__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
" ORAFS Extn ORAFS FinancialAccount cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" :
"null",
"__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/extension / ORAFS FinancialAccount c/ ORAFS FinancialAcc
ount_cFuseCreate/__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
"__ORAFS__Extn__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" :
"null",
"__ORAFS__HeldAwayInstitution_c" : null,
"Extn__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/extension / ORAFS FinancialAccount c/ ORAFS FinancialAcc
ount_cFuseCreate/__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
"Extn__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : null,

```

```

    "Extn ORAFLS FinancialAccount cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/ extension / ORAFLS FinancialAccount c/ ORAFLS FinancialAcc
ount_cFuseDetail/_ORAFLS_FinancialAccount_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
    "Extn__ORAFLS__FinancialAccount_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : null,
    "links" : [
        {
            "rel" : "self",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFLS FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109",
            "name" : "__ORAFLS__FinancialAccount_c",
            "kind" : "item",
            "properties" : {
                "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D0300
0149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E4269674
46563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740016
4C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E7
56D62657286AC951D0B94E08B020000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A6563740000
00000000000000000787000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7465676
5728CFC9F1FA93BFB1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E6774684900
1366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F7765737453657442697449000
67369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007E000500000
00102787878"
            }
        },
        {
            "rel" : "canonical",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFLS FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109",
            "name" : "__ORAFLS__FinancialAccount_c",
            "kind" : "item"
        },
        {
            "rel" : "lov",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFLS FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Asset_c",
            "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Asset_c",
            "kind" : "collection"
        },
        {
            "rel" : "lov",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ __ORAFLS__FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Owner_c",
            "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Owner_c",
            "kind" : "collection"
        },
        {
            "rel" : "lov",
            "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFLS FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Joint_c",
            "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Joint_c",
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialSummary_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialSummary_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
    "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/300000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
  }
}

```

```

}, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/30000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
}, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/30000000940109/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Status_c",
    "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Status_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
}, {
    "rel" : "lov",
    "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAcco
unt_c/30000000940109/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialSummary_c",
    "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialSummary_c",
    "kind" : "collection"
} ]
}

```

View a Financial Account record

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Financial Account resource item.

Example

Gets a Financial Account record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/30000000893112

Update a Financial Account record*Request*

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Financial Account resource item.

Example

Updates an existing Financial Account record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/300000000893112

Replace a Financial Account record

Request

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Financial Account resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing Financial Account record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/300000000893112

Delete a Financial Account record

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Financial Account record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c/300000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c	__ORAFS_Type_c	Type
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Joint_c	__ORAFS_Joint_c	Joint
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Status_c	__ORAFS_Status_c	Status
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Asset_c	__ORAFS_Asset_c	Asset
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c	__ORAFS_ProductName_Id_c	Product Name
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_ProductName_c	__ORAFS_ProductName_c	Product
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c	__ORAFS_Household_Id_c	Household
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Household_c	__ORAFS_Household_c	Household
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	__ORAFS_Owner_Id_c	Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	__ORAFS_Owner_c	Owner

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Financial Account record.</p> <p>UI Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>The name of the Financial Account object. In this case __ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>An auto-generated unique identifier for the Financial Account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Financial Account</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the Financial Account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p>

		UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the Financial Account record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the Financial Account record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the Financial Account record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the Financial Account record. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Code
SourceType	string	The name of the Financial Account object. In this case __ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c.

		Properties The maximum length is 0.
__ORAFS__Description_c	string	The description of the Financial Account record. Properties The maximum length is 200. UI Label Description
__ORAFS__Type_c	string	The financial account type for the associated Financial Account. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Type
__ORAFS__Joint_c	boolean	Indicates whether the Financial Account is joint or not. Properties The maximum length is 10. UI Label Joint
__ORAFS__Balance_c	number	The balance of the associated Financial Account. UI Label Balance

__ORAFS__BalanceAsOfDate_c	string	<p>The balance as of date of the associated Financial Account.</p> <p>UI Label Balance as of Date</p>
__ORAFS__DateOpened_c	string	<p>The date when the associated Financial Account opened.</p> <p>UI Label Date Opened</p>
__ORAFS__HomeBranch_c	string	<p>The home branch of the Financial Account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 200.</p> <p>UI Label Home Branch</p>
__ORAFS__Status_c	string	<p>The status of the Financial Account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
__ORAFS__Asset_c	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the Financial Account is a Cash Account or a Credit Account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Asset
__ORAFS__ProductName_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the financial product of the associated product.</p> <p>UI Label Product Name</p>
__ORAFS__ProductName_c	string	<p>The name of the financial product of the associated product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Product Name</p>
__ORAFS__Product_c	string	<p>This calculates the SCM Item Name from the Financial Product associated. This is the Product Name displayed in the Application.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORAFS__Household_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the household associated with the Financial Account record.</p> <p>UI Label Household</p>
__ORAFS__Household_c	string	<p>The name of the household associated with the Financial Account record.</p>

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Household</p>
__ORAFS__Owner_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the owner of the Financial Account record.</p> <p>UI Label Owner</p>
__ORAFS__Owner_c	string	<p>The name of the owner of the Financial Account record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Owner</p>
__ORAFS__OwnerManager_c	string	<p>The name of the owner's manager. The value is calculated using the Owner field value.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Owner Manager</p>
__ORAFS__OwnerOrganization_c	string	<p>The name of the owner's Organization. The value is calculated using the Owner field value.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		<p>The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Owner Organization</p>
__ORAFS__CustomerID_c	string	<p>The unique identifier of the customer for this Financial Account record. This is calculated from the ID field.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Customer ID</p>
__ORAFS__ExternalSystemId_c	string	<p>The external IDs from where Financial Accounts are migrated.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label External System Id</p>
__ORAFS__LastImported_c	string	<p>The date when the file import was done last for the Financial Account record.</p> <p>UI Label Last Imported</p>
__ORAFS__HeldAwayInstitution_c	string	<p>The name of the held away institution of the Financial Account when the Account status is Held Away. This is a mandatory field when status is Held Away.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		<p>The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Held Away Institution</p>
--	--	--



20 Managing Financial Account Contacts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Financial Account Contacts

Financial Account Contact Overview

The Financial Account Contact resource is used to store the relationship between a Financial Account and a Contact. A Financial Account can have multiple Contacts associated with it (Joint Account) and a Contact can have multiple Financial Accounts associated with it. Fin Account Contact is the intersection object which stores the relationship between Financial Accounts and Contacts. A Fin Account record consists of a Financial Account ID and a Contact ID. All other data is read from its parent objects.

Resource Plural Label	Fin Account Contacts
Resource Name	<code>__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Get all Fin Account Contact records	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c
View a Fin Account Contact record	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Create a Fin Account Contact record	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c

<u>Update a Fin Account Contact record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace a Fin Account Contact record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete a Fin Account Contact record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Fin Account Contact

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Fin Account Contacts
Resource Name	__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c

Get all Fin Account Contact records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	<p>Finds Fin Account Contact records by ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Fin Account Contact resources.

Example

Gets all Fin Account Contact records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000888550,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c",
  "RecordName" : "300000000888329",
  "CreatedBy" : "aic_1",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-05-26T11:15:52+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES.REP1_US@ap6023fems.us.oracle.com",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-06-05T05:26:04+00:00",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
  "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
  "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
  "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
  "CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
  "JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
  "RequestId" : null,
  "JobDefinitionName" : null,
  "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
  "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "SourceType" : "__ORAFS_FINACCOUNTCONTACT_C",
  "AttachmentEntityName" : "__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c",
  "PKProxy" : "300000000888550",
  "IsOwner" : "false",
  "__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c" : 300000000888329,
  "__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c" : "2605201511",
  "__ORAFS_Contact_Id_c" : 300000000839369,
  "__ORAFS_Contact_c" : "Mark Smith",
  "__ORAFS_Type_c" : "Portfolio",
  "__ORAFS_Product_c" : "",
  "__ORAFS_Balance_c" : 0,
  "__ORAFS_BalanceAsOfDate_c" : "2014-09-11T00:00:00+00:00",
  "__ORAFS_DateOpened_c" : "2013-09-11T00:00:00+00:00",
  "__ORAFS_Email_c" : "mark.smith@citrix.com",
  "FinancialSummary_Id__ORAFS_HolderSummary" : 300000000907411,
  " ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreate/__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
  " ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" :
"null",
  "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetail/__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
  "__ORAFS_Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" :
"null",
  "Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreate/__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
  "Extn__ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : null,
  "Extn_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
```

```

"/cust/apps/ extension / ORAFLS FinAccountContact c/ ORAFLS FinAccountC
ontact_cFuseDetail/_ORAFLS_FinAccountContact_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
    "Extn__ORAFLS__FinAccountContact_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : null,
    "links" : [ {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFLS_FinAccountCon
tact_c/300000000888550",
        "name" : "__ORAFLS__FinAccountContact_c",
        "kind" : "item",
        "properties" : {
            "changeIndicator" :
"ACED0005737200136A6176612E7574696C2E41727261794C6973747881D21D99C7619D0300
0149000473697A65787000000001770400000001737200146A6176612E6D6174682E4269674
46563696D616C54C71557F981284F0300024900057363616C654C0006696E7456616C740016
4C6A6176612F6D6174682F426967496E74656765723B787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4E7
56D62657286AC951D0B94E08B020000787200106A6176612E6C616E672E4F626A6563740000
000000000000000000787000000000737200146A6176612E6D6174682E426967496E7465676
5728CFC9F1FA93BFB1D030006490008626974436F756E744900096269744C656E6774684900
1366697273744E6F6E7A65726F427974654E756D49000C6C6F7765737453657442697449000
67369676E756D5B00096D61676E69747564657400025B427871007E0004FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFFE00000001757200025B42ACF317F8060854E00200007871007E000500000
00102787878"
        }
    },
    {
        "rel" : "canonical",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFLS_FinAccountCon
tact_c/300000000888550",
        "name" : "__ORAFLS__FinAccountContact_c",
        "kind" : "item"
    },
    {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFLS_FinAccountCon
tact_c/300000000888550/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Contact_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Contact_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    },
    {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFLS_FinAccountCon
tact_c/300000000888550/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Contact_c",
        "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__Contact_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    },
    {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFLS_FinAccountCon
tact_c/300000000888550/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFLS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    }
]

```

```

}, {
  "rel" : "lov",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c/300000000888550/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
  "kind" : "collection"
}, {
  "rel" : "lov",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/ ORAFS FinAccountContact_c/300000000888550/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
  "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
  "kind" : "collection"
} ]
}

```

Create a Fin Account Contact record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__FinAccountContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a Fin Account Contact resource item.

Example

Creates a new Fin Account Contact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c

View a Fin Account Contact record*Request*

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Fin Account Contact resource item.

Example

Gets a Fin Account Contact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your.organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/300000000893112

Update a Fin Account Contact record*Request*

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Fin Account Contact resource item.

Example

Updates an existing Fin Account Contact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/300000000893112

Replace a Fin Account Contact record*Request*

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Fin Account Contact resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing Fin Account Contact record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/300000000893112

Delete a Fin Account Contact record*Request*

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Fin Account Contact record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c/30000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c	Financial Account
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	Financial Account
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Contact_c	_ORAFS_Contact_Id_c	Contact
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Contact_c	_ORAFS_Contact_c	Contact

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Fin Account Contact record.</p> <p>UI Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>The name of the Fin Account Contact object. In this case _ORAFS_FinAccountContact_c.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>

RecordName	string	<p>An auto-generated unique identifier for the Fin Account Contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Record #</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the Fin Account Contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the Fin Account Contact record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the Fin Account Contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the Fin Account Contact record was last updated.</p>

		UI Label Last Update Date
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the Fin Account Contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency Code</p>
SourceType	string	<p>The name of the Fin Account Contact object. In this case __ORAFS__DailyBalance_c.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p>
__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier for which Fin Account Contact information is entered.</p> <p>UI Label Financial Account</p>
__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c	string	<p>The financial account for which Fin Account Contact information is entered.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Financial Account</p>
__ORAFS__Contact_Id_c	integer	The unique identifier of

		<p>the contact for which Fin Account Contact information is entered.</p> <p>UI Label Contact</p>
__ORAFS__Contact_c	string	<p>The name of the contact for which Fin Account Contact information is entered.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Contact</p>
__ORAFS__Type_c	string	<p>The financial account type for the associated Fin Account Contact. This is a read-only field.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Type</p>
__ORAFS__Product_c	string	<p>The name of the product for the associated financial account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORAFS__Balance_c	integer	The balance of the associated financial account.

		UI Label Balance
<code>_ORAFS_BalanceAsOfDate_c</code>	string	The balance as of date of the associated financial account. UI Label Balance as of Date
<code>_ORAFS_DateOpened_c</code>	string	The date when the associated financial account opened. UI Label Date Opened
<code>_ORAFS_Email_c</code>	string	The e-mail address of the contact associated with the financial account. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label E-Mail

21 Managing Households

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Households](#)
- [Households: Relationships](#)
- [Households: Addresses](#)
- [Households: Addresses: AddressPurposes](#)
- [Households: PrimaryAddresses](#)
- [Households: SalesTeamMembers](#)
- [Households: Notes](#)

Households Overview

The household resource is used to view, create, or modify a household. A household is a group that has a relationship with either an account or a contact. A household object includes attributes that are used to store values while creating or updating a household. You can use the child resources such as addresses, relationships, addressPurposes, salesTeamMembers, and primaryAddresses to manage child entities of the household object.

Resource Plural Label	Households
Resource Name	households

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Households		
View all households	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/
View a	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumb

household		er}
Create a household	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/
Update a household	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}
Delete a household	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}
Households: Relationships		
View all relationships	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/
Create relationship	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/
Households: Addresses		
View all addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/
View an address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
Create address for all households	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/
Update an address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
Delete an address	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
Households: Addresses : Address Purposes		
View address purpose for all addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

View an address purpose	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Create address purpose for all addresses	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
Update an address purpose	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Delete an address purpose	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Households: PrimaryAddresses		
View all primary addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/
View a primary address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Create primary address	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/
Update a primary address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Delete a primary address	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Households: SalesTeamMembers		
View all sales team members	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
View a sales team	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

member		
Create a sales team member	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Households: Notes		
View all notes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/
View a note	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Create a notes	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/
Update a note	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Delete a note	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Households

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A household is a group that has a relationship with either an account or a contact. A household object includes attributes that are used to store values while creating or updating a household. You can use the child resources such as addresses, relationships,

addressPurposes, salesTeamMembers, and primary addresses to manage child entities of the household object.

Resource Plural Label	Households
Resource Name	households

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all households	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/
View a household	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/<PartyNumber>
Create a household	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/
Update a household	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}
Delete a household	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}

View all households

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter/parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
HouseholdPartyNumberRF	<p>Finds a household with the specified party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The household party number. <p>Example: https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/?q=PartyNumber=CDRM_9049</p>
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a household with the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The household party identifier. <p>Example: https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/?q=PartyId=300100017936180</p>
HouseholdVOPPrimaryKey	<p>Finds a household with the specified party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The household party identifier.
PartyIdAltKey	<p>Finds a household with the specified primary identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The household party identifier.
PartyNumberAltKey	<p>Finds a household with the specified party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The household party number.
SourceSystemReferenceAltKey	<p>Finds a household with source system information.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Identifier for this record from the external source system. • SourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Name of the external source system.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Household resources.

Example

Gets all households. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId" : 300100017936180,
    "PartyStatus" : "A",
    "PartyUniqueName" : "Baker Household (Redwood City, US)",
    "CreatedBy" : "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
    "CreationDate" : "2013-01-07 00:37:14.001",
    "LastUpdateDate" : "2014-10-20 07:57:36.229",
    "LastUpdateLogin" : "05DCCBB13AA8189BE05395D0F00A0334",
    "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES_ADMIN",
    "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_9049",
    "HouseholdName" : "Pinnacle Inc",
    "HouseholdSize" : 0,
    "UniqueNameSuffix" : "(Redwood City, US)",
    "PreferredFunctionalCurrency" : null,
    "Comments" : null,
    ...
}
```

View a household

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Households resource item.

Example

Gets a household with PartyNumber set to CDRM_9049. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_9049

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100017936180,
  "PartyStatus" : "A",
  "PartyUniqueName" : "Baker Household (Redwood City, US)",
  "CreatedBy" : "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "CreationDate" : "2013-01-07 00:37:14.001",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2014-10-20 07:57:36.229",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : "05DCCBB13AA8189BE05395D0F00A0334",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES_ADMIN",
  "PartyNumber" : "CDRM_9049",
  "HouseholdName" : "Pinnacle Inc",
  "HouseholdSize" : 0,
  "UniqueNameSuffix" : "(Redwood City, US)",
  "PreferredFunctionalCurrency" : null,
  "Comments" : null,
  ...
}
```

Create a household

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Households resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Households resource item.

Example

Creates a new Households resource for a customer, "Pinnacle Inc". Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households

Example Request Body

```
{
  "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "Child0to6Number": "1",
  "HouseholdSize": "3",
  "SalesAccountEO_num1_c": "1111",
  "SalesAccountEO_SACheckbox_1_c": "true",
  "Address": [
    {
      "Address1": "100 Oracle Parkway",
      "City": "Redwood Shores",
      "Country": "US",
      "State": "CA"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100017936180,
  "PartyStatus": "A",
  "PartyUniqueName": "Baker Household (Redwood City, US)",
  "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "CreationDate": "2013-01-07 00:37:14.001",
  "LastUpdateDate": "2014-10-20 07:57:36.229",
  "LastUpdateLogin": "05DCCBB13AA8189BE05395D0F00A0334",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_9049",
  "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "HouseholdSize": 3,
  "UniqueNameSuffix": "(Redwood City, US)",
  ...
}
```

Update a household

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>Unique identification number for this party. Data stored in this attribute comes from PARTY_NUMBER in HZ_PARTIES.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Households resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Households resource item.

Example

Updates the address of an existing Households resource, "Pinnacle Inc", with party number CDRM_9049. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/ CDRM_9049

Example Request Body

```
{
  "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "YearIncorporated": "2000",
  "PhoneCountryCode": "1",
  "PhoneAreaCode": "408",
  "PhoneNumber": "9991111",
  "PhoneExtension": "56",
  "EmailAddress": "Tenng.lean@oracle.com",
  "URL": "www.oracle-upd.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
  "UniqueNameSuffix": "(Redwood Shores, US)",
  "PartyUniqueName": "Pinnacle Flowers (Redwood Shores, US)",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "OwnerEmailAddress": "Tenng.lean@oracle.com",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
  ...
}
```

Delete a household

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Households resource with party number set to CDRM_249700.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_249700

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
StatusLOV	PartyStatus	Status
CurrenciesLOV	PreferredFunctionalCurrency	Preferred Functional Currency
CertificationReasonCodeLookupLOV	CertificationReasonCode	Certification Reason
CertificationLevelLookupLOV	CertificationLevel	Certification Level

RatedCurrenciesLOV	CurrencyCode	Currency
PreferredContactMethodLOV	PreferredContactMethod	Preferred Contact Method
SalesProfileTypeLookupLOV	Type	Type
SalesProfileStatusLookupLOV	SalesProfileStatus	Account Status
SearchFilters	RecordSet	Record Set

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the party.
PartyStatus	string	<p>The status of the household. This is an internal column and you are not expected to pass in a value. A list of valid statuses are defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Status</p>
PartyUniqueName	string	<p>The unique household name displayed on household related screens. This is the derived column. For Organization, it is concatenation of unique_name_alias and suffix. For Person, this is concatenation of person_name and suffix.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 900 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the household party. The profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER controls whether the attribute value can be system generated or user-provided during create. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>
HouseholdName	string	<p>The unique identification number for this party. Data stored in this attribute comes from PARTY_NUMBER in HZ_PARTIES.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
HouseholdSize	integer	<p>The size of the household or group.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Size</p>
UniqueNameSuffix	string	<p>The suffix used to generate the attribute PartyUniqueName. The suffix is concatenated to the householdName attribute to generate the PartyUniqueName. The primary address is defaulted as the suffix. Captures system generated or manually overridden suffix.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 540 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name Suffix</p>
PreferredFunctionalCurrency	string	<p>The household's default currency code. A list of valid currency codes are defined using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Preferred Functional Currency</p>
Comments	string	<p>The description for a group.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
AverageAge	integer	<p>The average age of the members of the household.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Average Age</p>
AnnualIncome	integer	<p>The annual income value. If not provided, then the value is NULL.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Annual Income</p>
Child0to6Number	integer	<p>The number of children in the household less than 6 years of age.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Children Below 7 Years of Age</p>
Child13to18Number	integer	<p>The number of children in the household between 13 and 18 years of age.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Children Aged 13 to 18 years</p>
Child7to12Number	integer	<p>The number of children in the household between 7 and 12 years of age.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Children Aged 7 to 12 years</p>
DependentsNumber	integer	The number of dependents.

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Number of Dependents
MedianAge	integer	The median age of the members of the household. UI Display Label Median Age
WealthAmount	integer	The household wealth amount or net worth. The value is NULL if not given. UI Display Label Total Wealth
CertificationReasonCode	string	The reason for the household current certification level assignment. A list of valid certification reason codes are defined using the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_REASON. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Certification Reason
CertificationLevel	string	The certification level of a household. A list of valid certification level codes is defined using the lookup HZ_PARTY_CERT_LEVEL. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters. UI Display Label Certification Level
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. Defaulted to value of profile option ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE.

Name	Type	Description
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. The default value for CurrencyCode is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p>
PreferredContactMethod	string	<p>Indicates how a household prefers to be contacted. Validated against lookup type PREFERRED_CONTACT_METHOD. A list of valid codes is defined in the lookup HZ_PREFERENCE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Preferred Contact Method</p>
Type	string	<p>The household party type that defines whether the household is a sales account or a prospect or any other user-defined party type as specified using the lookup type ZCA_HOUSEHOLD_TYPE. It is defaulted to ZCA_CUSTOMER if no value is provided. Possible values are ZCA_CUSTOMER or ZCA_PROSPECT. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_HOUSEHOLD_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Type</p>
OwnerPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account. To assign an owner to the sales account, you must provide either owner's party identifier, party number, or email address.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Owner</p>
ExistingCustomerFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether there is an existing selling or billing relationship with the sales account. If the value is True, then there is an existing relationship with the sales account. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Existing Sales Account</p>
ExistingCustomerFlagLastUpdateDate	String	<p>The date when the ExistingCustomerFlag was last modified. It is internally populated by the application.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>
NamedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether a sales account is a named sales account. Possible values are True or False. If the value is True, then the sales account is a named sales account. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Display Label Named Sales Account</p>
LastAssignmentDate	string	<p>The date when the Sales Account Territory Assignment was last run by Assignment Manager.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
LastAssignmentDateTime	string	<p>The timestamp when the Sales Account Territory Assignment was last run by the Assignment Manager.</p>
AssignmentExceptionFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the sales account had the required dimensions to allow assignment manager to assign territories to the sales account. If the value is True, then the sales account had the required dimensions. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p>
SalesProfileStatus	string	<p>A valid user-defined status of the sales account that this household belongs to.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Account Status</p>
EmailFormat	string	<p>Indicates the preferred format for e-mail, such as HTML or ASCII.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label E-Mail Format</p>

Name	Type	Description
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the contact point.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
PhoneCountryCode	string	<p>The International country code for a telephone number, such as 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone Country Code</p>
PhoneAreaCode	string	<p>The area code within a country code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Area Code</p>
PhoneNumber	string	<p>A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>
PhoneExtension	string	<p>The additional number addressed after initial connection to an internal telephone system.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 20 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Extension</p>
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>The formatted phone number information.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone Number</p>

Name	Type	Description
SourceSystem	string	The name of external source system, which is defined by an admin as part of system setup. It is part of Alternate Key (along with SourceSystemReference), and is mandatory if Primary Key or PartyNumberBusinessKey is not passed in update.
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The unique identifier for the household party from the external source system specified in the attribute SourceSystem. It is part of Alternate Key (along with SourceSystemReference), and is mandatory if Primary Key or PartyNumberBusinessKey is not passed in update.
CreatedByModule	string	The application module that created the record. It is defaulted to value HZ_WS for all web service based creation.
ClassificationCategory	string	A valid classification category code for the household which will be marked as primary and is defined by an admin.
ClassificationCode	string	A valid classification code corresponding to the classification category and which will be marked as primary.
OwnerPartyNumber	string	<p>Party Number of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the sales account. To assign an owner to the sales account, you can either provide owner's party ID, PartyNumber, or Email Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registry ID</p>
OwnerEmailAddress	string	<p>The email address of valid employee resource that owns and manages the sales account. To assign an owner to the sales account, you can either provide owner's party ID, PartyNumber, or Email Address.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary E-Mail</p>
OwnerName	string	<p>The name of a valid employee resource that owns and manages the sales account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
PrimaryContactPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary contact. To specify the contact for a household, you can provide Contact's party ID, PartyNumber, or a combination of SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference.</p>
PrimaryContactPartyNumber	string	<p>The party number of the primary contact. To specify the contact for a household, you can either provide Contact's party ID, PartyNumber, or a combination of SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference.</p>
PrimaryContactSourceSystem	string	<p>The SourceSystem of the primary contact. To specify the contact for a household, you can either provide Contact's party ID, PartyNumber, or a combination of SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference.</p>
PrimaryContactSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The SourceSystemReference of the primary contact. To specify the contact for a household, you can either provide Contact's party ID, PartyNumber, or a combination of SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference.</p>
PrimaryContactName	string	<p>The name of the primary contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact</p>
PrimaryContactEmail	string	<p>The e-mail address of the primary contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Contact E-Mail</p>

Name	Type	Description
PrimaryContactPhone	string	<p>The phone number of the primary contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Contact Phone</p>
RecordSet	string	<p>The selected record set under which the search results are displayed.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Record Set</p>

Households: Relationships

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating a relationship.

Resource Plural Label	Relationships
Resource Name	Relationship

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all relationships	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/
Create a relationship	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/

[View all relationships](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
RelationshipAltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The identifier for a subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • ObjectPartyId

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The identifier of the object in this relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code.
Relationship5AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The relationship type name. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Relationship/?q=RelationshipType=HOUSEHOLD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identification number for the object party of the relationship. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identification number for the subject party of the relationship. <p>Example: https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Relationship/?q=SubjectPartyNumber=CDRM_77947</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code.

Relationship9AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship.
Relationship2AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The identifier of the object in this relationship. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identification number for the subject party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code.
Relationship3AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship. • ObjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The identifier of the object in this relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a

	forward or a backward relationship code.
Relationship4AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The identifier for a subject in the relationship. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identification number for the object party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code.
Relationship6AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • SubjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identification number for the object party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code.
Relationship7AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SubjectPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The identifier for a subject in the relationship. • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship.
Relationship8AltKey	<p>Finds a relationship with the specified parameters.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. • RelationshipType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The relationship type name. • SubjectPartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identification number for the subject party of the relationship. • RelationshipCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code. • ObjectSourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship. • LookupCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The lookup code.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Relationships](#) resources.

Example

Gets all relationships for the household with the party number, CDRM_61285. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

`https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_61285/child/Relationship/`

Example Response Body

```
{
    "ObjectPartyId": 300100019165126,
    "SubjectPartyId": 300100019165045,
    "RelationshipType": "HOUSEHOLD",
    "RelationshipCode": "ORA_OTHER_IN",
    "Status": "A",
    "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
    "SubjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_61276",
    "ObjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_61285",
    ...
}
```

Create a relationship

Request

POST

URI

`crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Relationship/`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
-------------	--------	--

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Relationships resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Relationships resource item.

Example

Creates a new Relationships resource for a household with a party number set to CDRM_336844. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDR_M_336844/child/Relationship/

Example Request Body

```
{
    "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
    "CreatedByModule": "SALES",
    "Relationship": [
        {
            "SubjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_61276",
            "RelationshipType": "HOUSEHOLD",
            "RelationshipCode": "ORA_OTHER_IN",
            "CreatedByModule": "SALES"
        }
    ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046354332,
    "PartyStatus": "A",
    "PartyUniqueName": "DHQA_0922_1200_H22",
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336844",
    "HouseholdName": "DHQA_0922_1200_H22",
    "Type": "ZCA_PROSPECT",
    "OwnerPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "OwnerPartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    "OwnerName": "Gabrielle Lee",
    "PrimaryContactPartyId": 300100019165045,
    "PrimaryContactPartyNumber": "CDRM_61276",
    "Relationship": [
        {
            "ObjectPartyId": 300100046354332,
            "SubjectPartyId": 300100019165045,
            "RelationshipType": "HOUSEHOLD",
            "RelationshipCode": "ORA_OTHER_IN",
            "SubjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_61276",
            "ObjectPartyNumber": "CDRM_336844",
            ...
        }
    ]
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
RelationshipTypeLookupLOV	RelationshipType	Relationship Type
RelationshipCodeLookupLOV	RelationshipCode	Relationship Code

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
RelationshipSourceSystem	string	The name of external source system for the relationship, which is defined by an admin as part of the system setup.
RelationshipSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier for the relationship with the external source system.
ObjectPartyId	integer	The primary key identifier of the object in this relationship. Either one of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber, and combination of ObjectSourceSystem and ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the object party of the relationship.
SubjectPartyId	integer	The primary key identifier of the subject in this relationship. Either one of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber, and a combination of SubjectSourceSystem and SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.
RelationshipType	string	The relationship type name. For example, CUSTOMER_SUPPLIER. A list of valid relationship types is defined in the lookup HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Maintenance task, Manage Relationship Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Relationship Type</p>
RelationshipCode	string	<p>Indicates whether this is a forward or a backward relationship code. A list of valid relationship codes is defined in the lookup PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Relationship Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Relationship Code</p>
StartDate	string	<p>The date when the relationship was established. Defaulted to the system date.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>From Date</p>
EndDate	string	<p>The date when the relationship ends.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>To Date</p>
CreatedByModule	String	<p>The application module that created the record. It is defaulted to value HZ_WS for all web service based creation. A list of valid certification level codes is defined in the lookup HZ_CREATED_BY_MODULES. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Label Created By Application</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user comments for this relationship.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000 characters</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
Status	string	<p>Indicates whether this is an active or inactive relationship. A for active, I for inactive. This is an internal column and you are not expected to pass in a value. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup HZ_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
SubjectPartyNumber	string	<p>The alternate key identifier for the subject party of the relationship. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber, and a combination of SubjectSourceSystem and SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label Registry ID</p>
SubjectSourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the subject party in the relationship, which are defined by an admin as part of system setup. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber, and a combination of SubjectSourceSystem and SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the subject party of the relationship. The value for this attribute should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL using the setup task Manage Trading Community Source Systems.</p>
SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The identifier for the subject party in the relationship from external source system. One of SubjectPartyId, SubjectPartyNumber, and a combination of SubjectSourceSystem and SubjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the subject party of the relationship.</p>
ObjectSourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the object party in the relationship, which are defined by an admin as part of system setup. One of ObjectPartyId,</p>

Name	Type	Description
		ObjectPartyNumber, and a combination of ObjectSourceSystem and ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the object party of the relationship. The value for this attribute should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL using the setup task Manage Trading Community Source Systems.
ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier for the object party in the relationship from external source system. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber, and a combination of ObjectSourceSystem and ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the object party of the relationship.
ObjectPartyNumber	string	The unique identification number for the object party of the relationship. One of ObjectPartyId, ObjectPartyNumber, and a combination of ObjectSourceSystem and ObjectSourceSystemReferenceValue, is used to identify the object party of the relationship.

Households: Addresses

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating an address. An address represents the location information of an account, contact, or household.

Resource Plural Label	Addresses
Resource Name	Address

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all addresses</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/
<u>View an address</u>	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
<u>Create an address</u>	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/
<u>Update an address</u>	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}
<u>Delete an address</u>	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

View all addresses

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
AddressNumberRF	<p>Finds an address with the unique identifier for address.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the address. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Address/?q=AddressNumber=CDRM_34918</p>
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address with the address primary key information.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for this location. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Address/?q=LocationId=300100036720600</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for address.
AddressVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for this location. • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: The unique identifier for address.
AddressIdAltKey	<p>Finds an address by an alternate key, AddressId.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier for address.
AddressNumberAltKey	<p>Finds an address by address number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The alternate unique identifier for the address.
SourceSystemReferenceAlt Key	<p>Finds an address with the source system information for address.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceSystem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: Name of external source system for the address. • SourceSystemReference <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: string ○ Description: The unique identifier for the address from the external source. <p>SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Addresses resources.

Example

Gets all address for the household with party number, CDRM_61285. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_61285/child/Address

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100039356037,
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_61285",
  "SourceSystem": null,
  "SourceSystemReferenceValue": null,
  "OrganizationName": "Pinnacle Flowers",
  "UniqueNameSuffix": "(Redwood Shores, US)",
  "PartyUniqueName": "Pinnacle Flowers (Redwood Shores, US)",
  "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
  "OwnerPartyId": 100010025532672,
  "OwnerPartyNumber": "100010025532672",
  "OwnerEmailAddress": "Tenng.lean@oracle.com",
  "PhoneCountryCode": null,
  "PhoneAreaCode": null,
  "PhoneNumber": null,
  "PhoneExtension": null,
  "FaxCountryCode": null,
  "FaxAreaCode": null,
  "FaxNumber": null,
  "PartyStatus": "A",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
  "CreatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
```

```
...
}
```

View an address

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/<PartyNumber>/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Gets the address with address number set to CDRM_97969 for the household with party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/ /crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/CDRM_97969

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046232383,
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336627",
    "AddressId": 300100046232387,
    "AddressNumber": "CDRM_97969",
    "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
    "StartDateActive": "2015-01-09",
    "Status": "A",
    "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
    ...
}
```

Create an address***Request***

POST

URI[crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/](https://your_organization.com:port/ /crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/)***Request Path Parameters***

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the account, contact or household record with

		which the address is associated. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.
--	--	--

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Creates a new Addresses resource for a household with a party number CDRM_336627.
 Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
 @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address

Example Request Body

```
{
    "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
    "SourceSystem": "CSV",
    "SourceSystemReferenceValue": "DHQA_0922_1200_H21",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "Address": [
        {
            "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
            "City": "Redwood Shores",
            "State": "CA",
            "Country": "US"
        }
    ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046232383,
    "PartyStatus": "A",
    "PartyUniqueName": "DHQA_0922_1200_H21 (Redwood Shores, US)",
    "CreatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336627",
    "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
    "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "OwnerPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "SourceSystemReferenceValue": "DHQA_0922_1200_H21",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "OwnerPartyNumber": "100010025532672",
    ...
}
```

Update an address

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated.
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Addresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Addresses resource item.

Example

Updates an Addresses resource with address number CDRM_97969 for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/ CDRM_97969

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
  "City": "Redwood Shores",
  "Country": "US",
  "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100046232383,
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336627",
  "AddressId": 300100046232387,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_97969",
  "EndDateActive": "4712-12-31",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
  "LocationId": 300100046232388,
  "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
  ...
}
```

Delete an address

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated.
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

Example

Deletes an Addresses resource with address number CDRM_97969 for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json [https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/ CDRM_97969](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/CDRM_97969)

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	Country	Country
HouseTypeLookupLOV	HouseType	House Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the account, contact or household record with which the address is associated.
PartyNumber	string	The unique identifier for the party (account, contact, or household), to which the address is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber, or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the account, contact, or household record with which the address is associated. The profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER controls whether the attribute value can be system generated or user-provided during create. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.
PartySourceSystem	string	The name of external source system of the account, contact or household with which the address is associated. Part of Alternate Key for the account, contact or household record (along with PartysourceSystemReferenceValue). One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the account, contact or household record with which the address is associated. The value for this attribute should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL using the setup task Manage Trading Community Source Systems.
PartySourceSystemReferenceValue	string	The identifier from external source system for the account, contact or household with which the address is associated. Part of Alternate Key (along with PartySourceSystem). One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to identify the account, contact or household record with which the address is associated.
AddressId	integer	Address internal unique identifier that is internally generated during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify

Name	Type	Description
		the address record during update.
AddressNumber	string	<p>The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user comments for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	The number used to implement optimistic locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to detect whether another session has updated the row since it was queried.
DoNotMailFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates that this address should not be used for mailing. If the value is True, then this address will not be used for mailing. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Contact Preferences</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code associated with the addresses. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework.

Name	Type	Description
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
CreatedByModule	string	<p>Application module that created this organization record. Defaulted to value HZ_WS for all web service based creation.</p> <p>A list of valid certification level codes is defined in the lookup HZ_CREATED_BY_MODULES. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance task, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups.</p>
CuryConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code related to the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
EndDateActive	string	Date after which this address is rendered inactive.

Name	Type	Description
		UI Label To Date
FormattedAddress	string	The formatted address information. UI Label Address
FormattedMultilineAddress	string	The formatted multiple line address information. UI Label Address
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the record was last updated. Properties date-time UI Label Last Updated Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32 characters UI Label Last Update Login
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 64 characters UI Label Last Updated By
LocationId	integer	The unique identifier for this location.
Mailstop	string	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Label Mail Stop</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether this is the primary address of the associated object. If the value is True, then this is the primary address. The default value is False. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p> <p>UI Label Primary</p>
StartDateActive	string	<p>Date from which this address is active. Defaulted to the current system date if not provided during create.</p> <p>UI Label From Date</p>
Status	string	<p>An internal application determined flag indicating status of the address. Status codes are defined by the lookup HZ_STATUS.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character.</p>
AddrElementAttribute1	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttribute2	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttribute3	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
AddrElementAttribute4	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttribute5	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
Address1	string	<p>The first line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 1</p>
Address2	string	<p>The second line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 2</p>
Address3	string	<p>The third line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 3</p>
Address4	string	<p>The fourth line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 4</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	The phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan).

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 560 characters</p> <p>UI Label Address Lines Phonetic</p>
Building	string	<p>The specific building name or number at a given address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label Building</p>
City	string	<p>The city element of Address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label City</p>
ClliCode	string	<p>The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label ClliCode</p>
Country	string	<p>The country code of the address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2 characters</p> <p>UI Label Country</p>
County	string	<p>The county element of Address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label County</p>

Name	Type	Description
DateValidated	string	<p>Date when the address was last validated.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated Date</p>
Description	string	<p>An extensive description of the location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Description</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>The specific floor number at a given address or in a particular building when the building number is provided.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Floor</p>
HouseType	string	<p>Indicates the building type. A list of `valid values are defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>House Type</p>
Latitude	integer	<p>Used to store latitude Information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Latitude</p>
LocationDirections	string	<p>The directions to the location.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 640 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Location Directions
Longitude	integer	<p>Used to store longitude information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label Longitude</p>
PostalCode	string	<p>The postal code as defined by the formal countrywide postal system.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label Postal Code</p>
PostalPlus4Code	string	<p>The four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10 characters</p> <p>UI Label Postal Code Extension</p>
Province	string	<p>The province element of Address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label Province</p>
State	string	<p>The state element of Address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label State</p>
ValidatedFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the location was validated. Y for validated, N for invalidated. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing. If the value is True, then the location is validated. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload,

Name	Type	Description
		<p>then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated</p>
ValidationStartDate	string	<p>Date on which the validation starts. Internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>The standardized status code that describes the results of the validation. Internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validation Status</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>The name of external source system for the address denoted by a code, which is defined by an administrator as part of system setup. The value for this attribute should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL using the setup task Manage Trading Community Source Systems. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The unique identifier for the address from the external source. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
EffectiveDate	string	<p>The effective date of the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>

Households: Address: Address Purposes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating the address purpose. The address purpose describes the use of an address. For example, shipping address or billing address.

Resource Plural Label	Address Purposes
Resource Name	AddressPurpose

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View address purpose for all addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
View an address purpose	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Create address purpose for all addresses	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose
Update an address purpose	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}
Delete an address purpose	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

View all address purposes

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressPurposeId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The address purpose identifier. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Address/CDRM_34918/child/AddressPurpose/?q=AddressPurposeId=300100058050262</p>

AddressPurposeVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds an address purpose by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressPurposeId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The address purpose identifier.
AddressPurposeAltKey	<p>Finds an address with address purpose.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purpose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Indicates the use or purpose of the address.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Address Purposes resources.

View an address purpose***Request***

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address.
AddressPurposeId	integer	The address purpose identifier.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item

Example

Gets an AddressesPurpose resource with address number CDRM_97969 for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/CDRM_97969/child/AddressPurpose/300100046418144

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartyId": 300100046232383,
    "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336627",
    "AddressPurposeId": 300100046418144,
    "Purpose": "DELIVER_TO",
    "AddressNumber": "CDRM_97969",
    "EndDateActive": "4712-12-31",
    "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
    "LocationId": 300100046232388,
    "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
    ...
}
```

Create an address purpose

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option

		HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Address Purposes resource item

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Address Purposes resource item.

Example

Creates an AddressPurposes resource for a household with party number CDRM_336627 and the address with the address number CDRM_97969. Example Command: curl --user

```
sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDR
M_336627/child/Address/ CDRM_97969/AddressPurpose/
```

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Purpose" : "DELIVER_TO"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressPurposeId": 300100046418144,
  "Purpose": "DELIVER_TO",
  "DeleteFlag": null,
  ...
}
```

Update an address purpose

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.

AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address.
AddressPurposeId	integer	Address purpose identifier.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an AddressPurposes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an AddressPurposes resource item.

Example

Updates an AddressPurposes resource for a household with party number CDRM_336627 and the address with the address number CDRM_97969. Example Command: curl --user

```
sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDR
M_336627/child/Address/ CDRM_97969/AddressPurpose/
```

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Purpose" : "DELIVER_TO"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressPurposeId" : 300100046418144,
  "Purpose" : "DELIVER_TO",
  "DeleteFlag" : null,
  ...
}
```

Delete an address purpose

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Address/{AddressNumber}/child/AddressPurpose/{AddressPurposeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
AddressNumber	string	The alternate unique identifier for the address.

AddressPurposeId	integer	Address purpose identifier.
------------------	---------	-----------------------------

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the address with address number CDRM_97969 for the household with party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/CDRM_97969/child/AddressPurpose/300100046418144

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AddressPurposeId	integer	The address purpose identifier.
Purpose	string	<p>Indicates the use or purpose of the address e.g. billing, shipping etc.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Purpose</p>
DeleteFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the address purpose is to be deleted. If the value is True, then the address purpose will be deleted. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.

Households: Primary Addresses

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object that includes attributes used to store values while creating or updating a primary address. A primary address is the default communication address of an entity.

Resource Plural Label	Primary Addresses
Resource Name	PrimaryAddress

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all primary addresses	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/
View a primary address	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Create primary address	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/
Update a primary address	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}
Delete a primary address	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

View all primary addresses

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryAddressNumberRF	Finds a primary address with specified party site. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AddressNumber<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: string◦ Description: The party site number.
PrimaryKey	Finds a primary address with address identifier. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AddressId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: Unique address identifier. Example: https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/h

	ouseholds/CDRM_77946/child/PrimaryAddress/?q=AddressId=300100036720606
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Primary Addresses resources.

View a primary address*Request*

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

PartyNumber	string	The unique identification number for the household party.
-------------	--------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Primary Addresses resource item.

Example

Gets the primary address with address number set to CDRM_97969 for the household with party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/ /crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/Address/CDRM_97969

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId": 300100046232383,
  "PartyNumber": "CDRM_336627",
  "AddressId": 300100046232387,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_97969",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "SALES_ADMIN",
  "StartDateActive": "2015-01-09",
  "Status": "A",
  "Address1": "600 Oracle Parkway",
  ...
}
```

}

Create a primary address

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a PrimaryAddresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a PrimaryAddresses resource item.

Example

Creates a new PrimaryAddresses resource for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/PrimaryAddress/

Example Request Body

```
{
    "HouseholdName": "Pinnacle Inc",
    "SourceSystem": "CSV",
    "SourceSystemReferenceValue": "CDRM_336627",
    "CreatedByModule": "HZ_WS",
    "Type": "ZCA_CUSTOMER",
    "PrimaryAddress": [
        {
            "AddressLine1": "500 Oracle Parkway",
            "City": "Redwood Shores",
            "State": "CA",
            "Country": "US"
        }
    ]
}
```

Update a primary address

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a PrimaryAddresses resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type

application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

DescriptionReturns a [PrimaryAddresses](#) resource item.*Example*

Updates a PrimaryAddresses resource with address number CDRM_97969 for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
[https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/PrimaryAddress/ CDRM_97969](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/PrimaryAddress/CDRM_97969)

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AddressLine1": "500 Oracle Parkway",
  "City": "Redwood Shores",
  "State": "CA",
  "Country": "US"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "AddressId": 300100046232387,
  "AddressNumber": "CDRM_97969",
  "LocationId": 300100046232388,
  "PartyId": 300100046232383,
  "FormattedAddress": "600 Oracle Parkway, REDWOOD SHORES, CA",
  ...
}
```

Delete a primary address

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/PrimaryAddress/{AddressNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
AddressNumber	string	The unique identifier for the address.

Example

Deletes a PrimaryAddresses resource with address number CDRM_97969 for a household with a party number CDRM_336627. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

[https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/PrimaryAddress/ CDRM_97969](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_336627/child/PrimaryAddress/CDRM_97969)

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountriesLOV	Country	Country
HouseTypeLookupLOV	HouseType	House Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the account, contact or household to which the address is associated. One of

Name	Type	Description
		PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the account, contact or household record with which the address is associated.
AddressId	integer	The unique address identifier that is internally generated during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update.
AddressNumber	string	<p>The unique address identifier that is internally generated during create. One of AddressId, AddressNumber or SourceSystem and SourceSystemReferenceValue keys is used to identify the address record during update. If not specified, then it is automatically generated. Prefix defined as in profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with an internally generated unique sequence number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Site Number</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user comments for the address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
DeleteFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the primary address should be deleted. If the value is True, then the primary address will be deleted. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload, then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Comments</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code associated with the primary address. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Options task. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework.
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>Currency Conversion Rate Type associated with the address. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code attribute is related to the address. used by CRM Extensibility framework. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
FormattedAddress	string	<p>The formatted address information.</p> <p>UI Label Address</p>
FormattedMultilin	string	The formatted multiple line address information.

Name	Type	Description
eAddress		<p>UI Label Address</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated. Properties date-time UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32 characters UI Label Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 64 characters UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LocationId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the location record for this address.</p>
Mailstop	string	<p>A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters UI Label Mail Stop</p>
AddrElementAttribute1	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format. Properties The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttribute2	string	<p>Additional address element to support flexible address</p>

Name	Type	Description
bute2		<p>format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttri bute3	string	<p>Additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttri bute4	string	<p>Additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddrElementAttri bute5	string	<p>Additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters</p>
AddressLine1	string	<p>First line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 1</p>
AddressLine2	string	<p>Second line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 2</p>
AddressLine3	string	<p>Third line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 3</p>

Name	Type	Description
AddressLine4	string	<p>Fourth line for address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Line 4</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	<p>The phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan).</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 560 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Address Lines Phonetic</p>
Building	string	<p>Specific building name or number at a given address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Building</p>
City	string	<p>City element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>City</p>
Country	string	<p>Country code from the TERRITORY_CODE column in the FND_TERRITORY table.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Country</p>
County	string	<p>County element of Address.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Label County</p>
DateValidated	string	<p>Date when the address was last validated.</p> <p>UI Label Validated Date</p>
Description	string	<p>An extensive description of the location.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000 characters</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>
FloorNumber	string	<p>Specific floor number at a given address or in a particular building when building number is provided.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 40 characters</p> <p>UI Label Floor</p>
HouseType	string	<p>Indicates the building type. A list of `valid values are defined in the lookup HZ_HOUSE_TYPE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label House Type</p>
Latitude	integer	<p>Used to store latitude Information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes.</p> <p>UI Label Latitude</p>
LocationDirections	string	<p>The directions to the location.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 640 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
		UI Label Location Directions
Longitude	integer	Used to store longitude information for the location for spatial proximity and containment purposes. UI Label Longitude
PostalCode	string	Postal code as defined by the formal countrywide postal system. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters UI Label Postal Code
PostalPlus4Code	string	Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code. Properties The maximum length is 10 characters UI Label Postal Code Extension
Province	string	Province element of Address. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters UI Label Province
State	string	State element of Address. Properties The maximum length is 60 characters UI Label State
ValidatedFlag	boolean	Indicates whether the location was validated. Y for validated, N for invalidated. If the value is True, then the location is validated. The value is internally set by system during address cleansing. The default value is NULL. If this attribute is not explicitly mentioned in the payload,

Name	Type	Description
		<p>then the value of this attribute is set to null.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validated</p>
ValidationStatusCode	string	<p>The standardized status code that describes the results of the validation. Internally set by system during address cleansing.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Validation Status</p>
SourceSystem	string	<p>Name of external source system for the address denoted by a code, which is defined by an administrator as part of system setup. The value for this attribute should be predefined in the lookup type HZ_ORIG_SYSTEMS_VL using the setup task Manage Trading Community Source Systems. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>
SourceSystemReferenceValue	string	<p>The unique identifier for the address from the external source. SourceSystem and SourceSystemReference combination is unique and is used as the foreign key to identify an address.</p>

Households: SalesTeamMembers

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object representing a resource party that is assigned to a sales account team and has a defined access role for the sales account.

Resource Plural Label	SalesTeamMembers
Resource Name	SalesTeamMember

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all sales team members	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
View a sales team member	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Create all sales team members	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember
Update a sales team member	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}
Delete a sales team member	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

[View all sales team members](#)

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
SalesTeamMemberVOPrimaryKey	<p>Find sales team member with primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/SalesTeamMember/?q=TeamMemberId=300100036720612</p>
PrimaryKey	<p>Find sales team member with primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TeamMemberId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales account resource team.
SalesAccountIdAndResourceId	<p>Find sales team members with unique account and resource keys.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SalesProfileId

AltKey	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Type: integer o Description: The identifier for the sales account.
--------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of SalesTeamMembers resources.

Example

Gets all sales team members. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user <https://your.organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/> CDRM_61285 /child/SalesTeamMember

Example Response Body

```
{
  "TeamMemberId": 100100019286509,
  "SalesProfileId": 100100018128609,
  "ResourceId": 100010025532138,
  "AccessLevelCode": "300",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
  "CreationDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
  "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "LastUpdateDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "StartDateActive": "2014-04-07",
  "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532138",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "Tennng.lean@oracle.com"
  ...
}
```

View a sales team member

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
TeamMemberId	integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales accounts resource team.
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [SalesTeamMembers](#) resource item.

Example

Gets sales team member with PartyNumber set to CDRM_61285. Example Command:

```
curl --user sales_cloud_user  
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/ households /  
CDRM_61285 / child/ SalesTeamMember /100100019286509
```

Example Response Body

```
{  
    "TeamMemberId": 100100019286509,  
    "SalesProfileId": 100100018128609,  
    "ResourceId": 100010025532138,  
    "AccessLevelCode": "300",  
    "LockAssignmentFlag": true,  
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",  
    "CreationDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",  
    "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",  
    "LastUpdateDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",  
    "LastUpdatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",  
    "StartDateActive": "2014-04-07",  
    "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532138",  
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "Tennng.lean@oracle.com"  
    ...  
}
```

Create a sales team member

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a SalesTeamMembers resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [SalesTeamMembers](#) resource item.

Example

Creates a new SalesTeamMember resource for a household with party number CDRM_61285. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_61285/child/SalesTeamMember

Example Request Body

```
{
  "AccessLevelCode": "300",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": "false",
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": "Tenng.lean@oracle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "TeamMemberId": 100100019286509,
  "SalesProfileId": 100100018128609,
  "ResourceId": 100010025532138,
  "AccessLevelCode": "300",
  "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
  "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
  "CreationDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
  "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "LastUpdateDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
  "StartDateActive": "2014-04-07",
  "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532138",
  "ResourceEmailAddress": Tenng.lean@oracle.com
  ...
}
```

Update a sales team member

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	String	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
TeamMemberId	Integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales accounts resource team.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a SalesTeamMembers resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type

application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [SalesTeamMembers](#) resource item.

Example

Updates a SalesTeamMember resource for a household with party number CDRM_61285. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

[https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_61285/child/SalesTeamMember/100100019286509) households/CDRM_61285/child/SalesTeamMember/100100019286509

Example Request Body

```
{
    "AccessLevelCode": "400",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": "false",
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": "Tenng.lean@oracle.com"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "TeamMemberId": 100100019286509,
    "SalesProfileId": 100100018128609,
    "ResourceId": 100010025532138,
    "AccessLevelCode": "400",
    "LockAssignmentFlag": true,
    "AssignmentTypeCode": "MANUAL",
    "CreationDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
    "CreatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
    "LastUpdateDate": "2014-04-07T02:08:43-07:00",
    "LastUpdatedBy": "DATA_STEWARD_MGR",
    "StartDateActive": "2014-04-07",
    "ResourcePartyNumber": "100010025532138",
    "ResourceEmailAddress": Tenng.lean@oracle.com
    ...
}
```

Delete a sales team member

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/SalesTeamMember/{TeamMemberId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
TeamMemberId	integer	The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales accounts resource team.

Example

Deletes an existing Sales Team Members resource with party number CDRM_61285 and team member Id 100100019286509. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_61285/child/SalesTeamMember/100100019286509

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
MemberFunctionLOV	MemberFunctionCode	Function
AccessLevelLOV	AccessLevelCode	Access

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
TeamMemberId	integer	<p>The surrogate primary key for the member of the sales accounts resource team.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Account Resource ID</p>
SalesProfileId	integer	<p>The identifier for the sales account.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Account ID</p>
ResourceId	integer	<p>The resource identifier.</p> <p>UI Label Resource ID</p>
MemberFunctionCode	string	<p>The lookup code indicating a sales account resource's role in the resource team such as Integrator, Executive Sponsor and Technical Account Manager. The code lookup is stored in FND_LOOKUPS.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label Function</p>
AccessLevelCode	string	<p>The access level determines the type of access granted to the resource as well as managers of the organizations. The possible values are contained in the ZCA_ACCESS_LEVEL lookup.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label Access</p>
LockAssignmentFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates that automatic territory assignment cannot remove the sales account team resource when this flag is 'Y'. When a sales account team member is added manually, this flag is defaulted to 'Y'. Otherwise it is set to 'N'.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1 character</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Label Locked</p>
AssignmentTypeCode	string	<p>The code indicating how the resource is assigned to the sales account team. The possible values are contained in the ZCA_ASSIGNMENT_TYPE lookup.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label Assignment Type</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
UserLastUpdateD ate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label User Last Updated Date</p>
StartDateActive	string	<p>Indicates the date on which the association of resource is created to the sales account.</p> <p>UI Label Start Date</p>
EndDateActive	string	<p>Indicates the date on which the association of resource is ended to the sales account.</p> <p>UI Label Archived Date</p>
ResourcePartyNu mber	string	The party number of the resource that this team member belongs to.
ResourceEmailAd dress	string	The email address of the resource.

Households: Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A note data object that captures comments, information, or instructions for an Oracle Fusion Applications business object.

Resource Plural	Notes

Label	
Resource Name	Note

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/
View a note	GET	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Create a note	POST	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/
Update a note	PATCH	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}
Delete a note	DELETE	crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

View all notes

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
-------------	--------	--

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a note with the specified note identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noteld <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique note Identifier. <p>Example:</p> <p>https://slcai762.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_77946/child/Note/?q=Noteld=300100057743146</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Notes resources.

Example

Gets all notes. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_8034/child/Note

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": 300100057743146,
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY",
  "NoteTxt": "aabVGVzdCBOB3RlIFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMTA=",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672",
  ...
}
```

View a note

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
NoteId	integer	The unique note Identifier. This is the primary key of the notes table.
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Gets a Note with PartyNumber set to CDRM_8034 and NoteId 300100057743146.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/ households /CDRM_8034 /child/ Note/300100057743146

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": 300100057743146,
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY",
  "NoteTxt": "aabVGVzdCBo3RlIFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMTA=",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672",
  ...
}
```

Create a note

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party. The default value is the value specified in the profile option ZCA_PUID_PREFIX concatenated with a unique generated sequence number. The value is updateable depending on the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Profile Options task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Creates a Note for the household with PartyNumber CDRM_8034. Example Command:
curl --user sales_cloud_user
[https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households / CDRM_8034 /child/](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_8034/child/) Note

Example Request Body

```
{
  "NoteTxt": "aabbbbsVGVzdCBoB3R1IFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMT",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": "300100057743154",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672",
  "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY",
  "SourceObjectId": "300100014465229",
  "PartyId": "100010025532672",
  ...
}
```

Update a note

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child/Note/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	String	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
NoteId	Integer	The unique note Identifier. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Notes](#) resource item.

Example

Updates a note with NoteID 300100057743154 for the household with PartyNumber CDRM_8034. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_8034/child>Note/300100057743154

Example Request Body

```
{
  "NoteTxt": "aabbbbsVGVzdCBOB3RlIFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMT",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": "300100057743154",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672",
  "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY",
  "SourceObjectId": "300100014465229",
  "PartyId": "100010025532672",
  ...
}
```

Delete a note

Request

DELETE

URI

`crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/households/{PartyNumber}/child>Note/{NoteId}`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	The unique primary identifier for the household party.
Notelid	Integer	The unique note Identifier. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Example

Deletes an existing Notes resource with party number CDRM_8034 and note Id 300100057743154. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X
[DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_8034/child/Note/300100057743154](https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/households/CDRM_8034/child/Note/300100057743154)

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
Notelid	integer	The unique note Identifier. This is the primary key of the notes table. UI Label Note Id

Name	Type	Description
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The code for the source object as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The unique identifier for the source object (such as Activities, Opportunities etc) as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Related Object</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of this party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Author</p>
NoteTxt	attachment	<p>The column which will store the actual note text.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Note Text</p>
NoteTypeCode	string	<p>The note type code for categorization of note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Type</p>
VisibilityCode	string	<p>Specifies the visibility level of the note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p> <p>UI Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Visibility
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
CreatorPartyId	Integer	This is Party Id for the note creator.
NoteAttributeCategory	String	<p>Contextual flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p>
NoteAttributeUid1	String	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p>
NoteAttributeUid2	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	String	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
NoteAttributeUid4	String	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters</p>
NoteAttributeUid5	String	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the party.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Party ID</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>Corporate Currency Code attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the profile option ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Currency Profile Options task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters</p>

Name	Type	Description
ContactRelations hipId	integer	The relationship identifier that is populated when the note is associated with a contact.
Dff	object	Descriptive Flexfield segment.



22 Managing Integration Configuration

This chapter describes the Integration Configuration resource.

Integration Configuration Overview

This is used to store all the configuration values required for Siebel integration in the form of key or value pairs.

Resource Plural Label	Integration Configuration
Resource Name	integration configuration

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Integration Configuration		
Get All Records	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT IntegConfig_c/
Create a Record	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT IntegConfig_c/
View Single Record	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT IntegConfig_c/
Update an Existing Record	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT IntegConfig_c/
Replace an Existing Record	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT IntegConfig_c/
Delete an Existing Record	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT__ IntegConfig_c/

Integration Configuration

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

This is used to capture task and appointment information.

Resource Plural Label	Integration Configuration
Resource Name	<code>_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Integration Configuration		
Get All Records	GET	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>
Create a Record	POST	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>
View Single Record	GET	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>
Update an Existing Record	PATCH	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>
Replace an Existing Record	PUT	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>
Delete an Existing Record	DELETE	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_c</code>

Get All Records

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Configuration.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter/parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the integration configuration.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Stores an array of configuration values for the [Integration Configuration](#) resource item.

Create a Record

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Configuration.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Stores an array of configuration values for the [Integration Configuration](#) resource item.

View Records

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the integration configuration.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Stores an array of configuration values for the Integration Configuration resource item.

Update an Existing Record*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the integration configuration.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Stores an array of configuration values for the [Integration Configuration](#) resource item.

Replace an Existing Record

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the integration configuration.

Delete an Existing Record

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_IntegConfig_c/

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Configuration	integer	The unique identifier of the integration configuration.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the integration configuration.</p> <p>UI Display Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Configuration ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
JobDefinitionPackage	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900 characters.</p>
RequestId	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
JobDefinitionName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
CurrencyCode	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
SourceType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
AttachmentEntityName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
PKProxy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 18 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Login</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Required field that shows the key values</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
__ORATC_RemoteSystemID_c	string	Required field that shows the name of the remote application. Example: Siebel.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Remote Application</p>
__ORATC_Key_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the key values</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Key</p>
__ORATC_Value_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the values for the keys</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 500 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Value</p>
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cF useCreateLayoutURL	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cF useCreateLayoutDrivers	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cF useDetailLayoutURL	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cF useDetailLayoutDrivers	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cFuseDetailLayoutURL	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
Extn_ORATC_O_INT_IntegConfig_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>

23 Managing Integration Map Lookup

This chapter describes the Integration Map Lookup resource.

Integration Map Lookup Overview

This indicates the lookup value mappings between Oracle Sales Cloud and Siebel CRM.

Resource Plural Label	Integration Map Lookup
Resource Name	integration map lookup

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Integration Map Lookup		
<u>Get All Records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_C
<u>Create a Record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_C
<u>View Single Record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_C
<u>Update an Existing Record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_C
<u>Replace an Existing Record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_C
<u>Delete an Existing Record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT__ SBL_MAP_LKP_C

Integration Map Lookup

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

This is used to capture task and appointment information.

Resource Plural Label	Integration Map Lookup
Resource Name	ORATC_O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Integration Map Lookup		
Get All Records	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c
Create a Record	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c
View Single Record	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c
Update an Existing Record	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c
Replace an Existing Record	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c
Delete an Existing Record	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORATC O INT SBL_MAP_LKP_c

Get All Records

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_C

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter/parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the integration map lookup.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of mapping values for the Integration Map Lookup resource item.

Create a Record

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_C

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of mapping values for the Integration Map Lookup resource item.

View a Single Record

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_C

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of mapping values for the Integration Map Lookup resource item.

Update an Existing Record***Request***

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an array of mapping values for the Integration Map Lookup resource item.

Replace an Existing Record

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

Delete an Existing Record

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Integration Map Lookup	integer	The unique identifier of the Integration Map Lookup.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the integration map lookup.</p> <p>UI Display Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lookup ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32 characters.</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p>
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
JobDefinitionPackage	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 900 characters.</p>
RequestId	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
JobDefinitionName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 100 characters.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Currency</p>

Name	Type	Description
CurcyConvRateType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 18 characters. UI Display Label Last Updated Login
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Required field that shows the key values Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
__ORATC_RemoteApplicationID_c	string	Required field that shows the name of the remote application. Example: Siebel. Properties The maximum length is 80 characters. UI Display Label Remote Application
__ORATC_OBJ_NAME_c	string	Required field that shows the name of the standard object in Oracle Sales Cloud.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Example: Opportunity</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Object Name</p>
__ORATC__OBJ_ATTRIB_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the name of the attributes in the standard object in Oracle Sales Cloud.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 500 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Object Attribute</p>
__ORATC__S_LOOKUP_VALUE_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the values for the attributes in the standard object in Oracle Sales Cloud.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Source Value</p>
__ORATC__S_LKUP_PARENT_VAL_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the source parent value. Example: Standard Sales Process or Renewal Sales Process.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Source Parent Value</p>
__ORATC__T_LOOKUP_VALUE_c	string	<p>Required field that shows the remote value.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Remote Value</p>
__ORATC__Extn__ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_c FuseCreateLayoutURL	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseDetailLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
__ORATC_Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseDetailLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.
Extn_ORATC__O_INT_SBL_MAP_LKP_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0 characters.

24 Managing Inventories

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Inventories

Inventories Overview

The Inventory object reflects the inventory at the retailer at a given point of time. It contains attributes to track products in the store and its current placing. The inventory resource is used to view, create, or modify an inventory. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete inventories.

Resource Plural Label	Inventories
Resource Name	<code>__ORACO__Inventory_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Inventory		
Get all Inventories	GET	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c</code>
Get an Inventory	GET	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}</code>
Create an Inventory	POST	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c</code>
Update an Inventory	PATCH	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}</code>
Delete an Inventory	DELETE	<code>/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}</code>

Inventories

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Inventory object reflects the inventory at the retailer at a given point of time. It contains attributes to track products in the store and its current placing. The inventory resource is used to view, create, or modify an inventory. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete inventories.

Resource Plural Label	Inventory
Resource Name	_ORACO_Inventory_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Inventory		
Get all Inventories	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Inventory_c
Get an Inventory	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Inventory_c/{Id}
Create an Inventory	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Inventory_c
Update an Inventory	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Inventory_c/{Id}
Delete an Inventory	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Inventory_c/{Id}

Get all Inventories

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the Inventory. You can get the Inventory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Inventories request.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all inventories. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Inventory_c

Get an Inventory

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Inventory. You can get the Inventory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Inventories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets an inventory with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Inventory_c/300000000875131

Create an Inventory

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update an Inventory*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Inventory. You can get the Inventory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Inventories request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
-------------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Delete an Inventory

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Inventory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Inventory. You can get the Inventory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Inventories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing inventory with the Id 300000000875131. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Inventory_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
FK_LOVVA_For__ORACO_Product_c	__ORACO_Product_Id1_c	Product
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Product_c	__ORACO_Product_c	Product

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the inventory record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label

		Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p>
RequestId	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.</p>
JobDefinitionName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency code associated with the inventory.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>

CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the inventory. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code of the inventory. Properties The maximum length is 15.
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 18.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO__AuditDate_c	string	The date of an inventory audit. UI Label Audit Date
__ORACO__Facing_c	integer	The facing quantity. Must be less than the Shelf Stock quantity. Minimum Value: 0 Properties The maximum length is 10. UI Label Facing
__ORACO__Location_c	string	The location of the product. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Location
__ORACO__Product_Id1_c	integer	The product identifier. UI Label

Product		
__ORACO_Product_Id2_c	integer	<p>Not visible in UI. Foreign Key.</p> <p>UI Label __ORACO_Product_Id2_c</p>
__ORACO_Product_c	string	<p>The name of the product. Display Width: 40</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORACO_ShelfStock_c	integer	<p>The Shelf Stock quantity. Must be greater than the Facing quantity. Minimum Value: 0</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 10.</p> <p>UI Label Shelf Stock</p>
__ORACO_UnitPrice_c	string	<p>The unit price of an item. Precision: 10 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Unit Price</p>
__ORACO_UOM_c	string	<p>The Unit of Measure of an item. Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 500.</p> <p>UI Label UOM</p>
Organization_Id__ORACO_Account_Inventory	integer	Foreign Key

25

Managing Leads



This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Leads](#)
- [Leads : Opportunities](#)
- [Leads: Marketing Source Codes](#)
- [Leads: Notes](#)
- [Leads: Products](#)
- [Leads: Product Groups](#)
- [Leads: Sales Lead Contacts](#)
- [Leads: Sales Lead Resources](#)
- [Leads: Sales Lead Products](#)

Leads Overview

A lead is a transaction record created when a party has expressed an interest in a product or service. It represents a selling opportunity.

Use this resource to create, find, update, retrieve, and delete sales leads.

Resource Plural Label	Leads	
Resource Name	leads	

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Leads		
View all leads	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads
View a lead	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Create a	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

lead		
Update a lead	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Delete a lead	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Leads : Opportunities		
View all opportunities	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity
View an opportunity	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity/{id}
Leads : Marketing Source Code		
View all marketing source codes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes
View a marketing source code	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes/{id}
Leads : Notes		
View all notes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note
View a note	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}
Create a note	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}
Delete a note	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}
Leads : Products		
View all products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products
View a	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products/{id}

product		
Leads : Product Groups		
View all product groups	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/productGroups
View a product group	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/productGroups/{id}
Leads : Sales Lead Contacts		
View all sales lead contacts	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadTcMembers1
View a sales lead contact	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadTcMembers1/{id}
Create a sales lead contact	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadTcMembers1
Update a sales lead contact	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadTcMembers1/{id}
Delete a sales lead contact	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadTcMembers1/{id}
Leads : Sales Lead Resources		
View all sales lead resources	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadResources
View a sales lead resource	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadResources/{id}
Create a sales lead resource	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadResources
Update a	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLead

<u>Sales lead resource</u>		Resources/{id}
<u>Delete a sales lead resource</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadResources/{id}
Leads : Sales Lead Products		
<u>View all sales lead products</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1
<u>View a sales lead product</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}
<u>Create a sales lead product</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1
<u>Update a sales lead product</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}
<u>Delete a sales lead product</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}

Leads

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The lead resource is used to view, create, or modify a lead. A lead is a transaction record created when a party has expressed an interest in a product or service. It represents a selling opportunity.

Resource Plural Label	Leads
Resource Name	leads

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all leads	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads
View a lead	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Create a lead	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads
Update a lead	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Delete a lead	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}
Convert a lead to an opportunity	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads
Assign leads	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

View all leads

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description

MyLeadsFinder	<p>Finds leads with the specified values.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the leads with the specified lead name. • RestCreationDateUpper <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the leads with the specified creation date. • RestStatusCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the leads with the specified status code. • RestRecordSet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the leads with the specified record set value. • RestCreationDateLower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Finds the leads that are created before the date specified.
LeadsFinderByContactId	<p>Finds the list of leads with the specified ContactId.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Contact.
LeadNumberFinder	<p>Finds the leads for the specified LeadNumber.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Shows the lead number.

PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the leads by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Lead.
MkILeadVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds a lead with the specified LeadId.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the lead.
MkILeadVOAltKey	<p>Finds a lead with the specified LeadNumber.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Shows the lead number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a lead

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Create a lead

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Update a lead***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json X-HTTP-Method-Override: PATCH
-------------------	---

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Delete a lead*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Convert a lead to an opportunity

Runs the assignment for the passed in lead identifier and assigns either resources or territories to the Lead.

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json
------------	--

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specify the string: "convertLeadToOpty"
parameters	array	Parameter list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Partner Type. Indicates the type of partner stamped on the lead.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json

Description

Returns "Successful" if the action completes successfully.

Example

Converts a lead with leadId 300100040399635 to an opportunity. Example Command:

```
curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
@example_request_payload.json https://your\_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads
```

Example Request Body

```
{
  "name" : "convertLeadToOpty",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "leadId" : 300100040399635
  } ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "result" : "Successful"
}
```

Assign leads

Runs the assignment for the passed in lead identifier and assigns either resources or territories to the Lead.

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json
------------	--

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specify the string: "runAssignment"
parameters	array	Parameter list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Partner Type. Indicates the type of partner stamped on the lead.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json

Description
Returns "Successful" if the action completes successfully.

Example

Immediately assigns a lead with leadId 30010039356037. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads

Example Request Body

```
{
  "name" : "runAssignment",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "leadId" : 300100040399635
  } ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "result" : "Successful"
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
StatusCodeVA	StatusCode	Status Code
RankVA	Rank	Rank
SourceCodePickerVA	SourceCode	Source Code
RegistrationTypeVA	RegistrationType	Registration Type
RegistrationStatusVA	RegistrationStatus	Registration Status
TimeFrameCdVA	Timeframe	Time Frame
BusinessUnitPVO	BusinessUnitId	Business Unit ID
RejectReasonVA	RejectReasonCode	Reject Reason Code
RetireReasonVA	RetireReasonCode	Retire Reason Code
ReassignVA	ReassignReasonCode	Reassign Reason Code
AssignmentStatusVO	AssignmentStatusCode	Assignment Status Code
ChannelVA	ChannelType	Channel Type

CountryVA	PrimaryContactCountry	Primary Contact Country
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
LeadAcceptedFlagVA	LeadAcceptedFlag	Lead Accepted Flag
RatedCurrenciesVA	BudgetCurrencyCode	Budget Currency Code
BudgetStatusVA	BudgetStatus	Budget Status
PartnerTypeVA	PartnerType	Partner Type
SalesChannelFilteredVA	SalesChannel	Sales Channel
PartnerProgramsVA	ProgramName	Program Name
FndTreeNodeINDTVA	ClassCode1	Class Code1
FndTreeNodeAUXDIM2VA	ClassCode2	Class Code2
FndTreeNodeAUXDIM1VA	ClassCode3	Class Code3
FndTreeNodeAUXDIM3VA	ClassCode4	Class Code4
PhoneCountryCodePVOVA	PrimaryPhoneCountryCode	Primary Phone Country Code
PhoneCountryCodePVOVA	WorkPhoneCountryCode	Work Phone Country Code

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
AcceptedDate	string	<p>The date on which lead was accepted by a resource assigned to it.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Date-time</p>
AcceptedDateTime	string	Date and time when the sales lead is accepted by a resource assigned to it.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Accepted Date</p>
AddrElementAttribute1	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Line 1</p>
AddrElementAttribute2	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Line 2</p>
AddrElementAttribute3	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Line 3</p>
AddrElementAttribute4	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Line 4</p>
AddrElementAttribute5	string	The additional address element to support flexible address format.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Line 5</p>
AddressLinesPhonetic	string	<p>Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan).</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 540 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Address Lines Phonetic</p>
ApprovalDate	string	<p>The date on which a partner registered lead is approved by internal channel manager.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Registration Approval Date</p>
ApprovalDateTime	String	<p>Date and time when the sales lead is approved. This is only applicable to deal registrations.</p> <p>UI Display Label Registration Approval Date</p>
AssignmentStatusCode	String	<p>Includes the current assignment related status for the lead, for example whether the lead is assigned or unassigned.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Assignment Status</p>
BudgetCurrencyCode	String	Currency code associated with the Budget Amount associated with this sales lead.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 80 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Budget Currency</p>
BudgetStatus	String	<p>Budget status associated with the Budget Amount associated with this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Budget Status</p>
Building	String	<p>The specific building name or number at a given address.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Building</p>
LeadId	Integer	<p>Partner Type. Indicates the type of partner stamped on the lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead Identifier</p>
ChannelType	string	<p>Indicates the channel through which this lead contacted the company.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Source</p>
ClassCode1	string	<p>The auxiliary dimension for the Account.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Industry Classification Code</p>
Score	integer	<p>The score associated with this sales lead. This score is computed based on the scoring rules.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Score</p>
CustomerId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Customer. It is a reference to the customer record in the TCA schema.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Customer ID</p>
BusinessUnitId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Business Unit which is associated with the business unit of the sales lead creator.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Business Unit</p>
PrimaryContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales lead contact marked as a primary lead contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact ID</p>
ClassCode2	string	<p>The auxiliary dimension for the Account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Auxiliary Classification Code 1</p>
RejectByUserId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales representative who rejected this sales lead.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Reject By User ID</p>
ClassCode3	string	<p>The auxiliary dimension for the Account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Auxiliary Classification Code 2</p>
ClassCode4	string	<p>The auxiliary dimension for the Account.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Auxiliary Classification Code 3</p>
ConvertedDateTime	string	<p>Date and time when the sales lead is converted to an opportunity.</p> <p>UI Display Label Converted Date</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who created this lead record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time when this record is created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
CurrencyCode	string	Currency code for the lead.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Currency</p>
CustomerNeed	string	<p>Indicates what need the lead product serves for the lead customer.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Customer Need</p>
CustomerPartyName	string	<p>Name of the customer.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Account</p>
OwnerId	integer	<p>The unique party identifier associated with the owner of this sales lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label Owner ID</p>
DecisionMakerIdentifiedFlag	string	<p>Indicates if the decision maker at customer site has been identified.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Decision Maker Identified</p>
Description	string	<p>Description associated with this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Description</p>

Name	Type	Description
PrimaryInventoryItemId	integer	<p>Unique identifier of the primary product associated with a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Product ID</p>
PrimaryInventoryOrgId	integer	<p>Unique identifier of the organization to which the primary product associated with a lead belongs.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Product Organization ID</p>
EstimatedCloseDate	string	<p>Estimated close date for a deal once registered.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Estimated Close Date</p>
LeadAcceptedFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the lead has been accepted.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Accepted</p>
PrimaryProductGroupId	integer	<p>Unique identifier of the primary product group associated with a lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Product Group ID</p>
PrimaryContactRelationshipId	integer	<p>Unique identifier of the relationship primary contact has with its parent organization.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Relationship ID</p>
BudgetAmount	integer	Budget amount associated with this sales

Name	Type	Description
		lead. UI Display Label Budget Amount
ExpirationDate	string	Expiration date associated with this sales lead. UI Display Label Expiration Date
FloorNumber	string	Specific floor number at a given address or in a particular building when building number is provided. UI Display Label Floor Number
LastAssignmentDate	string	The date on which the lead was last reassigned. Properties Date-time UI Display Label Last Automatic Assignment Date
LastUpdateDate	string	Indicates the date and time of the last update of the lead record. Properties date-time UI Display Label Last Updated Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	Indicates the user who last updated the lead record. Properties The maximum length is 64 characters. UI Display Label Last Updated By
LeadNumber	string	The unique identifier for a lead.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead Number</p>
Name	string	<p>Lead Name used for identifying the lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 250 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Name</p>
OrganizationSize	string	<p>The size of the Organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Organization Size</p>
OrganizationType	string	<p>The type of the Organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Organization Type</p>
PartnerId	integer	<p>Unique identifier for the primary partner associated with the lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary Partner Identifier</p>
OwnerPartyName	string	<p>Name associated with the owner of this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Owner</p>

Name	Type	Description
PartnerType	string	<p>Indicates the type of the primary partner associated with this sales lead. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Partner Type</p>
PartnerProgramId	integer	<p>A reference to the partner program in which the primary partner associated with this sales lead is enrolled. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Partner Program</p>
PostalPlus4Code	string	<p>Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 4 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Post Code</p>
PrimaryContactAddress1	string	<p>The first line of address associated with the primary contact of the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Address 1</p>
DealAmount	integer	<p>The total amount attributed to a lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Deal Size</p>
PrimaryContactAddress2	string	<p>The second line of address associated with the primary contact of the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Primary Contact Address 2</p>
PrimaryContactAddress3	string	<p>The third line of address associated with the primary contact of the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary Contact Address 3</p>
PrimaryContactAddress4	string	<p>The fourth line of address associated with the primary contact of the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary Contact Address 4</p>
PrimaryContactCity	string	<p>The city where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label City</p>
PrimaryContactCountry	string	<p>The country where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Country</p>
PrimaryContactCounty	string	<p>The county where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Primary Contact County
PrimaryContactEmailAddress	string	<p>E-mail address for the primary sales lead contact on the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Contact E-Mail</p>
PrimaryContactPartyName	string	<p>Name associated with the primary lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 450 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact</p>
PrimaryContactPersonFirstName	string	<p>First name of the primary contact for a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact First Name</p>
PrimaryContactPersonLastName	string	<p>Last name of the primary contact for a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Last Name</p>
PrimaryContactPersonMiddleName	string	<p>Middle name of the primary contact for a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Middle Name</p>

Name	Type	Description
PrimaryContactPostalCode	string	<p>The zip code where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Postal Code</p>
PrimaryContactProvince	string	<p>The province where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Contact Province</p>
PrimaryContactState	string	<p>The state where the primary contact of the lead is located.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>State</p>
PrimaryPhoneAreaCode	string	<p>Primary phone area code for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Phone Area Code</p>
PrimaryPhoneCountryCode	string	<p>Primary phone country code for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary Phone Country Code</p>

Name	Type	Description
PrimaryPhoneNumber	string	<p>Primary phone number for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Contact Phone</p>
QualificationScore	integer	<p>Qualification score for a lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Qualification Score</p>
ProgramName	string	<p>Name of the partner program in which the primary partner associated with this sales lead is enrolled. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Partner Program</p>
Project	string	<p>Customer project identified for this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Customer Project</p>
QualifiedDate	string	<p>Indicates the date when this sales lead was qualified.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Qualification Date</p>
QualifiedDateTime	string	<p>Date and time when the sales lead is qualified.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Qualification Date</p>

Name	Type	Description
Rank	string	<p>Rank associated with this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Rank</p>
ReassignComment	string	<p>Comment provided by a user while requesting the lead reassignment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reassign Comment</p>
ReassignReasonCode	string	<p>Predefined code used to indicate the reason for lead reassignment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reassign Reason</p>
RegistrationNumber	string	<p>Registration number of the sales lead. This unique identifier is generated when the sales lead is approved. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registration Number</p>
RegistrationStatus	string	<p>Approval Status of the sales lead. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registration Status</p>

Name	Type	Description
RegistrationType	string	<p>Indicates the registration type of the sales lead. This is a deal specific attribute.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Registration Type</p>
RejectComment	string	<p>Comments provided by the sales representative who rejected this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Rejection Comments</p>
RejectedDateTime	string	<p>Date and time when the sales lead is rejected.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Rejected Time Stamp</p>
RejectReasonCode	string	<p>Predefined code used to indicate the reason for rejecting a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Reject Reason</p>
RetireComment	string	<p>Comments recorded when the sales lead is moved to a retired status.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 250 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Retirement Comments</p>
RetiredDateTime	string	Date and time when the sales lead is moved to a retired status.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Retired Time Stamp</p>
RetireReasonCode	string	<p>Predefined code used to indicate the reason for retiring a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Reason Code</p>
SalesChannel	string	<p>Indicates the sales channel responsible for following up on this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Sales Channel</p>
SourceCode	string	<p>Marketing source code associated with this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Source Code</p>
StatusCode	string	<p>Predefined code used to indicate the status of a lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Status Code</p>
Timeframe	string	<p>Timeframe associated with this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 120 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Time Frame
WorkPhoneAreaCode	string	<p>Work phone area code for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Work Phone Area Code</p>
WorkPhoneCountryCode	string	<p>Work phone country code for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Work Phone Country Code</p>
WorkPhoneNumber	string	<p>Work phone number for the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Work Phone Number</p>

Leads : Opportunities

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The opportunity resource is used to view, create, or modify an opportunity generated from a lead. An opportunity list associated with the lead represents leads that have already been converted to the list of opportunities.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunities
Resource Name	Opportunity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all opportunities</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity
<u>View an opportunity</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity/{id}

View all opportunities

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the list of opportunities created by converting the lead with the specified LeadNumber.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: Shows the lead number.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View an opportunity

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/LeadOpportunity/{id}

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource does not have a list of values (LOV):

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
LeadName	string	<p>Name of the lead on the opportunity that was created from the lead.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 250 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Lead Name</p>
LeadNumber	string	<p>Number of the lead that was used to create opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Lead Number</p>
OptyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the opportunity that was created by converting the lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Opportunity</p>
OptyName	string	<p>The additional address element to support flexible address format.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 250 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Opportunity Name</p>

Leads : Marketing Source Codes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The marketing source code resource is used to track responses and leads generated by each sales and marketing campaign, and helps gauge the effectiveness of each initiative. A marketing source code is a unique identifier representing a marketing campaign and the underlying treatment and segment or list used within each execution.

Resource Plural Label	Marketing Source Codes
Resource Name	Marketing Source Code

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all marketing source codes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes
View a marketing source code	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes/{id}

[View all marketing source codes](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the list of leads for the specified Source Code identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SourceCodeId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Source Code.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a marketing source code***Request***

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes/{id}

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
SourceCodePickerVA	ExecutionStatusMeaning	Execution Status Meaning

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
SourceCodeId	integer	<p>The primary key identifier associated with this record.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Source Code ID</p>
CreationDate	string	Indicates the date and time when this record is created.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who created this record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
SourceCode	string	<p>The source code that represents this record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Source Code</p>
ActiveFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates an active or inactive status of this source code.</p> <p>UI Display Label Active</p>
ActivityType	string	<p>Indicates the type of the marketing activity associated with this source code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Activity Type</p>
ActivityChannel	string	<p>Indicates the channel associated with this source code.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Activity Channel</p>
ActivityName	string	<p>Name of the marketing activity associated with this source code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Marketing Activity</p>
ActivityStatusCode	string	<p>Indicates the status of the marketing activity associated with this source code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Activity Status</p>
CallListId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the list or segment associated with this source code.</p> <p>UI Display Label Call List ID</p>
CampaignId	integer	<p>The identifier of the campaign associated with this source code.</p> <p>UI Display Label Campaign ID</p>
CampaignName	string	<p>Name of the campaign associated with this source code.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Campaign Name</p>

Leads : Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The note resource is used to capture comments, information, or instructions for a lead.

Resource Plural Label	Notes
Resource Name	Note

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note
View a note	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}
Create a note	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}
Delete a note	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}

[View all notes](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child>Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a note by the specified note identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notelid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a note for a lead.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Notes](#) resources.

Example

Retrieves all the notes of a lead with the party number 300100056102259. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads/300100056102259/child/Note

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "NoteId": 300100057102239,
      "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
      "SourceObjectId": "300100010649305",
      "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
      "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
      "VisibilityCode": "EXTERNAL",
      "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
      "PartyId": 100010025532672,
      "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
      "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
      "CurrencyCode": "USD",
      ...
    }...
  ],
  "count": 1,
  "hasMore": false,
  "limit": 25,
  "offset": 0,
}
```

[View a note](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
NotelId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Retrieves the note of a lead with the party number 300100056102259. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads/300100056102259/child/Note/300100057102237

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": 300100057102237,
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
  "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
  "PartyName": "Smithi Jones",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
```

```

    "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "PartyId": 100010025532672,
    "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
    "CurrencyCode": "USD",
}

}

```

Create a note

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Accepts a [Notes](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Creates a note for a lead with party number 300100056102259. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads/300100056102259/ch_id/Note

Example Request Body

```
{
    "NoteTxt": "This contact is the customer.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "NoteId": 300100057102237,
    "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
    "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
    "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
    "PartyId": 100010025532672,
    "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
    "CurrencyCode": "USD",
    ...
}
```

Update a note***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.
NoteId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json X-HTTP-Method-Override: PATCH
------------	---

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Updates the note of the lead with the party number 300000123452235. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads/300000123452235/child/Note/300100057102249

Example Request Body

```
{
  "NoteTxt": "This contact is the prospect.",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "NoteTypeCode": "OFFICIAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId": 300100057102249,
  "SourceObjectCode": "SALES_PARTY_CONTACT",
  "SourceObjectId": "100100003203932",
  "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
  "NoteTypeCode": "OFFICIAL",
  "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
  "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672,
  "PartyId": 100010025532672,
  "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
  "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
  "CurrencyCode": "USD",
  ...
}
```

Delete a note***Request***

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/Note/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead.
NoteId	integer	The unique primary key for the note. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the note of a lead with the party number 300100056102259. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/leads/300100056102259/child/Note/300100057102249

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLook upVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description

Name	Type	Description
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the note record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the note record was created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Creation Date</p>
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique party identifier for the note creator.
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the note data was last updated.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
NoteAttributeCategory	string	<p>The contextual flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid1	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid2	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
NoteAttributeUid4	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the note associated with the lead. This is the primary key of the notes table.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note ID</p>
NoteTxt	attachment	<p>The actual note text.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Note Text</p>
NoteTypeCode	string	<p>This code for categorization of the note type.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Type</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the lead to which the note is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the lead record with which the note is associated.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Party ID</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of a contact party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Author</p>
SourceObjectCo	string	The code of the source object such as Activities,

Name	Type	Description
de		<p>Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The primary key identifier of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Related Object</p>
VisibilityCode	string	<p>The visibility level of the note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Visibility</p>

Leads : Products

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The product resource is used to capture the name of the product associated with the sales lead.

Resource Plural Label	Products
Resource Name	Product

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products
View a product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products/{id}

View all products

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the product based on the specified Inventory Item identifier and Inventory Organization identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InventoryItemId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Inventory Item. • InvOrgId

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Type: integer <p>Description: The unique identifier of the Inventory Organization.</p>
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a product***Request***

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/products/{id}

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ProductTypePVO	ProductType	Product Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
Text	string	<p>The actual product text.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Keyword</p>
Description	string	<p>Text to describe the product.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
StartDate	string	<p>Date from which the Product is active.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Effective from Date</p>
EndDate	string	<p>Date after which the Product is not active.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Effective to Date</p>
InventoryItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the Inventory Item.

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Inventory Item ID
InvOrgId	integer	The unique identifier of the Inventory Organization. UI Display Label Inventory Organization ID
ProductNum	string	The number of the product. UI Display Label Product Number
LongDescription	string	Text to describe the product. Properties The maximum length is 4000 characters. UI Display Label Description
CustomerOrderEnabledFlag	string	Indicates if customer orders are enabled. UI Display Label Customer Orders Enabled
UsageCode	string	Represents the usage code of the product. UI Display Label Usage
UsageModeCode	string	Represents the usage mode code of the product. UI Display Label Usage Mode
FilterByTM	string	Indicates if Products have to be filtered by territory. UI Display Label Filter by Territory
ProdGroupId	integer	The unique identifier of the Product Group. UI Display Label Product Group ID

Name	Type	Description
ActiveFlag	string	Indicates if the Product is active. UI Display Label Active
ProductType	string	Represents the product type. UI Display Label Product Type
ProductTypeDisplay	string	Displays the product type. UI Display Label Product Type Display
InventoryItemStatusCode	string	Predefined code used to indicate the status of a product. UI Display Label Status Code

Leads : Product Groups

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The product groups resource is used to capture the name of the product group associated with the sales lead. A product group is a business object that groups related products, so that you can work with them together. You can use product groups to create a multilevel hierarchy that can be used as a sales catalog, a rollup hierarchy, or a promotion catalog. For example, you might create a product group named Consumer Electronics that includes all of your consumer electronics products so that customers can browse through all the products in this group in your product catalog.

Resource Plural Label	Product Groups
-----------------------	----------------

Resource Name	Product group
----------------------	---------------

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all product groups	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/productGroups
View a product group	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/productGroups/{id}

[View all product groups](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the product group details based on the Product Group identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProdGroupId ◦ Type: integer

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Description: The unique identifier of the product group
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a product group

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/sourceCodes/{id}

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
productGroups	RevenueRoleCode	Revenue Role Code
ProductGroupVA	RevenueCategoryCode	Revenue Category Code

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
DisplayName	string	<p>The name of the product group.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 255 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Name</p>
Description	string	<p>Text to describe the product group.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Description</p>
ProdGroupId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the product group.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Product Group ID</p>
UsageCode	string	<p>Represents the usage code of the product group.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Usage</p>
UsageModeCode	string	Represents the usage mode code of the product group.

Name	Type	Description
		UI Display Label Usage Mode
FilterByTM	string	Indicates if Product Groups have to be filtered by territory. UI Display Label Filter by Territory
EligibilityStatus	string	Indicates the status of the eligibility engine for Product Groups. UI Display Label Eligibility Status
EligibilityReason	string	Text to indicate the reason why Product Group is not eligible. UI Display Label Eligibility Reason
StartDate	string	Date from which the Product Group is active. Properties date-time UI Display Label Effective from Date
EndDate	string	Date after which the Product Group is not active. Properties date-time UI Display Label Effective to Date
UsageRootFlag	string	Indicates that the Product Group can be assigned and displayed as a root Product Group in the context of an application usage type. Properties The maximum length is 255 characters. UI Display Label

Name	Type	Description
		Root Catalog
CalculatedStartDate	string	<p>Calculated date from which the Product Group is active.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Effective from Date</p>
CalculatedEndDate	string	<p>Calculated date after which the Product Group is not active.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Effective to Date</p>
RevenueRoleCode	string	<p>The revenue role code.</p> <p>UI Display Label Revenue Role</p>
RevenueCategoryCode	string	<p>The revenue category code.</p> <p>UI Display Label Revenue Category</p>

Leads : Sales Lead Contacts

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The sales lead contacts resource is used to capture a contact associated with the sales lead.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Lead Contacts
Resource Name	Sales Lead Contact

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all sales lead contacts	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1
View a sales lead contact	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}
Create a sales lead contact	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1
Update a sales lead contact	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}
Delete a sales lead contact	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}

View all sales lead contacts

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the sales team members on the lead matching the provided lead identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadMemberId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Lead Member.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a sales lead contact

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.
LeadMemberId	integer	The unique identifier for the sales lead contact.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Create a sales lead contact***Request***

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Update a sales lead contact***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.
LeadMemberId	integer	The unique identifier for the sales lead contact.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json X-HTTP-Method-Override: PATCH
------------	---

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Delete a sales lead contact*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadTcMembers1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.
LeadMemberId	integer	The unique identifier for the sales lead contact.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
HzLookupPVO1	Code	Code

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
LeadMemberId	integer	Primary key for Lead Contact.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Lead Contact ID</p>
RelationshipId	integer	<p>Relationship identifier for this lead contact. This represents the relation of this lead contact with the lead customer.</p> <p>UI Display Label Relationship ID</p>
PartyUsageCode	string	<p>Party usage recorded for this lead contact in the customer master.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Party Usage Code</p>
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the lead to which the contact is associated.</p> <p>UI Display Label Contact Party ID</p>
Role	string	<p>Role of lead contact in the context of this lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Function</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who created this sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>

Name	Type	Description
CreationDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time when this sales lead contact is created.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who last updated the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time of the last update of the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
LeadId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead ID</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The Party name of the lead contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Name</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	Indicates whether this lead contact is primary.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Primary lead contact is also the lead owner.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Primary</p>
PersonLastName	string	<p>Last name or surname of this lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Last Name</p>
PersonFirstName	string	<p>First name of the lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>First Name</p>
PartyType	string	<p>Indicates the type of the party recorded as lead contact. Possible values are person, organization or group.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Type</p>
PersonTitle	string	<p>Title associated with the lead contact. This is not the same as the job title.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Title</p>
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>Stores formatted phone number of the lead contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>

Name	Type	Description
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address associated with the sales lead contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
OrgContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Organization for this sales lead contact.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Organization Contact ID</p>
JobTitle	string	<p>Job title of the sales lead contact.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 100 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Title</p>
ContactDoNotCallFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can call the person or not. If the value is True, then the user must not call the person. The default value is False.</p> <p>A list of accepted values is defined using the lookup YES_NO. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Common Lookups task.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Do Not Call</p>
ContactDoNotContactFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates if the user can contact the person or not by phone, e-mail, or mail. If the value is True, then the user must not contact the person. The default value is False.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Do Not Contact</p>

Leads : Sales Lead Resources

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The sales lead resources data object (resource) is used to capture a resource associated with the sales lead team. A lead resource is a business object that is used to represent resources who are team members that form part of the lead sales team.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Lead Resources
Resource Name	Sales Lead Resource

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all sales lead resources	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources
View a sales lead resource	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}
Create a sales lead resource	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources
Update a sales lead resource	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}
Delete a sales lead resource	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}

View all sales lead resources

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklLeadResources

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Lead Resource by the specified LeadResource identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Lead Resource.
MklLeadResourcesVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Lead Resource by the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The Lead Resource primary key.
LeadResourceUserKey	Finds the Lead Resource by the specified user key.

	<p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the lead.
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a sales lead resource*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.

LeadResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead resource.
----------------	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Create a sales lead resource***Request***

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Update a sales lead resource*Request*

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.
Resourceld	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead resource.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json X-HTTP-Method-Override: PATCH
------------	---

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Delete a sales lead resource*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktLeadResources/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.
ResourceId	integer	The unique primary identifier for the lead resource.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
HzLookupPVO1	FunctionalRole	Functional Role

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
LeadResourceId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales lead resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Lead Resource ID</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who created this sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time when this sales lead resource is created.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Date-time</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time of the last update of the sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who last updated the sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the record represents the primary resource on the lead. Primary resource on the lead is the same as the lead owner.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary</p>
FunctionalRole	string	<p>Indicates the role played by this Sale team resource for the handling of this sales lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Function</p>
ResourceId	integer	The unique identifier associated with this lead resource.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Resource ID</p>
LeadId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label Lead ID</p>
ResourceOrgId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the resource organization associated with this lead resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label Resource Organization ID</p>
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address associated with the sales lead team resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label E-Mail</p>
PartyName	string	<p>Party name of the sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Team Member</p>
PrimaryPhonePurpose	string	<p>Indicates Contact point type that is used for updating underlying contact point TCA data.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Role</p>
RoleName	string	Name of the role of the sales lead resource in the context of this sales lead.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Role</p>
ManagerName	string	<p>Manager name of the sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Manager Name</p>
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>Stores formatted phone number of the lead sales team resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label Phone</p>
Name	string	<p>Name of this sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Organization</p>

Leads : Sales Lead Products

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The sales lead products resource is used to capture a product associated with the sales lead.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Lead Products
Resource Name	Sales Lead Products

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all sales lead products</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1
<u>View a sales lead product</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}
<u>Create a sales lead product</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1
<u>Update a sales lead product</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}
<u>Delete a sales lead product</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}

View all sales lead products

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead resource.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Lead Product by the specified LeadProduct identifier.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LeadProductId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Lead Product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

View a sales lead product

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead product.
LeadProductId	Integer	The unique identifier of the current sales lead product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Create a sales lead product

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead product.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Update a sales lead product***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MktProdAssoc1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead product.

LeadProductId	Integer	The unique identifier of the current sales lead product.
---------------	---------	--

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json X-HTTP-Method-Override: PATCH
------------	---

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

Delete a sales lead product

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/leads/{LeadId}/child/MklProdAssoc1/{id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead product.

LeadProductId	Integer	The unique identifier of the current sales lead product.
---------------	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

There are no examples in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
HzLookupPVO1	FunctionalRole	Functional Role

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
LeadProductId	integer	<p>The primary key that represents the ID of the current Lead Product.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Lead Product ID</p>
LeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the sales lead for this sales lead product.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>UI Display Label Lead ID</p>
OrganizationId	integer	<p>The unique inventory organization identifier associated with this lead product.</p> <p>UI Display Label Organization</p>
CurrencyCode	string	<p>Currency code associated with the lead product line amount.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Currency</p>
EstimatedUnitPrice	integer	<p>Estimated unit price for this lead product.</p> <p>UI Display Label Estimated Unit Price</p>
InventoryItemId	integer	<p>The unique inventory item identifier associated with the lead product.</p> <p>UI Display Label Inventory Number</p>
PrimaryFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether this product is a primary product for this lead.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary</p>
ProductGroupId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the product group.</p> <p>UI Display Label Product Group ID</p>
Quantity	integer	<p>The product quantity identified for this product on the lead.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Quantity</p>
UOMCode	string	<p>Unit of measure associated with this sales lead product line.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 3 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label UOM</p>
Description	string	<p>The product description where the product is associated with the lead.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Description</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Indicates the user who created this sales lead product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time when this sales lead product is created.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	Indicates the user who last updated the sales lead resource.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>Indicates the date and time of the last update of the sales lead resource.</p> <p>Properties Date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Updated Date</p>
AverageTimeToClose	integer	<p>Indicates average time to close for this sales lead product.</p> <p>UI Display Label Average Time To Close</p>
ProductGroupName	string	<p>Name of the product group if this record represents a product group.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 250 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Product Group Name</p>
ProductGroupDescription	string	<p>Description of the product group.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Product Group description</p>
LongDescription	string	<p>Long description of the sales lead product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 4000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Long Description
Amount	integer	Amount associated with the sales lead product. UI Display Label Amount

26 Managing Opportunities

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Opportunities](#)
- [Opportunity: Child Revenue](#)
- [Opportunity: Child Revenue: Revenue Territory](#)
- [Opportunity: Child Revenue: Product Groups](#)
- [Opportunity: Child Revenue: Products](#)
- [Opportunity: Note](#)
- [Opportunity: Opportunity Source](#)
- [Opportunity: Opportunity Contact](#)
- [Opportunity: Opportunity Resource](#)
- [Opportunity: Opportunity Lead](#)
- [Opportunity: Opportunity Competitor](#)
- [Opportunity: Revenue Partner](#)

Opportunity Overview

An opportunity is used by a sales organization to track information about a potential sale such as the sales account, key contacts, product interests, and potential revenues.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity
Resource Name	opportunities

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
	Opportunity	

<u>View all opportunities</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities
<u>View an opportunity</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}
<u>Create an opportunity</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/
<u>Update an opportunity</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}
<u>Delete an opportunity</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}
Opportunity: Child Revenue		
<u>View all child revenues</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue
<u>View a child revenue</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>
<u>Create a child revenue</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue
<u>Update a child revenue</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>
<u>Delete a child revenue</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Revenue Territory		
<u>View all revenue territories assigned to a revenue line</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory
<u>View a revenue territory</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>

Assign a territory to a revenue line	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory
Update a revenue territory	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>
Delete a territory association to a revenue line.	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Product Groups		
View all products	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/productGroups
View a product	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/productGroups/<ProdGroupId>
Opportunity: Child Revenue: Products		
View all products	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/products
View a product	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/products/<ProductUniqueIdGenerated>
Opportunity: Note		
View all notes	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note
View a note	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotId>
Create a note	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotId>
Delete a note	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/

<u>note</u>		child/Note/<NotelId>
Opportunity: Opportunity Source		
<u>View all associated sources</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1
<u>View a source associated to the opportunity</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceld>
<u>Create an opportunity source</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1
<u>Update an opportunity source</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceld>
<u>Delete an opportunity source</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceld>
Opportunity: Opportunity Contact		
<u>View all opportunity contacts</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact
<u>View an opportunity contact</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>
<u>Create an opportunity contact</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact
<u>Update an opportunity contact</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>
<u>Delete an opportunity contact</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>
Opportunity: Opportunity Resource		

View all opportunity resources	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource
View an opportunity resource	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>
Assign a resource to an opportunity	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource
Update an opportunity resource	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>
Delete an opportunity resource	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>
Opportunity: Opportunity Lead		
View all opportunity leads	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead
View an opportunity lead	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>
Associate a lead to an opportunity	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead
Update an opportunity lead	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>
Delete an opportunity lead	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>
Opportunity: Opportunity Competitor		
View all opportunity competitors	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2

<u>View all opportunity competitors</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>
<u>Create an opportunity competitor</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2
<u>Update an opportunity competitor</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>
<u>Delete an opportunity competitor</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>
Opportunity: Revenue Partner		
<u>View all revenue partners</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary
<u>View a revenue partner</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>
<u>Create a revenue partner</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary
<u>Update a revenue partner</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>
<u>Delete a revenue partner</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>

Opportunities

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The opportunities allow organizations to support the full sales process, from leads, to opportunities, to sales, to follow-up analytics. Within opportunities, sales organizations can capture a wide variety of information related to an opportunity, such as customers (accounts) and the products to be sold.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity
Resource Name	Opportunity

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all opportunities</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities
<u>View an opportunity</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}
<u>Create an opportunity</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/
<u>Update an opportunity</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}
<u>Delete an opportunity</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}

View all opportunities

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
OptyNumberRowFinder	<p>Finds opportunities by the opportunity number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The opportunity number of the opportunity.
MyOpportunitiesFinder	<p>Finds opportunities by the criteria.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The name of the opportunity. • RecordSet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The search results displayed under the selected record set. • ContactPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the contact for the opportunity. • EffectiveBeginDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The date when the opportunity becomes active. • EffectiveEndDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The date when the opportunity becomes inactive.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyStatusCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The status of the opportunity.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key opportunity Id.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunities resources.

Example

This example gets all opportunities. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [12]
-0: {
    "PrimaryOrganizationId" : 204,
    "ChampionFlag" : false,
```

```

    "CreatedBy" : "UPGRADE:SEBL:1-KHL3",
    "CreationDate" : "2009-05-11T00:09:56-07:00",
    "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "SalesMethodId" : 100000012430009,
    "SalesStageId" : 100000012430010,
    "LastUpdatedBy" : "SALES_ADMIN",
    "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
    "Name" : "Major upgrade of legacy application",
    "OptyId" : 999997817606460,
    "OptyNumber" : "3-EBS-2285"
}

-1:
{
...
}
...
}

```

View an Opportunity

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunities resource item.

Example

Gets an opportunity with the Opportunity Number CDRM_332708. Example Command:
curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PrimaryOrganizationId" : 204,
  "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "SalesMethodId" : 100000012430001,
  "SalesStageId" : 100000012430007,
  "Name" : "Major Server Upgrade",
  "OptyId" : 300100111705686,
  "OptyNumber" : "CDRM_332708",
  "OwnerResourcePartyId" : 3807,
  "KeyContactId" : 100000016105039,
  "PrimaryRevenueId" : 300100111705687,
  "SalesMethod" : "Standard Sales Process",
  "SalesStage" : "01 - Qualification",
  "DescriptionText" : "Looking for the Right Contacts, Characteristics, Determining the Need, Budget and Sponsor",
  "AverageDaysAtStage" : 30,
  "MaximumDaysInStage" : 800,
  "PhaseCd" : "QUALIFICATION-DISCOVERY",
  "ForecastOverrideCode" : "CRITERIA",
  "SalesChannelCd" : "ZPM_DIRECT_CHANNEL_TYPES",
  ...
}
```

{}

Create an opportunity

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Opportunities resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Returns an Opportunities resource item.	

Example

This example creates a new opportunity, "Major Application Upgrade". Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Name" : "Major Application Upgrade"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  BudgetAvailableDate: null
  BudgetedFlag: false
  PrimaryOrganizationId: 204
  ChampionFlag: false
  CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  CreationDate: "2015-06-04T03:08:27-07:00"
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  SalesMethodId: 100000012430001
  SalesStageId: 100000012430007
  Name: "Major Application Upgrade"
  OptyId: 300100111705686
  OptyNumber: "CDRM_332708"
  OwnerResourcePartyId: 3807
  StatusCode: "OPEN"
  PrimaryRevenueId: 300100111705687
  SalesMethod: "Standard Sales Process"
  SalesStage: "01 - Qualification"
  DescriptionText: "Looking for the Right Contacts, Characteristics, Determining the Need, Budget and Sponsor"
  AverageDaysAtStage: 30
  MaximumDaysInStage: 800
  PhaseCd: "QUALIFICATION-DISCOVERY"
  QuotaFactor: 3
  RcmndWinProb: 0
  StageStatusCd: "OPEN"
  StgOrder: 1
  EffectiveDate: "2015-06-24"
  Revenue: 0
  WinProb: 0
  PartyName1: "Charles Taylor"
  DownsideAmount: 0
  UpsideAmount: 0
}
```

```
EmailAddress: "firstname.lastname@orcl.com"  

ExpectAmount: 0  

ForecastOverrideCode: "CRITERIA"  

SalesChannelCd: "ZPM_DIRECT_CHANNEL_TYPES"  

...  

}
```

Update an opportunity

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunities resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunities resource item.

Example

This example updates an opportunity with the opportunity number CDRM_332708.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d

@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Name": "Major Application and Server Upgrade"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  BudgetAvailableDate: null
  BudgetedFlag: false
  PrimaryOrganizationId: 204
  ChampionFlag: false
  CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  CreationDate: "2015-06-04T03:08:27-07:00"
  CurrencyCode: "USD"
  SalesMethodId: 100000012430001
  SalesStageId: 100000012430007
  Name: "Major Application and Server Upgrade"
  OptyId: 300100111705686
  OptyNumber: "CDRM_332708"
  OwnerResourcePartyId: 3807
  StatusCode: "OPEN"
  PrimaryRevenueId: 300100111705687
}
```

```

SalesMethod: "Standard Sales Process"
SalesStage: "01 - Qualification"
DescriptionText: "Looking for the Right Contacts, Characteristics,
Determining the Need, Budget and Sponsor"
AverageDaysAtStage: 30
MaximumDaysInStage: 800
PhaseCd: "QUALIFICATION-DISCOVERY"
QuotaFactor: 3
RcmndWinProb: 0
StageStatusCd: "OPEN"
StgOrder: 1
EffectiveDate: "2015-06-24"
Revenue: 0
WinProb: 0
PartyName1: "Charles Taylor"
DownsideAmount: 0
UpsideAmount: 0
EmailAddress: "firstname.lastname@orcl.com"
ExpectAmount: 0
ForecastOverrideCode: "CRITERIA"
SalesChannelCd: "ZPM_DIRECT_CHANNEL_TYPES"
...
}

```

Delete an opportunity

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/{OpportunityNumber}`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing opportunity resource with party number CDRM_12467. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
YesNoLOV	BudgetedFlag	Budgeted
BusinessUnitPVO	PrimaryOrganizationId	Business Unit ID
YesNoLOV	ChampionFlag	Key Internal Sponsor
RatedCurrencies VO	CurrencyCode	Currency
SalesMethodLOV	SalesMethodId	Sales Method
SalesStageLOV	SalesStageId	Sales Stage
CustomerAccoun tPickerVO	CustomerAccountId	Billing Account
OptyDealHorizonL OV	DealHorizonCode	Estimated Deal Duration
OptyDecisionLev elLOV	DecisionLevelCode	Decision Level
ReasonWonLostL OV	ReasonWonLostCode	Win/Loss Reason
OptyRiskLevelLOV	RiskLevelCode	Level of Risk

OptyStatusZbsValuesLOV	StatusCode	Status
OptyStrategicValueLOV	StrategicLevelCode	Strategic Value
RevenueSalesChannelLookupVO	SalesChannelCd	Sales Channel
LobForSearchLookupPVO	LineOfBusinessCode	Line of Business
RegistrationStatusLookupPVO	RegistrationStatus	Registration Status
RegistrationTypeLookupPVO	RegistrationType	Registration Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
BudgetAvailableDate	string	<p>The date when the budget will be available.</p> <p>UI Label Date Budget Available</p>
BudgetedFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if the opportunity sales account has the budget approved for the potential purchase. If the value is true, then the sales account has the budget approved for the purchase. The default value is False.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p>

		UI Label Budgeted
PrimaryOrganizationId	integer	The unique identifier of the business unit to which this opportunity belongs. UI Label Business Unit ID
ChampionFlag	Boolean	Indicates if the opportunity has an internal sponsor. If the value is true, then the opportunity has an internal sponsor. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 1. UI Label Key Internal Sponsor
CurrencyCode	string	The currency used by the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
SalesMethodId	integer	The sales method identifier for this opportunity, and indicates the sales process used. UI Label Sales Method
SalesStageId	integer	The unique identifier for the sales stage of the opportunity.

		UI Label Sales Stage
CustomerAccountId	integer	The customer account associated with the opportunity. UI Label Billing Account
DealHorizonCode	string	The estimated time, in days, required to close the deal. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_SETID DEAL_HORIZON. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Estimated Deal Duration
DecisionLevelCode	string	The job level of the person who takes the final decision for the opportunity. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_SETID DECISION_LEVEL. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Decision Level
Description	string	The description of the opportunity including the sales objective. The description is added by the Sales

		<p>Representative.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Sales Objective</p>
Name	string	<p>The name of the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 275.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Name</p>
OptyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Opportunity ID</p>
OptyNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Opportunity Number</p>
OwnerResourcePartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Owner</p>

PrimaryCompetitorId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary competitor for this opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Competitor</p>
KeyContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary contact of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Contact</p>
ReasonWonLostCode	string	<p>The reason for winning or losing the opportunity. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_SETID_WIN_LOSS_REASON. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Win/Loss Reason</p>
RiskLevelCode	string	<p>The risk level code of the opportunity. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_SETID_RISK_LEVEL. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Level of Risk</p>

StatusCode	string	<p>The status of the opportunity. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_OPTY_STATUS. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Status</p>
StrategicLevelCode	string	<p>The strategic value that the opportunity has for the sales account. A list of valid values is defined in the lookup MOO_SETID_STRATEGIC_VALUE. Review and update the codes using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Strategic Value</p>
PrimaryRevenueId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the summary revenue line for the opportunity. The summary revenue line stores the total revenue amount of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Summary Revenue Line Identifier</p>
TargetPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Account
TargetPartyName	string	<p>The name of the sales account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Account</p>
SalesMethod	string	<p>The sales method associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 50.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Method</p>
SalesStage	string	<p>The current sales stage of the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 50.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Stage</p>
DescriptionText	string	<p>The description of the sales objective of the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>

AverageDaysAtStage	integer	The average duration, in number of days, the opportunity remains in the current sales stage. UI Label Duration
MaximumDaysInStage	integer	The maximum duration, in number of days, that an opportunity can be in sales stage before it is considered stalled. UI Label Stalled Deal Limit
PhaseCd	string	The current phase of the opportunity sales stage. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Phase
QuotaFactor	number	The quota factor of the opportunity sales stage. UI Label Quota Factor
RcmndWinProb	number	The recommended probability of winning the opportunity in the sales stage. UI Label Win Probability
StageStatusCd	string	The default status for the opportunity's sales stage.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
StgOrder	number	<p>The order of the opportunity's sales stage in the sales method.</p> <p>UI Label Order</p>
EffectiveDate	string	<p>The date when the opportunity may to close.</p> <p>UI Label Close Date</p>
Revenue	integer	<p>The estimated revenue amount from the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Revenue</p>
WinProb	integer	<p>The estimated probability of winning the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Win Probability</p>
PrimaryContactPartyName	string	<p>The name of the opportunity's primary contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Primary Contact
PrimaryContactPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary contact of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact Party Identifier</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
PartyName1	string	<p>The name of the opportunity owner.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Owner</p>
PrSrcNumber	string	<p>The unique identifier number of the primary marketing source or campaign that generated this opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Source Number</p>
DownsideAmount	integer	The minimum amount of revenue for the opportunity.

		UI Label Worst Case
UpsideAmount	integer	The maximum amount of revenue for the opportunity. UI Label Best Case
EmailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the employee resource that owns the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 320. UI Label Email Address
OptyCreationDate	string	The date when the opportunity was created. UI Label Creation Date
ExpectAmount	integer	The expected revenue from the opportunity. UI Label Expected Revenue
SalesChannelCd	string	The sales channel for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 50. UI Label

		Sales Channel
LineOfBusinessCode	string	<p>The line of business that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Line of Business</p>
PartyUniqueName1	string	<p>The unique name of the primary competitor for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Primary Competitor</p>
SalesAccountUniqueName	string	<p>The unique name of the sales account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 900.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Sales Account Name</p>
RegistrationType	string	<p>The registration type used by the partner to create the opportunity or deal.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Registration Type
--	--	-------------------

Opportunity: Child Revenue

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Child Revenue object lets you manage the revenue items for an opportunity. Revenue items are products, services, or other items a customer might be interested in purchasing.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity Revenues
Resource Name	Opportunity Revenue

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all child revenues	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue
View a child revenue	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>
Create a child revenue	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue
Update a child revenue	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>

<u>Delete a child revenue</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>
---	--------	---

View all revenue items

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RevnId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the child revenue item.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Child Revenue resources.

Example

This example gets all child revenue items for an opportunity with the opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [12]
  -0: {
    "RevnId" : 300100111705696,
    "TargetPartyId" : null,
    "CustomerAccountId" : null,
    "BUOrgId" : 204,
    "Comments" : null,
    "CommitFlag" : false,
    "CostAmount" : 0,
    "ResourcePartyId" : 100010025532672,
    "DownsideAmount" : 0,
    "ExpectAmount" : 0,
    "MarginAmount" : 1000,
    "OptyId" : 300100111705686,
    "UnitPrice" : null,
    "InventoryItemId" : null,
    "InventoryOrgId" : null,
    "Quantity" : null,
    "RevnAmount" : 0,
  }
}
```

```

    "RevnAmountCurcyCode" : "USD",
    "TypeCode" : null,
    "UpsideAmount" : 0,
    "WinProb" : 0,
    "UOMCode" : null,
...
}

-1:
{
...
}
...
}

```

Create an revenue item

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts a [Child Revenue](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Child Revenue](#) resource item.

Example

This example creates a new child revenue item for the opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ProdGroupId": 999997826071065,
  "UnitPrice": 400,
  "Quantity": 1
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  RevnId: 300100111705696
  BUOrgId: 204
  CommitFlag: false
}
```

```

CostAmount: 0
ResourcePartyId: 100010025532672
DownsideAmount: 0
ExpectAmount: 0
MarginAmount: 0
OptyId: 300100111705686
RevnAmount: 400
RevnAmountCurcyCode: "USD"
UpsideAmount: 0
WinProb: 0
PrimaryFlag: false
...
}

```

View an revenue item

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevnId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Child Revenue resource item.

Update an revenue item

Request

PATCH

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Revnld	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts a Child Revenue resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Child Revenue resource item.

Example

This example updates a child revenue item with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/childrevenue/300100111705696

Example Request Body

```
{
    "ProdGroupId": 999997826071065
    "UnitPrice": 400,
    "Quantity": 3
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    RevnId: 300100111705696
    BUOrgId: 204
    CommitFlag: false
    CostAmount: 0
}
```

```

ResourcePartyId: 100010025532672
UnitPrice: 400
Quantity: 3
DownsideAmount: 0
ExpectAmount: 0
MarginAmount: 1000
OptyId: 300100111705686
...
}

```

Delete a revenue item

Request

DELETE

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Revnld	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
BusinessUnitPVO1	BUOrgId	Business Unit
YesNoLookupPVO	CommitFlag	Forecast
RatedCurrencies VO	RevnAmountCurcyCode	Line Currency
RevenueTypeLOV	TypeCode	Revenue Type
ItemUnitOfMeasur eLOV	UOMCode	UOM
SalesCatalogProd uctProgPVO1	Description	Product
ItemPVO1	OrganizationId	Organization
ProductGroupPro gPVO1	ProdGroupName	Product Group Name
RecurFrequencyL OV	RecurFrequencyCode	Frequency
RecurTypeLOV	RecurTypeCode	Recurrence Type Code
SalesCreditTypeL OV	SalesCreditTypeCode	Sales Credit Type
SplitTypeLOV	SplitTypeCode	Split Type Code
RevnStatusZbsVal uesLOV	StatusCode	Status
CloseReasonLOV	CloseReasonCode	Win/Loss Reason
OpportunityCom petitorLOV	PrCmptPartyId	Competitor
RevnFrcstOverride CodeLOV	ForecastOverrideCode	Include in Forecast

ItemPVO1	ItemNumberInternal	Item
SplitAllocTypeLOV	NqSplitAllocTypeCode	Allocation Style
RatedCurrencies VO	CrmCurcyCode	Currency Code
RevenueCategoryLookupPVO	RevnCategoryCode	Revenue Category
RevenueSalesChannelLookupVO	SalesChannelCd	Sales Channel
RevenuePartnerVOAll	PrPartOrgPartyId	Partner

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
RevnId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Revenue Line Identifier</p>
TargetPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the sales account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Account Party ID</p>
CustomerAccountId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the customer account that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Customer Account Identifier</p>
BUOrgId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Business Unit that owns the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Business Unit</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments for the revenue line.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 250.</p>

		UI Label Line Comments
CommitFlag	Boolean	Indicates if the revenue line should be used for forecasting. If the value is true, then the revenue line should be used for forecasting. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 1.
CostAmount	integer	The cost amount for the opportunity. UI Label Cost
ResourcePartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the revenue owner. UI Label Owner
DownsideAmount	integer	The minimum amount of revenue for the opportunity. UI Label Worst Case
ExpectAmount	integer	The maximum amount of revenue for the opportunity. UI Label Expected Revenue
MarginAmount	integer	The margin amount for the opportunity. UI Label Margin
OptyId	integer	The unique identified of the opportunity. UI Label Opportunity Identifier
UnitPrice	integer	The estimated unit price for the product. UI Label Estimated Price
InventoryItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the product in the inventory. UI Label Product
InventoryOrgId	integer	The unique identifier of the organization in the

		inventory. UI Label Product
Quantity	integer	The quantity of product for this opportunity. UI Label Quantity
RevnAmount	integer	The amount of revenue that is earned from this opportunity. UI Label Revenue
RevnAmountCurcyCode	string	The currency code used to calculate the revenue for this opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Line Currency
TypeCode	string	The revenue type for the revenue earned from this opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Revenue Type
UpsideAmount	integer	The maximum amount of revenue for the opportunity. UI Label Best Case
WinProb	integer	The estimated probability of winning the opportunity. UI Label Win Probability
UOMCode	string	The unit of measure code for the product. Properties The maximum length is 3. UI Label UOM
ExpectDlvryDate	string	The expected delivery date for the product in the opportunity. This used only for opportunities that

		include products.
		<p>UI Label Expected Delivery Date</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the child revenue record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	<p>The number used to implement locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.</p> <p>UI Label Object Version Number</p>
Description	string	<p>The user-provided description of the product associated with the revenue.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p>

		UI Label Product
OrganizationId	integer	The unique identifier of the organization to which the product belongs. UI Label Organization
PrimaryFlag	Boolean	Indicates if the revenue is the primary revenue. If the value is true, then the revenue is the primary revenue among all the child revenues. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 1. UI Label Primary Revenue Flag
RevnNumber	string	The user-editable unique identifier for the child revenue. The default value is the revenue identifier. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Revenue Number
ProdGroupId	integer	The unique identifier of the product group. UI Label Product Group Identifier
ProdGroupName	string	The name of the product group associated with the revenue. Properties The maximum length is 250. UI Label Product Group Name
RecurFrequencyCode	string	The code that indicates the frequency of recurrence for the child revenue. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Frequency
RecurEndDate	string	The date when the child revenue recurrence ends.

		UI Label End By
RecurParentRevnId	integer	The unique identifier for the parent revenue of the recurring revenue lines. UI Label Recurrence Parent Revenue Line Identifier
RecurNumberPeriods	integer	The number of time the child revenue should recur. UI Label End After
RecurRevnAmount	integer	The amount of revenue from the child revenue recurrence. UI Label Recurring Revenue
RecurQuantity	integer	The quantity of the child revenue recurrence. UI Label Recurring Quantity
RecurTypeCode	string	Indicates if the line is a standard revenue line or recurring revenue line. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Recurrence Type Code
RecurStartDate	string	The date when the recurrence starts. UI Label Start Date
RecurUnitPrice	integer	The price of each child revenue recurrence. UI Label Recurring Estimated Price
SalesCreditTypeCode	string	The type of the sales credit, such as quota or non-quota. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Sales Credit Type
SplitParentRevnId	integer	The unique identifier of the split parent revenue. UI Label

		Split Parent Revenue Identifier
SplitPercent	integer	<p>The percentage of split revenue.</p> <p>UI Label Sales Credit</p>
SplitTypeCode	string	<p>The code that indicates if the split is revenue or non-revenue.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Split Type Code</p>
StatusCode	string	<p>The unique code of the status for the child revenue.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
EffectiveDate	string	<p>The date when the child revenue closes. The default value is the opportunity's close date.</p> <p>UI Label Close Date</p>
CloseReasonCode	string	<p>The reason for winning or losing the revenue.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Win/Loss Reason</p>
PrCmptPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary competitor of this child revenue.</p> <p>UI Label Competitor</p>
RecurPeriodOrEndDateCode	string	<p>Indicates if a date or the number of recurrences are specified to end the recurrences.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Periods Specified</p>
ActualCloseDate	string	The date when the revenue line was closed.

		UI Label Actual Close Date
PrTerritoryVersionId	integer	The unique identifier of the primary territory for this revenue item. UI Label Forecast Territory
ConversionRate	integer	The currency conversion rate for converting the revenue amount to opportunity summary currency. The rate is used if the revenue line is different from that of the opportunity. UI Label Conversion Rate
ConversionRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type for converting the revenue amount to opportunity summary currency. The rate type is used if the revenue line is different from that of the opportunity. For example, the rate type can be spot, user-defined, or corporate. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Conversion Rate Type
OwnerDealExpirationDate	string	The date when the owner deal expires. UI Label Effective End Date
OwnerDealProtectedDate	string	The date when the owner deal starts. UI Label Effective Start Date
OwnerLockAsgnFlag	Boolean	Indicates if the revenue owner assignment should be locked. If the value is Y, then the owner assignment for the child revenue should be locked. Properties The maximum length is 1. UI Label Lock Credit Owner
Name1	string	The name of the territory. Properties The maximum length is 60.

		UI Label Forecast Territory
ForecastOverrideCode	string	The code that indicates if the revenue forecast should be overridden. The valid values are ALWAYS, NEVER, and CRITERIA. Properties The maximum length is 30.
ItemNumber	string	The unique number of the product that is associated with the revenue. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Item
ItemNumberInternal	string	The unique internal number of the product that is associated with the revenue. Properties The maximum length is 300. UI Label Item
ProductType	string	The type of product on the revenue line, such as item or product group. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Product Type
NqSplitAllocTypeCode	string	The code indicating the non-quota allocation split type. The valid values are Adhoc amount and Proportional to Revenue. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Allocation Style
RecurDownsideAmount	integer	The minimum revenue amount from the recurrence. UI Label

		Recurring Worst Case
RecurUpsideAmount	integer	The maximum revenue amount from the recurrence. UI Label Recurring Best Case
CrmCurcyCode	string	The common CRM currency code. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label
CrmConversionRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type for converting the revenue amount to CRM common currency for Revenue Forecast Metrics. The rate type is used if the revenue line is different from that of the opportunity. For example, the rate type can be spot, user-defined, or corporate. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Corporate Rate Type
CrmConversionRate	integer	The currency conversion rate for converting the revenue amount to CRM common currency for the Revenue Forecast Metrics. The rate is used if the revenue line is different from that of the opportunity. UI Label Corporate Currency Conversion Rate
OwnerOrgTreeCode	string	The unique code of the owner organization tree. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Organization Tree
OwnerOrgTreeStructCode	string	The unique code for the owner organization tree structure. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Organization Tree Structure
RevnCreationDate	string	The date when the revenue item was created.

		UI Label Creation Date
RevnCategoryCode	string	Revenue category used in Revenue Line Set functionality. Properties The maximum length is 30.
OptyLeadId	integer	Identifier for lead associated with opportunity. UI Label Opportunity Lead
SalesChannelCd	string	Sales Channel Code Properties The maximum length is 50. UI Label Sales Channel
PrPartOrgPartyId	integer	Primary Revenue Partner Organization Party UI Label Partner
PartEngagementTypeCd	string	Partner Engagement Type Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Lead Registration Type
CreditRcptPartOrgPartyId	integer	Credit Recipient Partner Organization Party UI Label Credit Recipient Partner
ParentRevnId	integer	The Parent revenue line id. Used for Lineset functionality UI Label Parent Revenue Identifier
RevnLineTypeCode	string	This denotes the type of revenue line like Opportunity Summary Revenue, Standard Revenue and so on. Properties

		The maximum length is 30. UI Label Revenue Line Type Code
RevnSequenceNumber	integer	The Revenue Sequence Number UI Label Line Set
SalesAccountId	integer	Identifier of the opportunity sales account. UI Label Account
ViewCriteriaIdentifier	string	Transient attribute used to indicate when a View Criteria is seeded rather than a custom one. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Is Seeded

Opportunity: Child Revenue: Revenue Territory

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The revenue territory resource lets you manage the territories for an opportunity.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity Revenue Territory
Resource Name	Opportunity Revenue Territories

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all revenue territories for an opportunity</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory
<u>View a revenue territory</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>
<u>Assign a territory to a revenue line</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory
<u>Update a revenue territory</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>
<u>Delete a territory association to a revenue line.</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>

View all revenue territories assigned to a revenue line

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds revenue territories by the primary keys.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EffectiveStartDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The date when the opportunity becomes active. • EffectiveEndDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The date when the opportunity becomes inactive. • RevnTerrId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the revenue territory.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Revenue Territory resources.

Example

This example gets all revenue territory of child revenue with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/RevenueTerritory

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [1]
0:
{
  RevnTerrId: 300100111705895
  RevnId: 300100111705696
  TerritoryId: 300100026005982
  TerritoryVersionId: 300100026005983
  Name: "APAC Child1ee"
  PartyName: "Mathis, Victor"
  PartyId: 100010038964209
...
}
}
```

Assign a territory to a revenue line

Request

POST

URI

<salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory>

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Revenue Territory resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Revenue Territory resource item.

Example

This example assigns a new territory to the child revenue with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/RevenueTerritory

Example Request Body

```
{
  "TerritoryVersionId": 300100026005983,
  "PartyName": "Gabrielle Lee",
  "TerritoryId": 300100026005982,
  "Name": "APAC Child1"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  RevnTerrId: 300100111705895
  RevnId: 300100111705696
  TerritoryId: 300100026005982
  TerritoryVersionId: 300100026005983
  Name: "APAC Child1ee"
```

```

PartyName: "Mathis, Victor"
PartyId: 100010038964209
...
}

```

View a revenue territory

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Revnld	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.
TerritoryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the territory for the revenue item.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns a Revenue Territory resource item.

Update a revenue territory

Request

PATCH

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevnId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.
TerritoryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the territory for the revenue item.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts a Revenue Territory resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Revenue Territory resource item.

Delete a territory association to a revenue line.

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>/child/RevenueTerritory/<TerritoryId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

RevnId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.
TerritoryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the territory for the revenue item.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

The Revenue Territory resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
TypeCode	TerritoryTypeViewAccessor	Revenue Type
ForecastParticipationCode	ValidForecastParticipationCodeViewAccessor	Forecast Participation
AssignmentType	AssignmentTypeLOV	Assignment Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
RevnTerrId	integer	Revenue territory identifier. UI Label Revenue Territory Identifier
RevnId	integer	Revenue identifier. UI Label Revenue Line Identifier
TerritoryId	integer	Territory identifier. UI Label Territory Identifier

TerritoryVersionId	integer	Territory version identifier. UI Label Territory Version Identifier
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the revenue territory record. UI Label Created by
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Update Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. UI Label Updated By
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. UI Label Last Update Login
Name	string	The name of the territory that the opportunity belongs to. Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label Revenue Line Territory
PartyName	string	The name of the territory owner for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Owner
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the resource who owns the territory. UI Label Party ID
Name1	string	The name of the organization that the territory resource belongs to.

		Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Organization
EffectiveStartDate	string	The date when the resource organization for the territory was assigned to the revenue line. UI Label Effective Start Date
EffectiveEndDate	string	The date when the resource organization assignment to the territory ends. UI Label Effective End Date
RoleName	string	The name for the resource's role. UI Label Resource Role Name
RoleId	integer	The unique identifier of the resource's role. UI Label Resource Role Identifier
TypeCode	string	The type of territory assigned to the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Type
ForecastParticipationCode	string	The code to identify the forecast type that the territory participates in. For example, Revenue, Nonrevenue, Revenue and Nonrevenue, or Nonforecasting. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Forecast Participation
AssignmentType	string	The type of assignment used to assign the territory to the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Assignment Type

Opportunity: Child Revenue: Product Groups

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Product Groups resource lets you manage the product groups for an opportunity. A product group lets you group related products, so that you can work with them together. You use product groups to create a multilevel hierarchy to present your sales catalog.

Resource Plural Label	Product Groups
Resource Name	Product group

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all product groups	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/productGroups</code>
View a product group	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/productGroups/<ProdGroupId></code>

View all product groups

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>/child/productGroups`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Revnld	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key product group Id.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProdGroupId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the product group.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunities Product Groups resources.

Example

This example gets all product groups of child revenue with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/productGroups

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [25]
  0:
  {
    DisplayName: "Activity Hub B2C"
    Description: "License/Applications/CRM Applications/Siebel CRM Applications/Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2C/ Activity Hub B2C"
    ProdGroupId: 999997826071175
    ParentId: 300100111705696
    UsageCode: "BASE"
    TerrDimMemberId: 300100102422926
    SequenceLow: 1579
    SequenceHigh: 1580
    ...
  }
}
```

View a product group

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>/child/productGroups/<ProdGroupId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevnId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.
ProdGroupId	Integer	The unique identifier of the product group.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Product Groups resource item.

Example

This example gets the product group with the product group Id 300100072887690 for the child revenue item with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/productGroups/300100072887690

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PrimaryOrganizationId" : 204,
  "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "SalesMethodId" : 100000012430001,
  "SalesStageId" : 100000012430007,
  "Name" : "Major Server Upgrade",
  "OptyId" : 300100111705686,
  "OptyNumber" : "CDRM_332708",
  "OwnerResourcePartyId" : 3807,
  "KeyContactId" : 100000016105039,
  "PrimaryRevenueId" : 300100111705687,
  "SalesMethod" : "Standard Sales Process",
  "SalesStage" : "01 - Qualification",
  "DescriptionText" : "Looking for the Right Contacts, Characteristics,  
Determining the Need, Budget and Sponsor",
  "AverageDaysAtStage" : 30,
  "MaximumDaysInStage" : 800,
  "PhaseCd" : "QUALIFICATION-DISCOVERY",
  "ForecastOverrideCode" : "CRITERIA",
  "SalesChannelCd" : "ZPM_DIRECT_CHANNEL_TYPES",
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
LookupPVOForRevenueRoleCode	RevenueRoleCode	Revenue Role
LookupPVOForRevenueCategoryCode	RevenueCategoryCode	Revenue Category

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
DisplayName	string	The name of the product

		<p>group.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label Product Group Name</p>
Description	string	<p>The user-provided description of the product group.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>
ProdGroupId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the product group.</p> <p>UI Label ProdGroupId</p>
ParentId	integer	<p>Internal Attribs (Should not be documented)</p> <p>UI Label Parent Product Group Identifier</p>
FilterByTM	string	<p>Indicates if the product groups have been filtered by the territory.</p> <p>UI Label Filter By Territory</p>
EligibilityStatus	string	<p>Flag to indicate the status of the eligibility engine for Product Groups.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Eligibility</p>
EligibilityReason	string	<p>Text to indicate the reason why Product Group is not eligible.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 0. UI Label Eligibility
StartDate	string	The date when the product group becomes effective. UI Label Effective from Date
EndDate	string	The date when the product group is no longer effective. UI Label Effective to Date
InternalName	string	Properties The maximum length is 0.
UsageRootFlag	string	Indicates if the product group can be assigned or displayed as a root product group. Properties The maximum length is 255. UI Label Root Catalog
RevenueRoleCode	string	The code to identify the revenue role code for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Revenue Role

Opportunity: Child Revenue: Products

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [LOV](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Products resource lets you manage the products for an opportunity. You use product groups to create a multilevel hierarchy that includes products to present your sales catalog.

Resource Plural Label	Products
Resource Name	Products

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all products</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/products
<u>View a product</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/products/<ProductUniqueIdGenerated>

View all products

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<RevnId>/child/products

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key product Id.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InventoryItemId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Products resources.

This example gets all products of child revenue with the revenue Id 300100111705696 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/products

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [25]
  0:
  {
    ParentId: 300100111705696
    UsageCode: "BASE"
    Description: "990 Desktop for Standard Power Supply"
    InventoryItemId: 300100032200938
  }
}
```

```

InvOrgId: 204
ProductNum: "zCZ-CM12230_Release"
CustomerOrderEnabledFlag: "Y"
ProdGroupId: 100000011628005
...
}
}

```

View a product

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/ChildRevenue/<Revnld>/child/products/<ProductUniqIdGenerated>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Revnld	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue for the opportunity.
ProdUniqIdGenerated	Integer	The unique identifier of the product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Returns a [Products](#) resource item.

Example

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/products/0002000000EACED0005770800110F07BD100EA0000000EACED00057708000000000000000000CC

Example Response Body

```
{  
  ParentId: 300100111705696  
  UsageCode: "BASE"  
  Description: " 990 Desktop for Standard Power Supply"  
  InventoryItemId: 300100032200938  
  InvOrgId: 204  
  ProductNum: "zCZ-CM12230_Release"  
  CustomerOrderEnabledFlag: "Y"  
  ProdGroupId: 100000011628005  
  CurrencyCode: "USD"  
  PrimaryUomCode: "Ea"  
  TerrDimMemberId: 300100102421535  
  SequenceLow: 578  
  SequenceHigh: 578  
...  
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ProductTypePVO	ProductType	Product Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
ParentId	integer	Internal Attibs (Should not be documented) UI Label
Text	string	Properties The maximum length is 0.
Description	string	Properties The maximum length is 255.
ProductNum	string	Properties The maximum length is 0.
LongDescription	string	Properties The maximum length is 4000.
CustomerOrderEnabledFlag	string	Properties The maximum length is 1.
ActiveFlag	string	Indicates if the Product is Active UI Label Active Flag
StartDateActive	string	The date when the product becomes active. UI Label

		Effective from Date
EndDateActive	string	The date after which the product is not active. UI Label Effective to Date
ProductType	string	The type of the product. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Product Type
InventoryItemStatusCode	string	The status of the inventory item. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Status Code

Opportunity: Note

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The note resource is used to capture comments, information, or instructions for an account.

Resource Plural Label	Notes
Resource Name	Note

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note
View a note	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotelId>
Create a note	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note
Update a note	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotelId>
Delete a note	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotelId>

View all associated notes

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
-------------	-------------

PrimaryKey	Finds revenue territories by the primary key Note Id. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• NoteId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique identifier of a note for an opportunity.
------------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Note resources.

Example

This example gets the note with the note Id 300100111705708 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/Note/300100111705708

Example Response Body

```
{
  NoteId: 300100111705708
  SourceObjectCode: "OPPORTUNITY"
  SourceObjectId: "300100111705686"
  PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
  NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
```

```

VisibilityCode: "EXTERNAL"
CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
...
CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
CreationDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
PartyId: 100010025532672
CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"
...
}

```

Create a note

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Note resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Note resource item.

Example

This example gets all notes for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child>Note/

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [25]
  0:
  {
    NoteId: "300100111705708"
    SourceObjectCode: "OPPORTUNITY"
    SourceObjectId: "300100111705686"
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
    VisibilityCode: "EXTERNAL"
    CreatorPartyId: "100010025532672"
    ...
    CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
    CreationDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
```

```

PartyId: 100010025532672
CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"...
}
}

```

View a note

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NotId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NotId	Integer	The unique identifier of the Note for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Note resource item.

Example

This example creates a new note for the opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child>Note

Example Request Body

```
{
  "VisibilityCode": "EXTERNAL",
  "SourceObjectCode": "OPPORTUNITY",
  "PartyName": "Lee, Gabrielle",
  "CurrencyCode": "USD",
  "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
  "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
  "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
  "NoteTxt": "VGVzdCBoB3RlIFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMTA="
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  NoteId: 300100111705708
  SourceObjectCode: "OPPORTUNITY"
  SourceObjectId: "300100111705686"
  PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
  NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
  ...
  VisibilityCode: "EXTERNAL"
  CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
  CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  ...
  CreationDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
  LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
  PartyId: 100010025532672
  CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
```

```

CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"
}

```

Update a note

Request

PATCH

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NoteId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	Integer	The unique identifier of the Note for the opportunity.

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Note resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Note resource item.

Example

This example updates a note with the note Id 300100111705708 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/Note/300100111705708

Example Request Body

```
{
  "CurrencyCode": "GBP"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  NoteId: 300100111705708
  SourceObjectCode: "OPPORTUNITY"
  SourceObjectId: "300100111705686"
  PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
  NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
  VisibilityCode: "EXTERNAL"
  CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
  ...
  CreatedBy: "SALES_ADMIN"
  CreationDate: "2015-06-04T04:14:12-07:00"
  LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-04T04:35:30-07:00"
  PartyId: 100010025532672
  ...
```

```

CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "GBP"
}

```

Delete a note

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/Note/<NoteId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	Integer	The unique identifier of the Note for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource

NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLook upVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
NotelId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of a note for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Note Id</p>
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The code of the source object Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The primary key identifier of the source object Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Related Object</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of party associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p>

		UI Label Author
NoteTxt	attachment	The actual note text. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Note Text
NoteTypeCode	string	This code for categorization of the note type. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Type
VisibilityCode	string	The visibility level of the note. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Visibility
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique party identifier for the note creator. UI Label Creator Party Identifier
NoteAttributeCategory	string	The contextual flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label NoteAttributeCategory
NoteAttributeUid1	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label NoteAttributeUid1
NoteAttributeUid2	string	The flexfield for development usage.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label NoteAttributeUid2</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label NoteAttributeUid3</p>
NoteAttributeUid4	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label NoteAttributeUid4</p>
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>The flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label NoteAttributeUid5</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the note record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the note record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the note data was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Last Update Date
PartyId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the party to which the note is associated.</p> <p>UI Label Party ID</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the note associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label CorpCurrencyCode</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label CurcyConvRateType</p>
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code

		<p>associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
--	--	--

Opportunity: Opportunity Source

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Opportunity Source object lets you manage the sources for an opportunity. An opportunity source is the marketing source from which the opportunity originates such as a campaign, new product line, a marketing seminar, and so on.

Resource Plural Label	Opportunity Sources
Resource Name	Opportunity Source

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all associated	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/

<u>sources</u>		child/OpportunitySource1
<u>View a source associated to the opportunity</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceId>
<u>Create an opportunity source</u>	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1
<u>Update an opportunity source</u>	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceId>
<u>Delete an opportunity source</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceId>

View all associated sources

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptySrcId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity source.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunity Source resources.

Create an opportunity source*Request*

POST

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

OpportunityNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
-------------------	--------	---

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Opportunity Source resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Source resource item.

View a source associated to the opportunity

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceld>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunitySourceId	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity source.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Source resource item.

Update an opportunity source

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunitySourceId	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity source.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Source resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Source resource item.

Delete an opportunity source

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunitySource1/<OpportunitySrcId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunitySrcId	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity source.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
OptySrcId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the source of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label OptySrcId</p>
OptyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the opportunity.

		UI Label OptyId
SrcNumber	string	A unique number indicating the source of the marketing event for the opportunity, such as campaign, new product line, a marketing seminar, and so on. Properties The maximum length is 100.
		UI Label Source Code
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the record was created. UI Label CreationDate
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. UI Label CreatedBy
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label LastUpdateDate
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. UI Label LastUpdatedBy
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the opportunity was last updated from mobile. UI Label UserLastUpdateDate

Opportunity: Opportunity Contact

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Opportunity Contact lets you manage the contacts associated with an opportunity.

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all opportunity contacts	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact
View an opportunity contact	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>
Create an opportunity contact	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact
Update an opportunity contact	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>
Delete an opportunity contact	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>

View all opportunity contacts

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

OpportunityNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
-------------------	--------	---

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds opportunities by the primary key. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• OptyConId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity contact.
OpportunityContactVOPrimaryKey	Finds opportunities by the contact Id. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• OptyConId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity contact.
OptyContactUserKey	Finds opportunities by the contact Id. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PERPartyId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The party ID of the opportunity contact.• OptyId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique ID of the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunity Contact resources.

Create an opportunity contact

Request

POST

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Contact resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Contact resource item.

View an opportunity contact

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

OpportunityNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
OpportunityContactId	Integer	The unique identifier of the contact for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Contact resource item.

Update an opportunity contact

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityContactId	Integer	The unique identifier of the contact for the opportunity.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Contact resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Contact resource item.

Delete an opportunity contact

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityContact/<OpportunityContactId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityContactId	Integer	The unique identifier of the contact for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ZbsContactAffinityTypesLOV	AffinityLvlCd	Affinity Level
OptyContactYesNoLOV	ContactedFlg	Contacted
ZbsInfluenceLevelTypesLOV	InfluenceLvlCd	Influence Level
ZbsBuyingRoleTypesLOV	RoleCd	Function
PreferredContact	PreferredContactMethod	Preferred Contact Method

MethodLookupPV O		
---------------------	--	--

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
AffinityLvlCd	string	<p>The affinity of the opportunity contact to the deploying organization. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_AFFINITY_CODE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Affinity Level</p>
Comments	string	<p>The textual comments about the contact on the current opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 255.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
ContactedFlg	string	<p>Indicates if the contact for this opportunity has been contacted. If the value is True, then the contact was contacted. The default value is False.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Contacted</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the opportunity contact record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		CreatedBy
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the contact record was created. UI Label CreationDate
InfluenceLvlCd	string	The influence of the opportunity contact has on the deploying organization. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_INFLUENCE_LVL_CD. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Influence Level
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label LastUpdateDate
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label LastUpdatedBy
LastUpdateLogin	string	The session login associated to the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label LastUpdateLogin
OptyConId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact associated with the opportunity. UI Label OptyConId
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity. UI Label OptyId

PERPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of a valid employee resource who owns and manages the opportunity. UI Label PERPartyId
RelationshipId	integer	The identifier of the relationship for the opportunity contact. UI Label RelationshipId
RoleCd	string	The roles played by a contact in the opportunity. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_BUY_ROLE_CODE. Review and update the values for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Function
PrimaryFlg	string	Indicates if the contact is the primary contact for the opportunity. If the value is True, then the contact is the primary contact for the opportunity. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Primary
RelationshipCode	string	The code for a forward or a backward relationship. A list of accepted relationship values is defined in the lookup PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Relationship Lookups. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Relationship Code
JobTitle	string	The free form text for job title of the opportunity contact.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Title</p>
OrgContactId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the organization contact for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p>
OrganizationPartyName	string	<p>The name of the contact's organization.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Organization</p>
OrganizationPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the contact's organization.</p> <p>UI Label Party ID</p>
RelationshipRecId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the contact's relationship record.</p> <p>UI Label RelationshipRecId</p>
SalesAffinityCode	string	<p>The affinity of a contact to the deploying organization. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_AFFINITY_CODE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Affinity</p>
SalesBuyingRoleCode	string	<p>The roles played by a contact in the buying process, for example, decision maker or supporting role. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_SLS_CNTCT_BUY_ROLE_CODE. Review and update the values for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 30. UI Label Buying Role
SalesInfluenceLevelCode	string	The contact's level of influence in the buying process for the current opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Influence Level
PartyUniqueName	string	The unique contact name displayed on party related screens. The default value for Contacts is the concatenation of attributes ContactName and UniqueNameSuffix. The default value for Organizations is the concatenation of the unique name alias and UniqueNameSuffix. Properties The maximum length is 900. UI Label Related Account
PartyName	string	The name of the contact for the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Opportunity Contact Name
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the contact for the opportunity. UI Label Party ID
PreferredContactMethod	string	The preferred method to contact the person. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup HZ_PREFERRED_CONTACT_METHOD. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Contact Point Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label

Preferred Contact Method		
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of the contact.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label E-Mail</p>
ContactPointId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the contact's contact point.</p> <p>UI Label ContactPointId</p>

Opportunity: Opportunity Resource

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Opportunity Resource object lets you manage the resources of an opportunity. An opportunity resource is an employee of the deploying organization who is assisting with the sales opportunity.

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all opportunity resources	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource</code>
View an opportunity resource	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId></code>
Assign a resource to an opportunity	POST	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource</code>

Update an opportunity resource	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>
Delete an opportunity resource	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>

View all opportunity resources

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity resource.

OpportunityResourceVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the resource Id.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyResourceld <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity resource.
OptyResourceViewAltKey	<p>Finds opportunities by the contact Id.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resourceld <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity resource. • OptyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique ID of the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunity Resource resources.

Assign a resource to an opportunity*Request*

POST

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Resource item.

View an opportunity resource

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityResourceId	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity resource.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Resource item.

Update an opportunity resource

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceld>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityResourceld	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity resource.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns an Opportunity Resource item.

Delete an opportunity resource

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityResource/<OpportunityResourceId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityResourceId	Integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity resource.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
AccessLevelLOV	AccessLevelCode	Access
YesNoLookupPVO	DealProtected	Deal Protected
MemberFunctionLOV	MemberFunctionCode	Function

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
OptyResourceld	integer	The unique party identifier for the existing opportunity resource in Oracle Sales Cloud. UI Label Opportunity Resource ID
OptyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the opportunity. UI Label OptyId
Resourceld	integer	The unique party identifier for the existing resource record in Oracle Sales Cloud. UI Label Team Member
PartyName	string	The name of the opportunity team member. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Team Member
AccessLevelCode	string	The type of access granted to the resource as well as managers of the organizations. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup ZCA_ACCESS_LEVEL. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and

		Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Access
DealProtectedDate	string	The date on which the deal protection period of an opportunity team member starts. The date is updated for territory members when they are unassigned from a opportunity because of a territory realignment. UI Label Deal Protected From Date
DealExpirationDate	string	The date on which the deal protection period of an opportunity team member ends. The date is updated for territory members when they are unassigned from a opportunity because of a territory realignment. UI Label Deal Protected To Date
DealProtected	string	Indicates if the resource is under deal protection. If the value is True, then the resource is under deal protection. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Deal Protected
OrgTreeCode	string	The code of the tree that represents the organization hierarchy. The managers and administrators of the parent resource organizations for the opportunity can access the hierarchy. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Organization Tree

OrgTreeStructureCode	string	<p>The code of the tree structure that represents the organization hierarchy. The managers and administrators of the parent resource organizations for the opportunity can access the hierarchy structure.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Organization Tree Structure</p>
ResourceOrgId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the opportunity team member.</p> <p>UI Label</p>
MemberFunctionCode	string	<p>The code indicating the role of a sales team member in the resource team such as Integrator, Executive Sponsor, and Technical Account Manager. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup FND_LOOKUPS. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Function</p>
OwnerFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if the opportunity team member is the owner of the opportunity. If the value is True, then the opportunity team member is also the owner for the opportunity. The default value is False.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Primary</p>
LockAssignmentFlag	Boolean	<p>Indicates if the automatic territory assignment can be set. If the value is True, then the automatic territory assignment cannot remove the sales account team resource. When a sales account team</p>

		<p>member is added manually, this flag is defaulted to 'Y'.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label Lock Assignment</p>
AssignmentType	string	<p>The code indicating how the resource is assigned to the sales account team. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup ZCA_ASSIGNMENT_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Standard Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Assignment Type</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the opportunity resource record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label CreatedBy</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the resource record was created.</p> <p>UI Label CreationDate</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label LastUpdatedBy</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label LastUpdateDate</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The session login associated to the user</p>

		<p>who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label LastUpdateLogin</p>
PersonFirstName	string	<p>The first name of the opportunity team member.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150.</p> <p>UI Label First Name</p>
PersonLastName	string	<p>The last name of the opportunity team member.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150.</p> <p>UI Label Last Name</p>
OrganizationName	string	<p>The name of the resource organization to which the opportunity team member belongs to.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 240.</p> <p>UI Label Organization</p>
OrganizationId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the opportunity team member's resource organization.</p> <p>UI Label OrganizationId</p>
AsgnTerritoryVersionId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the territory version for the resource that got assigned to the opportunity through territory-based assignment.</p> <p>UI Label Territory</p>
TerritoryName	string	<p>The name of the opportunity team member's territory.</p>

		Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label Territory
EmailAddress	string	The e-mail address of the opportunity team member. Properties The maximum length is 320. UI Label Primary E-Mail
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	The formatted phone number of the opportunity team member. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Phone
RoleName	string	The role of the opportunity team member in the resource organization. Properties The maximum length is 60. UI Label Role
MgrResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the resource team member's manager. UI Label MgrResourceId

Opportunity: Opportunity Lead

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Opportunity Lead object lets you manage leads from which the opportunity originates.

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all opportunity leads	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead
View an opportunity lead	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>
Associate a lead to an opportunity	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead
Update an opportunity lead	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>
Delete an opportunity lead	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>

View all opportunity leads

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity. Properties

		The maximum length is 30 characters.
--	--	--------------------------------------

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunity leads by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyLeadId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity's lead.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array Opportunity Lead resources.

Example

This example gets all opportunity leads for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/OpportunityLead/

Example Response Body

```
{
  items: [1]
  0:
  {
    OptyLeadId: 300100111705721
    OptyId: 300100111705686
    LeadNumber: "102"
    ...
  }
}
```

Associate a lead to an opportunity

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Lead resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Lead resource item.

Example

This example creates a new opportunity lead for the opportunity number CDRM_332708.
 Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
 @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/OpportunityLead

Example Request Body

```
{
  "LeadNumber": "102"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  OptyLeadId: 300100111705721
  OptyId: 300100111705686
  LeadNumber: "102"
  ...
}
```

View an opportunity lead

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityLeadId	Integer	The unique identifier of the lead for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Lead resource item.

Example

This example gets the opportunity lead with the opportunity lead Id 300100111705721 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/ChildRevenue/300100111705696/child/OpportunityLead/300100111705721

Example Response Body

```
{
  OptyLeadId: 300100111705721
  OptyId: 300100111705686
  LeadNumber: "102"
  ...
}
```

Update an opportunity lead

Request

PATCH

URI

<salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityLeadId	Integer	The unique identifier of the lead for the opportunity.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Lead resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Lead resource item.

Example

This example updates an opportunity lead opportunity lead Id 300100111705721 for the opportunity with opportunity number CDRM_332708. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/opportunities/CDRM_332708/child/OpportunityLead/300100111705721

Example Request Body

```
{
  "LeadNumber": "104"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  OptyLeadId: 300100111705721
  OptyId: 300100111705686
  LeadNumber: "104"
```

```
...
}
```

Delete an opportunity lead

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityLead/<OpportunityLeadId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityLeadId	Integer	The unique identifier of the lead for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
OptyLeadId	integer	The unique identifier of the lead for the opportunity.

		UI Label OptyLeadId
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity. UI Label OptyId
LeadNumber	string	The unique identification number for the lead. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label Lead Number
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the record was created. UI Label CreationDate
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. UI Label CreatedBy
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label LastUpdateDate
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. UI Label LastUpdatedBy
LastUpdateLogin	string	The session login associated to the user who last updated the record. UI Label LastUpdateLogin
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the opportunity lead was last updated from mobile. UI Label UserLastUpdateDate

RegistrationNumber	string	The unique registration number of the lead for the opportunity. UI Label RegistrationNumber
DealEstimatedCloseDate	string	The date when the deal registration for the opportunity is estimated to be closed. UI Label DealEstimatedCloseDate
DealType	string	The deal or lead registration type for the opportunity. UI Label DealType
PrDealPartOrgPartyId	integer	The unique identifier for the partner on the lead registration. UI Label PrDealPartOrgPartyId
PrDealPartResourcePartyId	integer	The unique identifier for the primary partner resource on the lead registration. UI Label PrDealPartResourcePartyId
DealPartProgramId	integer	The unique identifier of the partner program associated with the lead registration. UI Label DealPartProgramId
DealExpirationDate	string	The date when the lead registration will expire. UI Label DealExpirationDate

Opportunity: Opportunity Competitor

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)

- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Opportunity Competitor object lets you manage the competitors for an opportunity. A competitor is an organization that competes with the deploying organization in the sales opportunity.

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all opportunity competitors	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2
View all opportunity competitors	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>
Create an opportunity competitor	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2
Update an opportunity competitor	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>
Delete an opportunity competitor	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>

View all opportunity competitors

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunity leads by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyCompetitorId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity's competitor.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Opportunity Competitor resources.

Create an opportunity competitor

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Opportunity Competitor resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Opportunity Competitor](#) resource item.

View an opportunity competitor

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityCompetitorId	Integer	The unique identifier of the competitor party for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Opportunity Competitor](#) resource item.

Update an opportunity competitor

Request

PATCH

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityCompetitorId	Integer	The unique identifier of the competitor party for the opportunity.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts an Opportunity Competitor resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Opportunity Competitor resource item.

Delete an opportunity competitor

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/OpportunityCompetitor2/<OpportunityCompetitorId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
OpportunityCompetitorId	Integer	The unique identifier of the competitor party for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ComptrThrtLvlLoo kup	ThreatLevelCode	Threat Level

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
PartyName	string	<p>The name of the party.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Competitor</p>
ThreatLevelCode	string	<p>The level of threat or risk from the competitor. The list of valid values are Low, Medium and High. A list of accepted values are defined in the lookup Competitor Threat Level. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Threat Level</p>
Comments	string	<p>The user-provided comments about the opportunity's competitor.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000.</p> <p>UI Label Comments</p>
OptyCompetitorId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the competitor of the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		OptyCompetitorId
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier for the opportunity. UI Label OptyId
CmptPartyId	integer	The unique identifier for the competitor party. UI Label CmptPartyId
PrimaryFlg	string	Indicates if the competitor is the primary competitor for the opportunity. If True, then the competitor is the primary competitor. The default value is False. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Primary
Name	string	The name of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 275. UI Label Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. UI Label CreatedBy
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the contact record was created. UI Label CreationDate
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label LastUpdateDate
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. UI Label LastUpdatedBy

Opportunity: Revenue Partner

This section covers the following:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Revenue Partner object lets you manage the revenue partners for an opportunity. A revenue partner is a resource who is contributing to the selling effort for an opportunity revenue line.

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all revenue partners	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary
View a revenue partner	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>
Create a revenue partner	POST	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary
Update a revenue partner	PATCH	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>
Delete a revenue partner	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>

View all revenue partners

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds opportunity revenue partners by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RevnPartOrgPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the opportunity's revenue partner.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Revenue Partner](#) resources.

Create a revenue partner

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Revenue Partner resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Returns a Revenue Partner resource item.

View a revenue partner

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevenuePartnerPrimaryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue partner for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Revenue Partner resource item.

Update a revenue partner

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevenuePartnerPrimaryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue partner for the opportunity.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Revenue Partner resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Revenue Partner resource item.

Delete a revenue partner

Request

DELETE

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/opportunities/<OptyNumber>/child/RevenuePartnerPrimary/<RevenuePartnerPrimaryId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OpportunityNumber	string	<p>The unique alternate identifier for the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
RevenuePartnerPrimaryId	Integer	The unique identifier of the revenue partner for the opportunity.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
PartnerEnrolledProgramsVA	PartProgramId	Program
PartnerDimensionMemberVA	PartTypeCd	Type
DealTypeVA	DealType	Type
PartnerPickerVA	PartyName	Partner
PartnerMemberPartyNameLOV	PartyName1	Primary Resource
PartnerRegistrationStatusLookupPV	RegistrationStatus	Registration Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
OptyId	integer	The unique identifier of the opportunity. UI Label Opportunity Id
PartOrgPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the partner organization associated with the revenue. UI Label Name
PartProgramId	integer	The unique identifier of the partner program associated with the revenue. UI Label

		Program
PartTypeCd	string	<p>The type of the party associated with the summary or primary revenue of the opportunity.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Type</p>
RevnId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the summary or primary revenue for the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label Revenue Id</p>
RevnPartOrgPartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the partner party associated with the opportunity.</p> <p>UI Label RevnPartOrgPartyId</p>
DealEstCloseDate	string	<p>The date when the deal registration is estimated to close.</p> <p>UI Label Deal Estimated Close Date</p>
DealExpirationDate	string	<p>The date when the deal registration will expire.</p> <p>UI Label Expiration Date</p>
DealType	string	<p>The type of deal registration.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Type</p>
PrPartResourcePartyId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the primary partner resource.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Resource</p>
RegistrationNumber	string	<p>The registration number of the deal registration.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 120. UI Label Registration Number
PartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the partner party is associated with the opportunity. UI Label PartyId
PartyName	string	The name of the partner associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Partner
PartyName1	string	The name of the primary partner resource associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Primary Resource
RevnPartnerNumber	string	The unique number of the associated between the opportunity partner and a revenue line. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Opportunity Partner Number
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label LastUpdateDate
LastUpdateLogin	string	The session login associated to the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label LastUpdateLogin

LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label LastUpdatedBy
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the contact record was created. UI Label CreationDate
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label CreatedBy
PartOrgEmailAddress	string	The email address of the primary partner organization for this revenue. Properties The maximum length is 320. UI Label E-Mail
RegistrationStatus	string	The registration status of the partner who create the opportunity or deal. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Registration Status

27

Managing Orders



This chapter describes the following resources:

- Orders
- Orders: Order Items

Orders Overview

An Order is a set of products ordered by an account. An order is comprised of one or more order items. An item is a product. Use this resource to view, create, update, find, and delete orders.

Resource Plural Label	Orders
Resource Name	_ORACO_Order_c

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Orders		
Get all Orders	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c
Get an Order	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}
Create an Order	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c
Update an Order	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}
Delete an Order	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}
Orders : Order Items		

Get all Order Items	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c
Get an Order Item	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}
Create an Order Item	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c
Update an Order Item	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}
Delete an Order Item	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}

Orders

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

An Order is a set of products ordered by an account. An order is comprised of one or more order items. An item is a product. Use this resource to view, create, update, find, and delete orders.

Resource Plural Label	Orders
Resource Name	__ORACO__Order_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Orders		
Get all Orders	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c
Get an Order	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}

Create an Order	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c
Update an Order	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}
Delete an Order	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}

Get all Orders

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order ID by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all orders. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_Order_c

Get an Order*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets an order. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_Order_c/300000000875131

Create an Order*Request*

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update an Order*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c /{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Finder Name	Type	Description
PrimaryKey	Integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order ID by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an Order*Request*

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing Orders resource with the ID 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__order_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO__OrderStatus_c	__ORACO__OrderStatus_c	Order Status
LOVVA_For__ORACO__PaymentMode_c	__ORACO__PaymentMode_c	Payment Mode
LOVVA_For__ORACO__PaymentStatus_c	__ORACO__PaymentStatus_c	Payment Status
LOVVA_For__ORACO__Type_c	__ORACO__Type_c	Type

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the order record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created.

		UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the record.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the order. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the order. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	Default currency code. The corporate currency used by the account. Properties The maximum length is 15.
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 18.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO__OrderAmountBI_c	number	The amount of the order. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4 UI Label Amount
__ORACO__OrderDate_c	string	Date stamp of the order. UI Label Order Date
__ORACO__OrderStatus_c	string	The status of the order. Properties The maximum length is 1500.

		UI Label Order Status
__ORACO_OwnerBI_c	string	The account owner value used in reports and analytics. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 500. UI Label Owner
__ORACO_PaymentMode_c	string	The payment mode of the order. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Payment Mode
__ORACO_PaymentStatus_c	string	The payment status of the order. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Payment Status
__ORACO_Type_c	string	The type of the order. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Type
Organization_Id__ORACO_Account_Order	integer	Foreign Key
__ORACO_Account_c	string	The account name to which the order is associated. UI Label Account
__ORACO_Submit_Order	string	UI button. Do not use. UI Label Submit Order

Orders: Order Items

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Order Items object contains a set of products, product costs, and quantities for an order within an account.

Resource Plural Label	Order Items
Resource Name	_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Orders: Order Items		
Get all Order Items	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}/child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c
Get an Order Item	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}
Create an Order Item	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}/child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c
Update an Order Item	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}
Delete an Order Item	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Order_c/{Id}child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}

Get all Order Items

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Order Item. You can get the Order Item ID by examining the response payload of a Get All Order Items request.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example retrieves all order items for the Order Id 30000000087513. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORACO__Order_c/300000000875131/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c

Get an Order Item*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	An Order is a set of products ordered by an account. An order is comprised of 1 or more order items. An item is a product. Use this resource to view, create, update, find, and delete orders.
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Order Item. You can get the Order Item ID by examining the response payload of a Get All Order Items request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets an order item. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORACO_Order_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c/300000000875117

Create an Order Item*Request*

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.
----	---------	---

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update an Order Item*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order Item. You can get the Order Item Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Order Items request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an Order Item*Request*

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Order_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__OrderItemsCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order. You can get the Order Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Orders request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Order Item. You can get the Order Item Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Order Items request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing order item resource with the Order Id of 300000000875114 and Order Items Id 300000000875117. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port /crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORACO_Order_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_OrderItemsCollection_c/300000000875117

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the order record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label

		Created By
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework.</p> <p>The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	<p>Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework.</p> <p>Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p>

RequestId	integer	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the record.
JobDefinitionName	string	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name the job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the order item. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the order item. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	Default currency code. The corporate currency used by the account. Properties The maximum length is 15.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	The discount in percentage term. Precision:10 Decimal Places: 4 Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Discount
__ORACO_ItemName_c	string	The name of an Order Item. Display Width: 30 Properties

		The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Product
__ORACO__Quantity_c	integer	The quantity of an Order Item. Minimum value: 1 UI Label Quantity
__ORACO__UnitPrice_c	number	The Unit price of an Order Item. Precision: 10 Decimal Places: 2 UI Label Unit Price
__ORACO__UOM_c	string	The Unit of Measure of an Order Item. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 500. UI Label UOM
__ORACO__DiscountedPrice_c	string	The calculated discount price of an Order Item. UI Label Discounted Price
__ORACO__TotalPrice_c	string	The calculated total amount of an Order Item. UI Label Total Price
__ORACO__Order_Id_c	Integer	A copy of the unique identifier of an order.
__ORACO__Order_c	object	The Order object.

28

Managing Participating Accounts



This chapter describes the following resources:

- Participating Accounts

Participating Accounts Overview

A participating account object is a mapping of accounts and business plans. Use this resource to view, update, and delete participating accounts.

Resource Plural Label	Participating Accounts
Resource Name	<code>_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Participating Accounts		
<u>Get all plan accounts</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c
<u>Create a plan account</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c
<u>Get a plan account</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Update a plan account</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace a plan account</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Delete a plan account</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated

		unique ID>
--	--	------------

Get all plan accounts

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the plan account resource by the primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all participating accounts. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": 300100051315824,
      "RowType": "__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c",
      "RecordName": "0000002-150721",
      "CreatedBy": "bala.gupta",
      "CreationDate": "2015-07-21T08:12:55+00:00",
      "LastUpdatedBy": "bala.gupta",
      "LastUpdateDate": "2015-07-21T08:12:55+00:00",
      .....
    },
    .....
  ]
}
```

Create a plan account

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Example

This example creates a participating account. Example command: curl –sales_cloud_user –X POST –d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c

Get a plan account*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds the plan account resource by the primary key.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a participating account. Example command: curl –sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlanAccount_c/300100051315824

Update a plan account

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds the plan account resource by the primary key.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace a plan account

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	integer	Finds the plan account resource by the primary key.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a plan account*Request*

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds the plan account resource by the primary key.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a participating account. Example command: curl –sales_cloud_user –X DELETE
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanAccount_c/300100051315824

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Plan Account
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the participating account record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created, UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
CpdfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateD ate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile.</p> <p>UI Label User last update Date</p>
CpdfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CpdfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPack age	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p>
RequestId	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the record.</p>
JobDefinitionNam e	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the</p>

		job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the plan account. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the plan account. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the plan account. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0.
AccountPlan_Id__ORAHT_Src__ORAHT_AccountPlan_cTo__ORAHT_PlanAccount_c	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_AccountOwner_c	string	The account owner, UI Label Account Owner

29 Managing Partners

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Partners](#)
- [Partners: Account Team Members](#)
- [Partners: Certifications](#)
- [Partners: Expertises](#)
- [Partners: Geographies](#)
- [Partners: Industries](#)
- [Partners: Notes](#)
- [Partners: Product Specialties](#)
- [Partners: Types](#)

Partners Overview

The partner resource is used to view, create, or modify and partner. A partner is an object representing a set of partner profile attributes that is used to provide values while creating or changing a partner account.

Resource Plural Label	Partners
Resource Name	partners

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Partners		
View all partners	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners
View a partner	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}

<u>Create a partner</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners
<u>Update a partner</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}
Partners : Account Team Members		
<u>View all account team members</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers
<u>View an account team member</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}
<u>Create an account team member</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers
<u>Update an account team member</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}
<u>Delete an account team member</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}
Partners: Certifications		
<u>View all certifications</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications
<u>View a certification</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoid}
<u>Create a certification</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications
<u>Update a certification</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoid}

<u>Delete a certification</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLovId}
Partners: Expertise		
<u>View all expertise</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises
<u>View an expertise</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLovId}
<u>Create an expertise</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises
<u>Update an expertise</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLovId}
<u>Delete an expertise</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLovId}
Partners: Geographies		
<u>View all geographies</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies
<u>View a geography</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Create a geography</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies
<u>Update a geography</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Delete a geography</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Partners: Industries		
<u>View all industries</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries
<u>View an industry</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Create an industry</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries

<u>Update an industry</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Delete an industry</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Partners: Notes		
<u>View all notes</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes
<u>View a note</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}
<u>Create a note</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes
<u>Update a note</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}
<u>Delete a note</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}
Partners: Product Specialties		
<u>View all product specialties</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties
<u>View a product specialty</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Create a product specialty</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties
<u>Update a product specialty</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Delete a product specialty</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Partners: Types		
<u>View all</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types

types		
View a type	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Create a type	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types
Update a type	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Delete a type	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Partners

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An object representing a set of partner profile attributes that is used to provide values while creating or changing a partner account.

Resource Plural Label	Partners
Resource Name	partners

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all partners	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners
View a partner	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}

Create a partner	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners
Update a partner	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}

[View all partners](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
CompanyNumberRF	<p>Finds the Partners resource by partner number</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CompanyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The Company number of the partner.
MyPartners	<p>Finds the Partners resource by record set</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RecordSet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The value of the record set.

PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the Partners resource by primary key. This is implicitly exposed, as the underlying VO is a composite join.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ContactPointEmailId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's email by ID • ContactPointFaxId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's fax number by ID. • ContactPointPhoneId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's phone number by ID. • ContactPointWebId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's web address by ID. • LocationId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's location by ID. • OrganizationProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's organization profile by ID. • PartnerAccountId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's account by ID. • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: Find a partner's party by ID. • PartySiteId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer
------------	--

- | | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Description: Find a partner's party site by ID. |
|--|---|

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Partners resources.

Example

Gets all partners. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartyId" : 300100005239290,
    "PartyType" : "ORGANIZATION",
    "PartyUsageCode" : null,
    "OrganizationName" : "Acme, Inc.",
    "OrganizationProfileId" : 300100005824278,
    "AddressLineOne" : "2200 Example Rd.",
    "AddressLineTwo" : null,
    "AddressLineThree" : null,
    "LocationId" : 300100005239300,
    ...
  }, ... ]}
```

```
    ] ...
}
```

View a partner

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/<CompanyNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Partners resource item.

Example

Gets partner with CompanyNumber set to 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/partners/100001

Example Response Body

```
{  
    "PartyId" : 300100117258176,  
    "PartyType" : "ORGANIZATION",  
    "PartyUsageCode" : null,  
    "OrganizationName" : "Acme, Inc.",  
    "OrganizationProfileId" : 300100117258176,  
    "AddressLineOne" : null,  
    "AddressLineTwo" : null,  
    "AddressLineThree" : null,  
    "LocationId" : 300100117258180,  
    "Country" : "US",  
    "City" : null,  
    "PostalCode" : null,  
    "CompanyNumber" : "CDRM_244241",  
    "PartnerLevel" : null,  
    "Status" : "PROSPECTIVE",  
    ...  
}
```

Create a partner

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts a Partners resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Partners resource item.

Example

Creates a new Partner, "Acme, Inc.". Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners

Example Request Body

```
{
  "OrganizationName": "Acme, Inc.",
  "AddressLineOne": "2280 Example Rd",
  "Country": "US"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartyId" : 300100112216757,
```

```

"PartyType" : "ORGANIZATION",
"PartyUsageCode" : "INACTIVE_PARTNER",
"OrganizationName" : "Acme, Inc.",
"OrganizationProfileId" : 300100112216757,
"AddressLineOne" : "2280 Example Rd",
"AddressLineTwo" : null,
"AddressLineThree" : null,
"LocationId" : 300100112216761,
"Country" : "US",
"City" : null,
"PostalCode" : null,
...
}

```

Update a partner

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/<CompanyNumber>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Partners resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Partners resource item.

Example

Updates the street address on an existing Partners resource. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/<CompanyNumber>

Example Request Body

```
{
    "AddressLineOne": "7777 Example Rd"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartyId: 100000016934002
    PartyType: "ORGANIZATION"
    PartyUsageCode: null
    OrganizationName: "Acme, Inc."
    OrganizationProfileId: 300100006271065
    AddressLineOne: "7777 Example Rd"
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
CountryLookup	TerritoryCode	Country
PartnerLevelLookup	LookupCode	PartnerLevel
PartnerStatusLookup	LookupCode	Status
OrganizationSizeLookup	LookupCode	OrganizationSize
PartnerComplianceStatusLookup	LookupCode	ComplianceStatus
PartnerPublicStatusLookup	LookupCode	PublicStatus

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	integer	A foreign key reference to the TCA party record that represents the profile's owning partner.
OrganizationName	string	<p>Name of a party of the Organization party type</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p>
OrganizationProfileId	integer	<p>Unique identifier for organization profiles. System Generated. Primary Key</p>
AddressLineOne	string	<p>First line for address</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
AddressLineTwo	string	<p>Second line for address</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
AddressLineThree	string	<p>Third line for address</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
Country	string	<p>The country listed in the TERRITORY_CODE column of the FND_TERRITORY table for the Identifying address.</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		The maximum length is 2 characters.
City	string	<p>City of the Identifying address</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p>
PostalCode	string	<p>Postal Code of the Identifying address</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p>
CompanyNumber	string	<p>Candidate for public surrogate key field and serves as a user-entered identifier for the partner company. This value is maintained by the channel manager and partner administrator. PM has specified it is not mandatory, and therefore allows NULL.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerLevel	string	<p>The relative tier of the partner.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 50 characters.</p>
Status	string	<p>The status of the partner's relationship with the vendor's company. This value is maintained by the channel manager.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 50 characters.</p>
Synergy	string	<p>The description of the value of the partnership between the Vendor and Partner.</p>
PhoneAreaCode	string	<p>The area code within a country code</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p>
PhoneCountryCode	string	<p>International country code for a telephone number. For example, 33 for France.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 10 characters.</p>
PhoneLineType	string	<p>Lookup code for the type of phone line. For example, general, fax, inbound, or outbound.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PhoneNumber	string	<p>A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p>
EmailAddress	string	<p>E-mail address of the contact point.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p>
EmailFormat	string	<p>Indicates the preferred format for e-mail addressed to this address. For example, HTML or ASCII.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
WebType	string	<p>The prefix class to a web address. Typically this is either FTP or HTTP.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 60 characters.</p>
URL	string	<p>URL for the partner's web presence.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p>
FaxNumber	string	<p>Fax Number of Partner Organization</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 40 characters.</p>
BusinessScope	string	<p>The physical class of business in which a business participates. For example, local, national, or international.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 20 characters.</p>
CeoName	string	<p>Name of the chief executive officer.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
ControlYr	integer	<p>Year when current ownership gained control.</p>
DbRating	string	<p>Dun & Bradstreet credit rating.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 5 characters.</p>
DUNSNumberC	string	<p>DUNS number, a unique, nine-digit identification number that is assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Name	Type	Description
EmployeesTotal	integer	Total number of employees
HomeCountry	string	<p>Home country.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 2 characters.</p>
LineOfBusiness	string	<p>Type of business activities performed at this site.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
OrganizationSize	string	<p>Size of an organization based on revenue, number of employees etc.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PrincipalName	string	<p>Name of the highest ranking person in the company.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 240 characters.</p>
StockSymbol	string	<p>Corporate Stock Symbol, e.g. ORCL.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 20 characters.</p>
YearEstablished	integer	Year that the organization began doing business
AnnualRevenue	integer	The partner's annual revenue. This field is maintained by the channel manager and partner administrator.
ComplianceReviewed Date	string	The date when the compliance review that determines the partner's compliance status was last completed.
ComplianceStatus	string	<p>A boolean flag that indicates if the partner is compliant with vendor's criteria such as certifications, training, etc.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 50 characters.</p>
EligibleForPublicProfile	string	<p>Flag to determine if the partner is eligible for publishing their public profile.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1 character.</p>
OpportunitiesWonPrior Year	integer	Opportunities that the partner sales representatives closed and won in the prior fiscal year.
OpportunitiesWonYTD	integer	Opportunities that the partner sales representatives closed and won in the current

Name	Type	Description
		fiscal year-to-date.
PartnerSummary	string	<p>Long company description of the partner.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 4000 characters.</p>
PublicStatus	string	<p>Status of approval of public profile.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 50 characters.</p>
SolutionOverview	string	<p>The overview description of partner solutions.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 4000 characters.</p>
AccountDirectorId	integer	Party id of the partner account owner.
UpdateFlag	boolean	Boolean Value Indicates Whether Partner Object can be Updated by Current User or Not.

Partners: Account Team Members

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

An account team member is a person who is assigned to a partner account team.

Resource Plural Label	Partner Account Team
Resource Name	accountTeamMembers

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all account team	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers

<u>members</u>		
<u>View an account team member</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}
<u>Create an account team member</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers
<u>Update an account team member</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}
<u>Delete an account team member</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}

View all account team members

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyName	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner account team member by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerAccountResourceId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The account team's ID field
PartnerAccountIdAndResourceIdAltKey	<p>Finds a partner account team member by resource ID / partner account ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resourceld <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The partner's resource/party ID • PartnerAccountId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The partner's account ID

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Account Team Member resources.

Example

Gets all account team members for the partner with company number 100001. Example Command:

curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/accountTeamMembers

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerAccountResourceId" : 300100003284977,
    "PartnerAccountId" : 100000020252061,
    "ResourceId" : 100010038017873,
    "PartnerPartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "OrganizationName" : "Channel Account Org A",
    "OrganizationRole" : "Channel Account Manager",
    "TerritoryName" : null,
    "ResourceName" : "Account_MgrENT1 CAM",
    "AccessLevelCode" : "300",
    "AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
    "MemberFunctionCode" : "CHANNEL_MGR",
    "EmailAddress" : "sendmail-test-discard@oracle.com",
    "FormattedPhoneNumber" : null,
    ...
  },
  ...
]
}
```

View an account team member

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerAccountResourceId	integer	The primary key for the member of the partner account resource team.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Account Team Member resource item.

Example

Gets the account team member associated with company number set to 100001 and PartnerAccountResourceId set to 300100003284977. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/accountTeamMembers/300100003284977

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartnerAccountResourceId" : 300100003284977,
    "PartnerAccountId" : 100000020252061,
    "ResourceId" : 100010038017873,
    "PartnerPartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "OrganizationName" : "Channel Account Org A",
    "OrganizationRole" : "Channel Account Manager",
    "TerritoryName" : null,
    "ResourceName" : "Account_MgrENT1 CAM",
    "AccessLevelCode" : "300",
    "AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
    "MemberFunctionCode" : "CHANNEL_MGR",
    "EmailAddress" : "sendmail-test-discard@oracle.com",
    "FormattedPhoneNumber" : null,
    ...
}
```

Create an account team member

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number.

Properties

		The maximum length is 30 characters.
--	--	--------------------------------------

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Account Team Member resource item.

Example

Creates a new account team member resource for a partner with company number 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/accountTeamMembers

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerAccountResourceId" : 300100003284977,
    "PartnerAccountId" : 100000020252061,
    "ResourceId" : 100010038017873,
    "PartnerPartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "OrganizationName" : "Channel Account Org A",
    "OrganizationRole" : "Channel Account Manager",
    "TerritoryName" : null,
    "ResourceName" : "Account_MgrENT1 CAM",
    "AccessLevelCode" : "300",
    "AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
    "MemberFunctionCode" : "CHANNEL_MGR",
    "EmailAddress" : "sendmail-test-discard@oracle.com",
    "FormattedPhoneNumber" : null,
    ...
  }
}
```

Update an account team member

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerAccountResourceId	integer	The primary key for the member of the partner account resource team.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Account Team Member resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Account Team Member resource item.

Example

Updates the OrganizationName, OrganizationRole, and TerritoryName for PartnerAccountResourceId 300100003284977, who is associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port
/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/accountTeamMembers/300100003
284977

Example Request Body

```
{
  "OrganizationName" : "Acme, Inc.",
  "OrganizationRole" : "Global Account Manager",
  "TerritoryName" : "EMEA",
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerAccountResourceId" : 300100003284977,
  "PartnerAccountId" : 100000020252061,
  "ResourceId" : 100010038017873,
  "PartnerPartyId" : 100000016934002,
  "OrganizationName" : "Acme, Inc.",
  "OrganizationRole" : "Global Account Manager",
  "TerritoryName" : "EMEA",
  "ResourceName" : "Account_MgrENT1 CAM",
  "AccessLevelCode" : "300",
```

```

"AssignmentTypeCode" : "MANUAL",
"MemberFunctionCode" : "CHANNEL_MGR",
"EmailAddress" : "sendmail-test-discard@oracle.com",
"FormattedPhoneNumber" : null,
...
}

```

Delete an account team member

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/accountTeamMembers/{PartnerAccountResourceId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerAccountResourceId	integer	The primary key for the member of the partner account resource team.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the partner associated with PartnerAccountId 300100003284977 and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/accountTeamMembers/300100003284977

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
accessLevelsLOV	LookupCode	AccessLevelCode
assignmentTypesLOV	LookupCode	AssignmentTypeCode
memberFunctionsLOV	LookupCode	MemberFunctionCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerAccountResourceld	integer	Primary Key for the member of the partner account resource team.
Resourceld	Integer	Resource Id of the resource
OrganizationName	string	Organization Name of Resource
OrganizationRole	string	Role of Resource in Organization
ResourceName	string	<p>Name of the Resource</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p>
AccessLevelCode	string	<p>Access level determines the type of access granted to the resource as well as managers of the organizations in the hierarchy.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
AssignmentTypeCode	string	How the resource was assigned to the partner account team.

Name	Type	Description
		Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
		Lookup indicating this resource's role as part of the Resource Team such as 'Integrator', 'Executive Sponsor', 'Technical Account Manager' etc.
MemberFunctionCode	String	Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
EmailAddress	String	email address of resource Properties The maximum length is 320 characters.
FormattedPhoneNumber	String	phone number of resource

Partners: Certifications

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A list of certifications a partner has achieved.

Resource Plural Label	Partner Certification
Resource Name	certifications

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all certifications	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications
View a certification	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoid}

Create a certification	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications
Update a certification	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoid}
Delete a certification	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoid}

[View all certifications](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	String	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner's expertise by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerMultivalLoid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID field associated with an

	expertise
--	-----------

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Certification resources.

Example

Gets all certifications for the partner with company number 100001. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771983,
    "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_CERTIFICATION",
    "LookupCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
    "Meaning" : "Certified Application Partner",
    "CertificationCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
    "CertificationName" : "Certified Application Partner",
    ...
  },
  ...
]
```

}

View a certification

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLovald}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerMultivalLovald	integer	The ID field of expertises

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Certifications resource item.

Example

Gets the certification associated with company number 100001 and PartnerMultivalLoVId set to 300100036771983. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/certifications/300100036771983

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerMultivalLoVId" : 300100036771983,
  "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
  "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_CERTIFICATION",
  "LookupCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
  "Meaning" : "Certified Application Partner",
  "CertificationCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
  "CertificationName" : "Certified Application Partner",
  ...
}
```

Create a certification

Request

POST

URI</salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications>*Request Path Parameters*

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
---------------	--------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Certifications resource item.

Example

Creates a new certification resource for a partner with company number 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/certifications

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771983,
    "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_CERTIFICATION",
    "LookupCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
    "Meaning" : "Certified Application Partner",
    "CertificationCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
    "CertificationName" : "Certified Application Partner",
    ...
  }
}
```

Update a certification

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalLoId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerMultivalLoId	integer	The ID field associated with an expertise

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Certifications resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Certifications resource item.

Example

Updates the CertificationName for PartnerMultivalLoid 300100036771983, who is associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/certifications/300100036771983

Example Request Body

```
{
  "CertificationName" : "Certified Global Partner"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771983,
  "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
  "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_CERTIFICATION",
  "LookupCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
  "Meaning" : "Certified Application Partner",
  "CertificationCode" : "APPLICATION_PARTNER",
  "CertificationName" : "Certified Global Partner",
  ...
}
```

Delete a certification

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/certifications/{PartnerMultivalld}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerMultivalld	integer	The primary key for the member of the partner account resource team.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the partner associated with PartnerMultivalld 300100036771983 and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/certifications/300100036771983

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerMultivalLoid	integer	The unique identifier for partner certifications. It is system generated and the primary key.
CertificationCode	string	<p>The code for the certification</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CertificationName	string	<p>The name of the certification</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 80 characters.</p>

Partners: Expertise

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A partner expertise object contains information pertaining to a partner's areas of sales expertise.

Resource Plural Label	Expertise
Resource Name	expertises

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all expertise	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises
View an expertise	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLoid}
Create an	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises

expertise		
Update an expertise	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLoid}
Delete an expertise	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLoid}

View all expertise

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner's expertise by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerMultivalLoid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID field associated with an expertise

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Expertise resources.

Example

Gets all expertise items for the partner associated with company number 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/expertises

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771990,
    "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_EXPERTISE",
    "LookupCode" : "BUSINESS_PROCESS_ENGINEERING",
    "ExpertiseCode" : "BUSINESS_PROCESS_ENGINEERING",
    "ExpertiseName" : "Business process engineering",
    ...
  }
}
```

View an expertise

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLovalId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerMultivalLovalId	integer	The ID field associated with an expertise.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Expertise](#) resource item.

Example

Gets the expertise resource associated with CompanyNumber 100001 and PartnerMultivalLoid 300100036771990. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

`https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/expertises/300100036771989`

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771989,
  "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
  "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_EXPERTISE",
  "LookupCode" : "MANAGEMENT_CONSULTING",
  "ExpertiseCode" : "MANAGEMENT_CONSULTING",
  "ExpertiseName" : "Management consulting",
  ...
}
```

Create an expertise

Request

POST

URI

`/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number.

		Properties
The maximum length is 30 characters.		

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description
Accepts an Expertise resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Expertise resource item.

Example

Creates a new expertise resource for a partner with company number 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/expertises

Example Request Body

```
{
  "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_EXPERTISE",
  "LookupCode" : "FINANCE_CONSULTING",
  "ExpertiseCode" : "FINANCE_CONSULTING",
```

```
"ExpertiseName" : "Finance Consulting"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerMultivalLoId" : 300100036771990,
    "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_EXPERTISE",
    "LookupCode" : " FINANCE_CONSULTING ",
    "ExpertiseCode" : " FINANCE_CONSULTING ",
    "ExpertiseName" : "Finance Consulting",
    ...
  }
}
```

Update an expertise

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLoId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number.
PartnerMultivalLoId	integer	The ID field associated with an expertise.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts an Expertise resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Expertise resource item.

Example

Updates the ExpertiseName for PartnerMultivalLoid 300100036771990 associated with CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/expertises/300100036771990

Example Request Body

```
{
    "ExpertiseName" : "Business Engineering"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerMultivalLoid" : 300100036771990,
    "PartyId" : 100000016934002,
    "LookupType" : "ZPM_PARTNER_EXPERTISE",
    "LookupCode" : "BUSINESS_PROCESS_ENGINEERING",
    "ExpertiseCode" : "BUSINESS_PROCESS_ENGINEERING",
    "ExpertiseName" : "Business Engineering",
    ...
  }
}
```

Delete an expertise

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/expertises/{PartnerMultivalLoid}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerMultivalLoid	integer	The ID field associated with an expertise.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the Expertise resource for PartnerMultivalLoid 300100036771990 associated with CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/expertises/300100036771990

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerMultivalLoid	integer	The unique identifier for the partner's expertise. It is system-generated and is the primary key
ExpertiseCode	string	<p>The expertise code of the partner expertise.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
ExpertiseName	string	<p>The expertise name of the partner expertise.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 80 characters.</p>

Partners: Geographies

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A Partner Geographies Served Dimension Object containing all the Geography dim member of a Partner.

Resource Plural Label	Geographies Served
Resource Name	geographies

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all geographies	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies
View a geography	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Create a geography	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies
Update a geography	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Delete a geography	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}

View all geographies

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyName	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner's geography by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerDimMembersId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID field associated with a geography

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Geographies resources.

Example

Retrieves all geographies of a partner with CompanyNumber 100001. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/geographies

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
    "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
```

```

    "DimensionCode" : "Geo",
    "IntegrationId" : "999984000000017",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102420297,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
    "GeographyId" : "999984000000017",
    "GeographyName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
    ...
}

```

View a geography

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID field associated with a partner.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Geographies resource item.

Example

Retrieves the geographies associated with CompanyNumber 100001 and PartnerDimMembersId (Geography ID)100000020252075 . Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/geographies/100000020252075

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Geo",
  "IntegrationId" : "999984000000017",
  "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
  "DimensionMemberName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
  "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
  "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
  "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102420297,
  "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
  "GeographyId" : "999984000000017",
  "GeographyName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
  ...
}
```

Create a geography

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Geographies resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Geographies resource item.

Example

This example creates a new geography for CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/geographies

Example Request Body

```
{
  "GeographyName" : "North American Sales"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
    "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "DimensionCode" : "Geo",
    "IntegrationId" : "999984000000017",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102420297,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
    "GeographyId" : "999984000000017",
    "GeographyName" : "North American Sales",
    ...
  }
]
```

Update a geography

Request

PATCH

URI

`https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Geographies resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Geographies resource item.

Example

Updates the GeographyName for PartnerDimMembersId 100000020252075, associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/geographies/100000020252075

Example Request Body

```
{
    "GeographyName" : "South American Sales"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
    "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "DimensionCode" : "Geo",
    "IntegrationId" : "999984000000017",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Europe Middle East & Africa",
```

```

"DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "South American Sales",
"ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
"TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102420297,
>TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
"TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
"GeographyId" : "999984000000017",
"GeographyName" : "South American Sales",
...
}

```

Delete a geography

Request

DELETE

URI

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/geographies/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyName	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the geography associated with PartnerDimsMemberId 100000020252075 and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/PartnerDimMembersId/100000020252075

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID for the partner
GeographyId	string	<p>The geography ID for the geography served</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
GeographyName	string	<p>The geography name for the geography served</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 80 characters.</p>

Partners: Industries

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A partner industry served dimension object containing all the industry dim member of a partner.

Resource Plural Label	Industries Served
Resource Name	industries

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all industries</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries
<u>View an industry</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Create an industry</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries
<u>Update an industry</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}
<u>Delete an industry</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}

View all industries

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The geography ID field associated with a partner.
---------------------	---------	---

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner's industry by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerDimMembersId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID field associated with an industry

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Industries resources.

Example

Gets all industries for the partner with company number 100001. Example Command:

curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/industries

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 300100036771995,
    "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "DimensionCode" : "Indst",
    "IntegrationId" : "ONE VOICE~1300",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Communications",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Communications",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102432425,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
    "ClassificationCategory" : "ONE VOICE",
    "ClassificationCode" : "1300",
    "ClassificationName" : "Communications",
    ...
  }
}
```

View an industry

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The industry ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns an Industries resource item.

Example

Gets the industry associated with company number set to 100001 and PartnerDimMembersId 300100036771995. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/industries/PartnerDimMembersId/300100036771995

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 300100036771995,
  "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Indst",
```

```

    "IntegrationId" : "ONE VOICE~1300",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Communications",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Communications",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102432425,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
    "ClassificationCategory" : "ONE VOICE",
    "ClassificationCode" : "1300",
    "ClassificationName" : "Communications",
    ...
}

```

Create an industry

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts an [Industries](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns an [Industries](#) resource item.

Example

Creates a new industry resource for a partner with company number 100001. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/industries

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ClassificationName" : "Human Resources"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 300100036771995,
    "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
```

```

    "DimensionCode" : "Indst",
    "IntegrationId" : "ONE VOICE~1300",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Human Resources",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Human Resources",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 1,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102432425,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
    "ClassificationCategory" : "ONE VOICE",
    "ClassificationCode" : "1300",
    "ClassificationName" : "Human Resources", ...
}

```

Update an industry

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The industry ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts an Industries resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Returns an Industries resource item.	

Example

Updates the ClassificationName for PartnerDimMembersId 300100036771995 associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
 @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/industries/300100036771995

Example Request Body

```
{
  "ClassificationName" : "Sales"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 300100036771995,
  "OwnerId" : 100000016934002,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Indst",
  "IntegrationId" : "ONE VOICE~1300",
  "DimSubtypeCode" : null,
  "DimensionMemberName" : "Communications",
  "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Sales",
  "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
  "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102432425,
  "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
  "ClassificationCategory" : "ONE VOICE",
  "ClassificationCode" : "1300",
  "ClassificationName" : "Sales",
  ...
}
```

Delete an industry

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/industries/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number. Properties

		The maximum length is 30 characters.
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The industry ID field associated with a partner.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the industry associated with PartnerDimMembersId 300100036771995 and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/industries/300100036771995

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The industry ID field associated with a partner.
ClassificationCategory	string	<p>The classification category of the industry served.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
ClassificationCode	string	<p>The classification code of the industry served.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
ClassificationName	string	<p>The classification name of the industry served.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 360 characters.</p>

Partners: Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A note is a data object that captures comments, information, and instructions for an Oracle Fusion Applications business object.

Resource Plural Label	Note
Resource Name	notes

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all notes	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes
View a note	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}
Create a note	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes
Update a note	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}
Delete a note	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}

View all notes

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner note by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notelid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID associated with a note

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Notes resources.

Example

Retrieves all the notes of a partner with the company number 100001. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/notes

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "NoteId" : 300100043519106,
    "SourceObjectCode" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "SourceObjectId" : "300100033133602",
    "PartyName" : "Channel_OPS_Mgr_ENT1 COM",
    "NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
    "VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
    "CreatorPartyId" : 100010038017885,
    "NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid2" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid3" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid4" : null,
    "NoteAttributeUid5" : null,
    "CreatedBy" : "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER",
    "CreationDate" : "2014-08-07T03:26:24-07:00",
    "LastUpdateDate" : "2014-08-07T03:27:39-07:00",
    "PartyId" : 100010038017885,
    "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
    "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
    "ContactRelationshipId" : null
  ...
  }
}
```

[View a note](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	integer	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The ID associated with a note

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Gets the note associated with company number 100001 and NoteId 300100117263690.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/notes/300100117263690

Example Response Body

```
{
  "NoteId" : 300100043519106,
  "SourceObjectCode" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "SourceObjectId" : "300100033133602",
  "PartyName" : "Channel_OPS_Mgr_ENT1 COM",
  "NoteTypeCode" : "GENERAL",
  "VisibilityCode" : "INTERNAL",
  "CreatorPartyId" : 100010038017885,
  "NoteAttributeCategory" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid1" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid2" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid3" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid4" : null,
  "NoteAttributeUid5" : null,
  "CreatedBy" : "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER",
  "CreationDate" : "2014-08-07T03:26:24-07:00",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2014-08-07T03:27:39-07:00",
  "PartyId" : 100010038017885,
  "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
  "CurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "ContactRelationshipId" : null,
  ...
}
```

Create a note

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

Creates a new note resource for a partner with company number 100001. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/notes

Example Request Body

```
{
    "NoteTxt": "This account has changed address.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    NoteId: 300100117263690
    SourceObjectCode: "PARTNER_PROFILE"
    SourceObjectId: "300100033133602"
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
    VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"
    CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
    NoteAttributeCategory: null
    NoteAttributeUid1: null
    NoteAttributeUid2: null
    NoteAttributeUid3: null
    NoteAttributeUid4: null
    NoteAttributeUid5: null
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
    CreationDate: "2015-06-15T10:18:04-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-15T10:18:04-07:00"
    PartyId: 100010025532672
    CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
    CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
    CurrencyCode: "USD"
    ContactRelationshipId: null
    ...
}
```

Update a note

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{Noteld}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
Noteld	integer	The ID associated with a note

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Notes resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Notes](#) resource item.

Example

Updates the content for NoteId 300100117263690 which is associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d
@example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/
notes/300100117263690

Example Request Body

```
{
    "NoteTxt": "This account is no longer active.",
    "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
    "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
    "CreatorPartyId": "100010025532672"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    NoteId: 300100117263690
    SourceObjectCode: "PARTNER_PROFILE"
    SourceObjectId: "300100033133602"
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
    VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"
    CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
    NoteAttributeCategory: null
    NoteAttributeUid1: null
    NoteAttributeUid2: null
    NoteAttributeUid3: null
    NoteAttributeUid4: null
    NoteAttributeUid5: null
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
```

```

    CreationDate: "2015-06-15T10:18:04-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-15T10:18:04-07:00"
    PartyId: 100010025532672
    CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
    CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
    CurrencyCode: "USD"
    ContactRelationshipId: null
    ...
}

```

Delete a note

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/notes/{NoteId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The ID associated with a note

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the note associated with NoteId 300100117263690 and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/notes/300100117263690

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	MappedLookupCode	NoteTypeCode
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	LookupCode	VisibilityCode
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode
ObjectLookupMappingEO. ValidateMappedLookupCode	LookupCode	MappedLookupCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
NotId	integer	The unique note identifier. This is the primary key of the notes table.
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>This is the source_object_code for the source object as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>This is the source_object_Uid for the source object (such as Activities, Opportunities etc) as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
PartyName	string	<p>Name of this party</p> <p>Properties</p>

Name	Type	Description
		The maximum length is 360 characters.
NoteTxt	attachment	<p>This is the column which will store the actual note text.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 0 characters.</p>
NoteTypeCode	string	<p>This is the note type code for categorization of note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
VisibilityCode	string	<p>This is the attribute to specify the visibility level of the note.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
CreatorPartyId	integer	<p>This is Party Id for the Note Creator</p> <p>Contextual flexfield for development usage.</p>
NoteAttributeCategory	string	<p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid1	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid2	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid3	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid4	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
NoteAttributeUid5	string	<p>Flexfield for development usage.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>Who column: indicates the user who created the row.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64 characters.</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>Who column: indicates the date and time of</p>

Name	Type	Description
		the creation of the row.
LastUpdateDate	string	Who column: indicates the date and time of the last update of the row.
PartyId	integer	Party identifier
CorpCurrencyCode	string	Holds Corporate Currency Code from profile Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.
CurcyConvRateType	string	Holds Currency Conversion Rate Type from profile Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
CurrencyCode	string	Holds currency code of a record Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.
ContactRelationshipId	integer	The relationship ID populated when the note is associated with a contact.

Partners: Product Specialties

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A partner product specialties dimension object containing all product specialties of a partner.

Resource Plural Label	Focus Areas
Resource Name	productSpecialties

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all product specialties	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties
View a product specialty	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Create a product specialty	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties
Update a product specialty	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Delete a product specialty	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}

View all product specialties

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyName	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a partner product specialty by ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerDimMembersId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID associated with a product specialty

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

- Or -

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Product Specialties resources.

Example

Gets all product specialties for the partner with company number 100001. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/productSpecialties

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
    "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "DimensionCode" : "Prod",
    "IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102425602,
    "TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    ...
  }
}
```

View a product specialty

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The ID associated with a product specialty
---------------------	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Product Specialties resource item.

Example

Gets the product specialty associated with company number 100001 and PartnerDimMembersId 100000020252075. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/productSpecialties/100000020252075

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Prod",
  "IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
  "DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
  "DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
  "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
  "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
  "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102425602,
```

```
"TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
...
}
```

Create a product specialty

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Product Specialties resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Product Specialties resource item.

Example

Creates a new product specialty resource for a partner with company number 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d

@example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/productSpecialties

Example Request Body

```
{
    "PartnerDimMembersId": "100000020252075",
    "ProductId": "PROD_777",
    "ProductName": "Sales"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartnerDimMembersId: 100000020252075
    OwnerId: 300100031646292
    OwnerType: "PARTNER_PROFILE"
    PartitionTypeCode: "PRODUCTION"
    DimensionCode: "Prod"
    IntegrationId: "999997500685865"
    DimSubtypeCode: "Prod"
    DimensionMemberName: "Sales for Handhelds"
    DimensionMemberNameBackup: "Sales"
    ObjectVersionNumber: 1
    TerrDimMemberId: 300100014035892
}
```

```
TypeCode: "FLAGGING"
TerrDimPartitionId: 100000017217001
ProductId: "PROD_777"
ProductName: "Sales"
...
}
```

Update a product specialty

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The ID associated with a product specialty

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Accepts a [Product Specialties](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Product Specialties](#) resource item.

Example

Updates the ProductName for PartnerDimMembersId 100000020252075 associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/
productSpecialties/100000020252075

Example Request Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId": "100000020252075",
  "ProductId": "PROD_777",
  "ProductName": "Global Sales"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
```

```

"PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
"DimensionCode" : "Prod",
"IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
"DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
"DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
"DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
"ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
"TerrDimMemberId" : 300100102425602,
"TypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
"TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100102420155,
"ProductId" : "PROD_777",
"ProductName" : "Global Sales",
...
}

```

Delete a product specialty

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/productSpecialties/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The ID associated with a product specialty

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the product specialty associated with PartnerDimMembersId <value> and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/productSpecialties/100000020252075

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The unique identifier for the product specialty. This is system-generated and the primary key.
ProductId	string	The product specialty ID for the product specialty Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
ProductName	string	The product name of the product specialty Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.

Partners: Types

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A list of business relationship types that are shared with a partner.

Resource Plural	Partner Type

Label	
Resource Name	types

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all types	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types
View a type	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Create a type	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types
Update a type	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}
Delete a type	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}

[View all types](#)

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

CompanyNumber	string	The partner's company number. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
---------------	--------	--

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameter to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds a partner type by ID Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartnerDimMembersId<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The ID associated with a partner type

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Types resources.

Example

Gets all partner types for company number 10000. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/types

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [ {
    "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
    "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
    "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
    "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
    "DimensionCode" : "Prod",
    "IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
    "AttributePk1" : "PROD_777",
    "DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
    "DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
    "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
    "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
    "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100100988774,
    "TypeCode" : "BACKUP_P_1432705142118",
    "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100100983327,
    "PartnerTypeCode" : null,
    "PartnerTypeName" : "Global Sales",
    ...
  }
}
```

View a type

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The unique identifier for the partner type.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Types resource item.

Example

Gets the partner type associated with company number set to 100001 and PartnerDimMembersId <value>. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/types/100000020252075

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
```

```

"OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
"PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
"DimensionCode" : "Prod",
"IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
"AttributePk1" : "PROD_777",
"DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
"DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
"DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
"ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
"TerrDimMemberId" : 300100100988774,
"TypeCode" : "BACKUP_P_1432705142118",
"TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100100983327,
"PartnerTypeCode" : null,
"PartnerTypeName" : "Global Sales",
...
}

```

Create a type

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Accepts a Types resource item.	

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
Description	
Returns a Types resource item.	

Example

Creates a new partner type resource for company number 100001. Example
 Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/types

Example Request Body

```
{
  "PartnerTypeName" : "Global Finance"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Prod",
  "IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
  "AttributePk1" : "PROD_777",
  "DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
  "DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
  "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
  "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
  "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100100988774,
  "TypeCode" : "BACKUP_P_1432705142118",
  "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100100983327,
  "PartnerTypeCode" : null,
  "PartnerTypeName" : "Global Finance",
  ...
}
```

Update a type

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The unique identifier for the partner type.
---------------------	---------	---

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Accepts a Types resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Types resource item.

Example

Updates the <attribute_name> for PartnerDimMembersId <value> associated with CompanyNumber 100001.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d
@example_request_payload.json
/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/types/100000020252075

Example Request Body

```
{
  "PartnerTypeName" : "Sales",
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  "PartnerDimMembersId" : 100000020252075,
  "OwnerId" : 300100031646292,
  "OwnerType" : "PARTNER_PROFILE",
  "PartitionTypeCode" : "PRODUCTION",
  "DimensionCode" : "Prod",
  "IntegrationId" : "999997500685865",
  "AttributePk1" : "PROD_777",
  "DimSubtypeCode" : "Prod",
  "DimensionMemberName" : "Sales for Handhelds",
  "DimensionMemberNameBackup" : "Global Sales",
  "ObjectVersionNumber" : 2,
  "TerrDimMemberId" : 300100100988774,
  "TypeCode" : "BACKUP_P_1432705142118",
  "TerrDimPartitionId" : 300100100983327,
  "PartnerTypeCode" : null,
  "PartnerTypeName" : "Sales",
  ...
}
```

Delete a type

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/{CompanyNumber}/child/types/{PartnerDimMembersId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
CompanyNumber	string	<p>The partner's company number.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	The unique identifier for the partner type.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the type associated with PartnerDimMembersId <value> and CompanyNumber 100001. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/partners/100001/child/types/100000020252075

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
PartnerDimMembersId	integer	<p>The unique identifier for the partner type. This is system-generated and the primary key.</p> <p>Properties</p>
PartnerTypeCode	string	<p>The partner type code for partner type</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
PartnerTypeName	string	The partner type name



30 Managing Plan Activities

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Plan Activities

Plan Activities Overview

Plan activity captures the plan tasks and appointments. Use this resource to view, update, and delete plan activities.

Resource Plural Label	Plan Activities
Resource Name	<code>_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Plan Activities		
Get all account plan activities	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c
Create all account plan activities	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c
Get an account plan activity	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan activity	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an account plan activity	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete an account	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanningActivity_c

plan_activity		nActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
-------------------------------	--	--

Get all account plan activities

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds account plan activity with the specified account plan activity ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the plan activities. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [ {
    "Id": 300100051348015,
    "RowType": "__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c",
    "RecordName": "0000016-150721",
    "CreatedBy": "bala.gupta",
    "CreationDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:11+00:00",
    "LastUpdatedBy": "bala.gupta",
    "LastUpdateDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:14+00:00",
    ....
  },
  ....
}
}
```

Create all account plan activities

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Get an account plan activity

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan activity with the specified account plan activity ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a plan activity. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/ 300100051348015

Update an account plan activity

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan activity with the specified account plan activity ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace an account plan activity*Request*

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan activity with the specified account plan activity ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an account plan activity***Request***

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan activity with the specified account plan activity ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example gets a plan activity. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanActivity_c/ 300100051348015

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Plan Activity
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Plan Activity record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.

		UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
CpdfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User Last Update Date
CpdfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the plan activity. Properties The maximum length is 15.

		UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the plan activity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the plan activity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
Activity_Id__ORAH T_Tgt_ActivityTo__ ORAHT_PlanActivit y_C	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

31 Managing Plan Contacts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Plan Contacts

Plan Contacts Overview

The point of contact identified as a representative of the account. Use this resource to view, update, and delete plan contacts.

Resource Plural Label	Plan Contacts	
Resource Name	__ORAHT__PlanContact_c	

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Plan Contacts		
Get all account plan contacts	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c
Create all account plan contacts	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c
Get an account plan contact	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan contact	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an account plan contact	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete an account	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c

plan contact		lanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
------------------------------	--	---

Get all account plan contacts

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds account plans with the specified Account Plan contact ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the plan contacts. Example command curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlanContact_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [ {
    "Id": 300100051348004,
    "RowType": "__ORAHT_PlanContact_c",
    "RecordName": "0000007-150721",
    "CreatedBy": "bala.gupta",
    "CreationDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:11+00:00",
    "LastUpdatedBy": "bala.gupta",
    "LastUpdateDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:14+00:00",
    ....
  },
  ....
}
}
```

Create all account plan contacts

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_PlanContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Get an account plan contact*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified Account Plan contact ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a plan contact. Example command curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__Plan Contact_c/ 300100051348004

Update an account plan contact

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified Account Plan contact ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace an account plan contact

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified Account Plan contact ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an account plan contact*Request*

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified Account Plan contact ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a plan contact. Example command curl -sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlanContact_c/300100051348004

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Plan Contact
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Plan Contact record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created.

		UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User Last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code of the contact associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the contact. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the contact. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
AccountPlan_Id_O RAHT_Src__ORAHT _AccountPlan_cTo_ _ORAHT_PlanConta ct_c	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
_ORAHT_Account_c	string	The name of the account. UI Label Account

32 Managing Plan Leads

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Plan Leads

Plan Leads Overview

The lead associated with any one of accounts included in the account plan. Use this resource view, update, and, delete plan leads.

Resource Plural Label	Plan Leads	
Resource Name	__ORAHT__PlanLead_c	

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Plan Leads		
Get all account plan leads	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c
Create account plan leads	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c
Get an account plan lead	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan lead	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an account plan lead	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete an account	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c

planLead		nLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
--------------------------	--	--

Get all account plan leads

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds account plans with the specified account plan lead ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the plan leads. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "Id": 300100051348014,
      "RowType": "__ORAHT__PlanLead_c",
      "RecordName": "0000006-150721",
      "CreatedBy": "bala.gupta",
      "CreationDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:11+00:00",
      "LastUpdatedBy": "bala.gupta",
      "LastUpdateDate": "2015-07-21T13:42:14+00:00",
      ....
    },
    ....
  ]
}
```

Create account plan leads

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json
------------	--

Example

This example creates a plan lead. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c

Get an account plan lead*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan lead ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a plan lead. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/300100051348014

Update an account plan lead

Request

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan lead ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example updates a plan lead. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/300100051348014

Replace an account plan lead

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan lead ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Delete an account plan lead

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanLead_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

Id	integer	Finds account plans with the specified account plan lead ID.
----	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a plan lead. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlanLead_c/300100051348014

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.

		UI Label Plan Lead
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Plan Lead record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User Last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

JobDefinitionPac kage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionNa me	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code of the lead associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateT ype	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the lead. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCo de	string	The corporate currency used by the lead associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Corporate Currency
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 0.
Lead_Id__ORAH T_Tgt_LeadTo__ ORAHT_PlanLea d_c	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

33 Managing Plan Opportunities

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Plan Opportunities

Plan Opportunities Overview

The opportunity associated with any participating account in account plan. Use this resource to view, create, update, and delete plan opportunities.

Resource Plural Label	Plan Opportunities
Resource Name	<code>_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Plan Opportunities		
<u>Get all account plan opportunities</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c
<u>Create all account plan opportunities</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c
<u>Get an account plan opportunity</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Update an account plan opportunity</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace an account plan opportunity</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Delete an account plan opportunity</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
---	--------	---

Get all account plan opportunities

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds account plan opportunity with the specified account plan opportunity ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the plan opportunities. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c

Create all account plan opportunities

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Get an account plan opportunity

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

Id	integer	Finds account plan opportunity with the specified account plan opportunity ID.
----	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a plan opportunity. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/ 300100051348013

Update an account plan opportunity*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan opportunity with the specified account plan opportunity ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example updates a plan opportunity. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_PlainOpportunity_c/300100051348013

Replace an account plan opportunity*Request*

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlainOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan opportunity with the specified account plan opportunity ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an account plan opportunity

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan opportunity with the specified account plan opportunity ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a plan opportunity. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X

DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanOpportunity_c/300100051348013

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
----------------	----------------	-------------

Id	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Plan Opportunity</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the Plan Opportunity record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p>

		UI Label Last Update Login
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. UI Label User Last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code of the opportunity associated with the lead. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the lead

		<p>associated with the plan.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Corporate Currency</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Is Owner</p>
Opportunity_Id__ORAHT_Tgt_OpportunityTo__ORAHT_PlanOpportunity_c	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>



34 Managing Plan Teams

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Plan Teams

Plan Teams Overview

The sales team members associated with the participating accounts of the account plan. Use this resource to view, create, update, and delete plan teams.

Resource Plural Label	Plan Teams
Resource Name	_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Plan Teams		
Get all account plan team members	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c
Create account plan team members	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c
Get an account plan team member	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update an account plan team member	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace an account plan team member	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete an account plan team member	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated

		unique ID>
--	--	------------

Get all account plan team members

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds account plan team members with the specified account plan team ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all team members. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c

Create account plan team members

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example creates a team member. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c

Get an account plan team member

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

Id	integer	Finds account plan team members with the specified account plan team ID.
----	---------	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update an account plan team member*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan team members with the specified account plan team ID.

Request Body s

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Replace an account plan team member

Request

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan team members with the specified account plan team ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete an account plan team member

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__PlanTeam_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds account plan team members with the specified account plan team ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Plan Team</p>
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the Plan Team record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date when the record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateD ate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile.</p> <p>UI Label User Last Update Date</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code used by the team associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the team. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency used by the team associated with the plan. Properties The maximum length is 15.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework UI Label Is Owner
Resource_Id__ORAHT_Tgt_ResourceTo__ORAHT_PlanTeam_C	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework
__ORAHT_Accounts_c	String	Accounts



35 Managing Program Enrollments

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Program Enrollments](#)
- [Program Enrollments: Partner Program](#)
- [Program Enrollments: Notes](#)

Program Enrollments Overview

A partner program enrollment is the enrollment of a partner in a specific partner program. Active enrollment in partner programs can make partners eligible for benefits and incentives that come with the partner program. The Program Enrollments resource is used to view, create, or modify partner program enrollments.

Resource Plural Label	Program Enrollments
Resource Name	programEnrollments

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Program Enrollments		
View all enrollments	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments</code>
View an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber></code>
Create enrollments	POST	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments</code>
Update an enrollment	PATCH	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber></code>
Program Enrollments: Partner Program		
View details	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram</code>

of all the partner programs for the enrollment		
View details of a specific partner program for the enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram/<programId></code>
Program Enrollments: Notes		
View all the notes for an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes</code>
View a specific note for an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId></code>
Create notes for an enrollment	POST	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes</code>
Update a specific note for an enrollment	PATCH	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId></code>
Delete a specific note for an enrollment	DELETE	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId></code>

Program Enrollments

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Program Enrollments resource is used to view, create, or modify partner program enrollments.

Resource Plural Label	Program Enrollments
Resource Name	programEnrollments

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all enrollments	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments</code>
View an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber></code>
Create enrollments	POST	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments</code>
Update an enrollment	PATCH	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber></code>

View all enrollments

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments`

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
EnrollmentNumberRF	<p>Finds an enrollment with the specified enrollment number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollmentNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique number for the program enrollment.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds an enrollment with the specified program enrollment ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProgramEnrollmentId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: number ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a partner program enrollment.
ProgramEnrollmentsVOP primaryKey	<p>Finds an enrollment with the specified program enrollment ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProgramEnrollmentId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: number ◦ Description: The unique identifier of a partner program enrollment.
EnrollmentNumber	<p>Finds an enrollment with the specified enrollment number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollmentNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique number for the program enrollment.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Program Enrollments resources.

Example

This example gets all program enrollments. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items" : [25]
  -0: {
    EnrollmentStatus: "APPROVED"
    LastUpdateDate: "2011-06-24T14:35:39-07:00"
    PartnerPartyId: 100000016934002
    PartnerProgramId: 300100000339515
    ProgramEnrollmentId: 300100000408356
    ApprovalDate: "2011-06-24"
    ExpirationDate: "2014-06-24"
    TerminationDate: null
    StartDate: "2011-06-24"
    RenewedFromId: null
    RemainingDays: "0"
    ProgramName: "BIQA_PRM PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    ProgramDescription: "BIQA_PRM PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    ActiveEnrollment: "INACTIVE"
    RenewedEnrollment: "NEW"
    PartnerPartyName: " High Technology "
    ...
  }
  -1:
  {
    ...
  }
  ...
}
```

View an enrollment

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Program Enrollments resource.

Example

This example gets a program enrollment with the enrollment number set to ENRM_12345.
 Example Command: curl --user

`sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/`

Example Response Body

```
{
```

```
CreationDate: "2011-06-28T08:39:31-07:00"
EnrollmentNumber: "ENRM_12345"
EnrollmentStatus: "APPROVED"
LastUpdateDate: "2011-06-28T08:39:31-07:00"
LastUpdatedBy: "FUSION_APPS_CRM_SOA_APPID"
PartnerPartyId: 100000016934010
PartnerProgramId: 100000020252677
ProgramEnrollmentId: 300100000521618
ApprovalDate: "2011-06-28"
ExpirationDate: "2012-06-28"
TerminationDate: null
StartDate: "2011-06-28"
RenewedFromId: null
RemainingDays: "0"
ProgramName: "PRM Program"
ActiveEnrollment: "INACTIVE"
RenewedEnrollment: "NEW"
PartnerPartyName: "Complete Inc."
-links: [7]
-0: {
    ...
}
-1: {
    ...
}
-2: {
    ...
}
...
}
```

Create enrollments

Request

POST

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Description

Accepts a [Program Enrollments](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns a [Program Enrollments](#) resource item.

Example

This example creates a new program enrollment. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/

Example Request Body

```
{
  "programEnrollments": [
    [
      {
        "PartnerPartyId": 300100005823501 ,
        "PartnerProgramId": 100000020251193
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
  CreationDate: "2015-07-02T02:38:53-07:00"
  EnrollmentNumber: "ENRM_12345"
  EnrollmentStatus: "DRAFT"
  LastUpdateDate: "2015-07-02T02:38:53-07:00"
  LastUpdatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
  PartnerPartyId: 300100005823501
  PartnerProgramId: 100000020251193
  ProgramEnrollmentId: 300100059559809
  ...
  ...
  StartDate: null
  RenewedFromId: null
  RemainingDays: ""
  ProgramName: "PRM Program"
  ...
  ProgramNumber: "TEMPORARY1"
  ActiveEnrollment: null
  RenewedEnrollment: null
  PartnerPartyName: "Pinnacle Ltd."
  -links: [7]
  -0: {
    ...
  }
  -1: {
    ...
  }
  -2: {
    ...
  }
  ...
}
}
```

Update an enrollment

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description

Accepts a [Program Enrollments](#) resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description

Returns a [Program Enrollments](#) resource item.

Example

This example updates the program enrollment, "ENRM_12345". Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/

Example Request Body

```
{
  "EnrollmentStatus": "RENEWED",
  "ExpirationDate": "2014-06-28"
```

{}

Example Response Body

```
{
  ...
  CreationDate: "2011-06-28T08:48:27-07:00"
  EnrollmentNumber: "ENRM_12345"
  EnrollmentStatus: "RENEWED"
  LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-29T02:32:16-07:00"
  LastUpdatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
  PartnerPartyId: 100000016934014
  PartnerProgramId: 100000020251181
  ProgramEnrollmentId: 300100000521703
  ApprovalDate: "2011-06-28"
  ExpirationDate: "2014-06-28"
  TerminationDate: null
  StartDate: "2011-06-28"
  RenewedFromId: null
  RemainingDays: ""
  ...
  ActiveEnrollment: "INACTIVE"
  RenewedEnrollment: "NEW"
  ...
  -links: [7]
  -0 {
    ...
  }
  -1 {
    ...
  }
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
EnrollmentStatusLookup	EnrollmentStatus	Status
PartnerProgramLookup	ProgramName	Program

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the enrollment record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Enrollment Number</p>
EnrollmentStatus	string	<p>Indicates the enrollment status. The accepted values are draft, pending, approved, rejected, terminated, and renewed.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record.

		Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label Last Updated By
PartnerPartyId	number	The unique identifier of a partner.
PartnerProgramId	number	The unique identifier of a partner program.
ProgramEnrollmentId	number	The unique identifier of a partner program enrollment.
ApprovalDate	string	The date when the enrollment was approved. UI Label Approval Date
ExpirationDate	string	The date when the enrollment expires. UI Label End Date
TerminationDate	string	The date when the enrollment terminates. UI Label Termination Date
StartDate	string	The effective date when the program enrollment starts. UI Label Start Date
RenewedFromId	number	The unique identifier of the enrollment from which the renewal enrollment is copied.
RemainingDays	string	The number of days before the enrollment expires. Properties The maximum length is 255. UI Label Expiration in Days
ProgramName	string	The name of the partner program.

		Properties The maximum length is 150. UI Label Program
ProgramDescription	string	The description of the program. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Program Description
ProgramNumber	string	The unique number generated for the program. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Program Number
ActiveEnrollment	string	Indicates the enrollment status. The accepted values active and inactive. Properties The maximum length is 255.
PartnerPartyName	string	The name of the partner. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Partner

Program Enrollments: Partner Program

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Partner Program object contains information about partner programs such as the name of the program, program description, validity period and so on.

Resource Plural Label	Partner Programs
Resource Name	PartnerProgram

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View details of all the partner programs for the enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram</code>
View details of a specific partner program for the enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram/<programId></code>

[View details of all the partner programs for the enrollment](#)

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description

EnrollmentNumber	string	The unique number for the program enrollment. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
------------------	--------	--

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds the details of the partner program for the enrollment. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PartnerProgramId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique Identifier of the partner program associated with the enrollment. This is the primary key of the partnerprogram table.
PartnerProgramsVOPrimaryKey	Finds the details of the partner program for the enrollment. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PartnerProgramId<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: integer◦ Description: The unique Identifier of the partner program associated with the enrollment. This is the primary key of the partnerprogram table.
UniqueProgramNumber	Finds the details of the partner program for the enrollment. Finder Variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ProgramNumber<ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Type: string◦ Description: The unique number generated for the program.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Partner Program resources.

Example

This example gets all the partner programs in a program enrollment ENRM_12345.

Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/PartnerProgram

Example Response Body

```
{
-items: [1]
-0: {
    PartnerProgramId: 30010000339515
    ProgramName: "PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    ProgramDescription: "PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    StartDateActive: "2011-06-23"
    EndDateActive: "2021-12-31"
    PrimaryContactId: 100010038017891
    ProgramManagerId: 100010032636167
    ProgramManagerName: "John Doe"
    ProgramType: "GTMI"
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_PARTNER_MANAGER"
    CreationDate: "2011-06-23T06:09:36-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2011-06-24T12:11:29-07:00"
    LastUpdatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MGR"
    ProgramApproverId: 100010025532588
    ProgramApproverUser: "BEN_ADMIN_S2"
    EnrollmentApproverUser: "SALES_MGR"
    -links: [7]
    -0: {
```

```

        ...
    }
-1: {
    ...
}
-2: {
    ...
}
...
}
...
}
}

```

View details of a specific partner program for the enrollment

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/PartnerProgram/<programId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
programId	integer	<p>The unique Identifier of the partner program associated with the enrollment. This is the primary key of the partnerprogram table.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Partner Program resource.

Example

This example gets the details of the partner program with program id 300100000339515 in a program enrollment ENRM_12345. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/PartnerProgram/300100000339515

Example Response Body

```
{
    PartnerProgramId: 300100000339515
    ProgramName: "PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    ProgramDescription: "PLATINUM PROGRAM"
    StartDateActive: "2011-06-23"
    EndDateActive: "2021-12-31"
    PrimaryContactId: 100010038017891
    ProgramManagerId: 100010032636167
    ProgramManagerName: "John Doe"
    ProgramType: "GTMI"
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_PARTNER_MANAGER"
    CreationDate: "2011-06-23T06:09:36-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2011-06-24T12:11:29-07:00"
    LastUpdatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MGR"
    ProgramApproverId: 100010025532588
    ProgramApproverUser: "BEN_ADMIN_S2"
    EnrollmentApproverUser: "SALES_MGR"
    -links: [7]
    -0: {
        ...
    }
    -1: {
        ...
    }
    -2: {
        ...
    }
    ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ResourcePickerPVO	ProgramManagerName	Owner
PartnerProgramsEO.PrmProgramTypeLookupPVO	ProgramType	Type
ReportingManagerPVO	ProgramApproverId	Approver

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
PartnerProgramId	integer	The unique Identifier of the partner program associated with the enrollment. This is the primary key of the partnerprogram table. UI Label Program ID
ProgramName	string	The name of the partner program. Properties The maximum length is 150. UI Label Program
ProgramNumber	string	The unique number generated for the program. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Program Number
ProgramDescription	string	The description of the program.

		Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Description
StartDateActive	string	The effective date when the program starts. UI Label Start Date
EndDateActive	string	The effective date when the program ends. UI Label End Date
PrimaryContactId	integer	The unique identifier of the person to contact for the partner program. UI Label Primary Contact ID
ProgramManagerId	integer	The unique identifier of the person managing the partner program. UI Label Program Manager ID
ProgramManagerName	string	The name of the program manager. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Owner
ProgramType	string	Indicated the type of the partner program. The accepted values are reseller and go to market. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Type
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the program record.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Created By</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the program record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Created On</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the program record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who updated the program record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
PrimaryContactName	string	<p>The name of the person to contact for the partner program.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360.</p> <p>UI Label Primary Contact</p>
ProgramApproverId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the program approver.</p> <p>UI Label Approver</p>
MeasureDescription	string	<p>The text describing the objectives of the program.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Objectives Description
EnrollmentApproverUser	string	The user who approves the program enrollments.

Program Enrollments: Notes

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The Notes object contains comments, information, or instructions about the partner program enrollment.

Resource Plural Label	Notes
Resource Name	Notes

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all the notes for an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes</code>
View a specific note for an enrollment	GET	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId></code>
Create notes for an enrollment	POST	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes</code>
Update a specific note for an enrollment	PATCH	<code>salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId></code>

<u>Delete a specific note for an enrollment</u>	DELETE	salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId>
---	--------	---

View all the notes for an enrollment

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a note for the enrollment with the specified note ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notoid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the

	primary key of the notes table.
--	---------------------------------

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Notes resources.

Example

This example gets all the notes in the ENRM_12345 program enrollment. Example

Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/Notes

Example Response Body

```
{
-items: [5]
-0: {
    NoteId: 300100059559515
    SourceObjectCode: "PROGRAMENROLLMENTS"
    SourceObjectId: "30010000408620"
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
    VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"
    CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
    NoteAttributeCategory: null
    NoteAttributeUid1: null
    NoteAttributeUid2: null
    NoteAttributeUid3: null
    NoteAttributeUid4: null
    NoteAttributeUid5: null
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
    CreationDate: "2015-06-30T22:50:43-07:00"
```

```
LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-30T22:50:43-07:00"
PartyId: 100010025532672
CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"
ContactRelationshipId: null
-links: [7]
-0: {
    ...
}
-1: {
    ...
}
-2: {
    ...
}
...
}
-1: {
    ...
}
...
}
```

[View a specific note for an enrollment](#)

Request

GET

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

EnrollmentNumber	string	The unique number for the program enrollment. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
NoteId	integer	The unique identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

This example gets the note with the note id 300100059559515 in the ENRM_12345 program enrollment. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/Notes/300100059559515

Example Response Body

```
{
  NoteId: 300100059559515
  SourceObjectCode: "PROGRAMENROLLMENTS"
  SourceObjectId: "300100000408620"
  PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
  NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
  VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"
  CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
  NoteAttributeCategory: null
  NoteAttributeUid1: null
  NoteAttributeUid2: null
}
```

```

NoteAttributeUid3: null
NoteAttributeUid4: null
NoteAttributeUid5: null
CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
CreationDate: "2015-06-30T22:50:43-07:00"
LastUpdateDate: "2015-06-30T22:50:43-07:00"
PartyId: 100010025532672
CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
CurrencyCode: "USD"
ContactRelationshipId: null
-links: [7]
-0: {
    ...
}
-1: {
    ...
}
-2: {
    ...
}
...
}

```

Create notes for an enrollment

Request

POST

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

EnrollmentNumber	string	The unique number for the program enrollment. Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
------------------	--------	--

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

This example creates a note in the ENRM_12345 program enrollment. Example

Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/Notes

Example Request Body

```
{
  "Notes": [
    [
      {
        "NoteTxt": "This is the note text.",
        "VisibilityCode": "INTERNAL",
        "CurrencyCode": "USD",
        "CurcyConvRateType": "Corporate",
        "NoteTypeCode": "GENERAL",
        "CorpCurrencyCode": "USD",
        "CreatorPartyId": 100010025532672
      }
    ]
  ]
}
```

```
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{  
    NoteId: 300100059559803  
    SourceObjectCode: "PROGRAMENROLLMENTS"  
    SourceObjectId: "300100000408620"  
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"  
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"  
    VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"  
    CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672  
    NoteAttributeCategory: null  
    NoteAttributeUid1: null  
    NoteAttributeUid2: null  
    NoteAttributeUid3: null  
    NoteAttributeUid4: null  
    NoteAttributeUid5: null  
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"  
    CreationDate: "2015-07-02T01:58:19-07:00"  
    LastUpdateDate: "2015-07-02T01:58:19-07:00"  
    PartyId: 100010025532672  
    CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"  
    CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"  
    CurrencyCode: "USD"  
    ContactRelationshipId: null  
    -links: [7]  
    -0: {  
        ...  
    }  
    -1: {  
        ...  
    }  
    -2: {  
        ...  
    }  
    ...  
}
```

Update a specific note for an enrollment

Request

PATCH

URI

`salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId>`

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The unique identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Notes resource item.

Example

This example updates a note with note id 300100059559803 in the ENRM_12345 program enrollment. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/programEnrollments/ENRM_12345/child/Notes/300100059559803

Example Request Body

```
{
    "Notes": [
        [
            {
                "NoteTxt": "VGVzdCBoB3RlIFVzaW5nIFJlc3QgMTE="
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
    NoteId: 300100059559803
    SourceObjectCode: "PROGRAMENROLLMENTS"
    SourceObjectId: "300100000408620"
    PartyName: "Gabrielle Lee"
    NoteTypeCode: "GENERAL"
    VisibilityCode: "INTERNAL"
    CreatorPartyId: 100010025532672
    NoteAttributeCategory: null
    NoteAttributeUid1: null
    NoteAttributeUid2: null
    NoteAttributeUid3: null
    NoteAttributeUid4: null
    NoteAttributeUid5: null
    CreatedBy: "CHANNEL_OPERATIONS_MANAGER"
    CreationDate: "2015-07-02T01:58:19-07:00"
    LastUpdateDate: "2015-07-02T01:58:19-07:00"
    PartyId: 100010025532672
    CorpCurrencyCode: "USD"
    CurcyConvRateType: "Corporate"
    CurrencyCode: "USD"
    ContactRelationshipId: null
    -links: [7]
    -0: {
        ...
    }
}
```

```

-1: {
    ...
}
-2: {
    ...
}
...
}

```

Delete a specific note for an enrollment

Request

DELETE

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/programEnrollments/<enrollmentNumber>/child/Notes/<noteId>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
EnrollmentNumber	string	<p>The unique number for the program enrollment.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>
NoteId	integer	The unique identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
NoteSourceTypeVA	NoteTypeCode	Type
NoteVisibilityLookupVA	VisibilityCode	Visibility
RatedCurrenciesVA	CurrencyCode	Currency
ObjectLookupMappingEO.ValidateMappedLookupCode	MappedLookupCode	

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Notelid	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the note associated with the contact. This is the primary key of the notes table.</p> <p>UI Label Note Id</p>
SourceObjectCode	string	<p>The code of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Related Object Type</p>
SourceObjectId	string	<p>The primary key identifier of the source object such as Activities, Opportunities, as defined in OBJECTS Metadata.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label Related Object</p>
PartyName	string	The name of a contact party.

		Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label Author
NoteTxt	attachment	The actual note text. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Note Text
NoteTypeCode	string	This code for categorization of the note type. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Type
VisibilityCode	string	The visibility level of the note. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Visibility
CreatorPartyId	integer	The unique party identifier for the note creator.
NoteAttributeCategory	string	The contextual flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 30.
NoteAttributeUid1	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64.
NoteAttributeUid2	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64.
NoteAttributeUid3	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64.

NoteAttributeUid4	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64.
NoteAttributeUid5	string	The flexfield for development usage. Properties The maximum length is 64.
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the note record. Properties The maximum length is 64. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the note record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the note data was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
PartyId	integer	The unique Identifier of the contact to which the note is associated. One of PartyId, PartyNumber or PartySourceSystem and PartySourceSystemReferenceValue keys is required to uniquely identify the contact record with which the address is associated. UI Label Party ID
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code of the note associated with the contact. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE CURRENCY. Review and update the profile option using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.

		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON_RATE_TYPE. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.
		Properties The maximum length is 30.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the note. This attribute is used by CRM Extensibility framework. A list of accepted values is defined in the lookup ZCA_COMMON CORPORATE_CURRENCY. Review and update the value for this attribute using the Setup and Maintenance work area, Manage Trading Community Common Lookups task.
Dff	object	UI Label Currency Descriptive flexfield segment.

36 Managing Program Territories

This chapter describes the following resources:

This chapter describes the following resource:

- Program Territories

Program Territories Overview

The Program Territory object is a many-to-many intersection entity object between Sales Territory and Account. Use the program territory resource to view, create, modify, and delete program territories.

Resource Plural Label	Program Territories
Resource Name	_ORACO_ProgramTerritory_c

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource:

Task	Request	URL
Program Territories		
Get all Program Territories	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c
Get a Program Territory	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}
Create a Program Territory	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c
Update a Program Territory	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}
Delete a Program Territory	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}

Program Territories

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Program Territory object is a many-to-many intersection entity object between Sales Territory and Account. Use the program territory resource to view, create, modify, and delete program territories.

Resource Plural Label	Program Territories
Resource Name	_ORACO_ProgramTerritory_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Program Territories		
Get all Program Territories	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c
Get a Program Territory	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}
Create a Program Territory	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c
Update a Program Territory	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}
Delete a Program Territory	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}

Get all Program Territories

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the Program Territory. You can get the Program Territory ID by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Territories request.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all program territories. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c

Get a Program Territory

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Territory. You can get the Program Territory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Territories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a program territory with the ID 300000000875131. Example Command:
curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c/300000000875131

Create a Program Territory

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Program Territory*Request*

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Territory. You can get the Program Territory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Territories request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Program Territory

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Territory. You can get the Program Territory Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Territories request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

This example deletes an existing program territory with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__ProgramTerritory_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the program territory. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record.

		Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the update originally happened in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the program territory. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the program territory.

		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code associated with the program territory.
		Properties The maximum length is 15.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
PromotionProgram_Id__ORACO_Src__ORACO_PromotionProgram_cTo__ORACO_ProgramTerritory_c	Integer	Foreign Key
SalesTerritory_Id__ORACO_Tgt_SalesTerritoryTo__ORACO_ProgramTerritory_c	integer	Foreign Key

37 Managing Promotions

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Promotions
- Promotions: Promotion Groups
- Promotions: Promotion Products

Promotions Overview

A Promotion is a marketing activity, often in the form of discount or offer available, on select products. The promotion resource is used to view, create, or modify a promotion. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete promotions.

Resource Plural Label	Promotions
Resource Name	<code>_ORACO_Promotion_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotions		
<u>Get all Promotions</u>	GET	<code>/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c</code>
<u>Get a Promotion</u>	GET	<code>/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}</code>
<u>Create a Promotion</u>	POST	<code>/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c</code>
<u>Update a promotion</u>	PATCH	<code>/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}</code>
<u>Delete a Promotion</u>	DELETE	<code>/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}</code>

Promotions: Promotion Groups		
<u>Get all Promotion Groups</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Promotion c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__ PromotionGroupCollection_c
<u>Get a Promotion Group</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Promotion Group</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Promotion_c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__ PromotionGroupCollection_c
<u>Update a Promotion Group</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Promotion Group</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}
Promotions: Promotion Products		
<u>Get all Promotion Products</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Promotion c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__ PromotionProductCollection_c
<u>Get a Promotion Product</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Promotion Product</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO Promotion c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__ PromotionProductCollection_c
<u>Update a Promotion Product</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Promotion Product</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ __ORACO__ Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__ PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}

Promotions

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

A Promotion is a marketing activity, often in the form of discount or offer available, on select products. The promotion resource is used to view, create, or modify a promotion. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete promotions.

Resource Plural Label	Promotions
Resource Name	<u>__ORACO__Promotion_c</u>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotions		
<u>Get all Promotions</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c
<u>Get a Promotion</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Promotion</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c
<u>Update a promotion</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Promotion</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}

Get all Promotions

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all promotions. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Promotion_c

Get a Promotion

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a promotion with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Promotion_c/300000000875131

Create a Promotion

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Promotion*Request*

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
-------------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Delete a Promotion

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing promotions resource with the Id 300000000875131.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Promotion_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
FK_LOVVA_For__ORACO_Account_c	__ORACO__Account_Id_c	Account
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Account_c	__ORACO__Account_c	Account

FK_LOVVA_For__ORACO_PromotionProgram_c	_ORACO_PromotionProgram_Id_c	Promotion program
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Pro motionProgram_c	_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c	Promotion Program
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Status_c	_ORACO_Status_c	Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the promotion record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.

		UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request ID of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the

		<p>promotion.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the promotion.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the promotion.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
SourceType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
AttachmentEntityName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The name of the object or table that is associated with attachments for this object.</p>
PKProxy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 18.</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
__ORACO__Account_Id_c	integer	<p>A copy of the unique identifier of an account.</p> <p>UI Label Account</p>
__ORACO__Account_c	string	<p>The name of an account.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Account</p>
__ORACO__Account_BI_c	string	<p>The name of an account, for use in reports and analytics.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Account
__ORACO__Advertisin g_c	number	<p>The advertising budget allocation. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Advertising</p>
__ORACO__Catalog_ c	number	<p>The catalog budget allocation. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Catalog</p>
__ORACO__Descripti on_c	string	<p>The description of the promotion. Display Width: 30 Maximum Length: 1000</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>
__ORACO__EndDate _c	string	<p>The date and time when the promotion ends.</p> <p>UI Label End Date</p>
__ORACO__Merchan dising_c	number	<p>The budget allocated for merchandising. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Merchandising</p>
__ORACO__Promotio nProgram_Id_c	integer	<p>A copy of the unique identifier of a Promotion Program.</p> <p>UI Label Promotion Program</p>
__ORACO__Promotio nProgram_c	string	<p>The name of the promotion program. Display Width: 40</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Promotion Program</p>
__ORACO__Promotio nProgramBl_c	string	Name of a Promotion Program, for use in reports and analytics.

		Properties The maximum length is 1000.
		UI Label <u>Promotion Program</u>
__ORACO__Shipment EndDate_c	string	The date and time when the shipment ends. UI Label <u>Shipment End</u>
__ORACO__Shipment StartDate_c	string	The date and time when the shipment starts. UI Label <u>Shipment Start</u>
__ORACO__Space_c	number	The space budget allocation. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2 UI Label <u>Space</u>
__ORACO__StartDate _c	string	The date and time when the promotion starts. UI Label <u>Start Date</u>
__ORACO__Status_c	string	The status of the promotion. Maximum Length: 1500 Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label <u>Status</u>
__ORACO__Submit_Promo	string	UI button. Do not use. UI Label <u>Submit</u>
__ORACO__Add_To_Cart	string	UI button. Do not use. UI Label <u>Add to Cart</u>

Promotions: Promotion Groups

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Promotion Group object is a search criteria for selecting products to add to a Promotion. A promotion group enables you to apply or modify promotion tactics on a number of products at once.

Resource Plural Label	Promotion Groups
Resource Name	<code>__ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotions: Promotion Groups		
Get all Promotion Groups	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c
Get a Promotion Group	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}
Create a Promotion Group	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion c/{Id}/child/ __ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c
Update a Promotion Group	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}
Delete a Promotion Group	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/ __ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Get all Promotion Groups

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the Promotion Group. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Groups request.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all promotion groups for the Promotion Id 300000000875114. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_Promotion_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_PromotionGroupCollection_c

Get a Promotion Group*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}child/_ORACO_PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Group. You can get the Promotion Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Groups request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a promotion group. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/_ORACO_Promotion_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_PromotionGroupCollection_c/300000000875117

Create a Promotion Group

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Promotion Group

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Group. You can get the Promotion Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Groups request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Promotion Group*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__PromotionGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Group. You can get the Promotion Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Groups request.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing promotion group resource with the Id 300000000875117 from a promotion resource with Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_Promotion_c/300000000875131/child/_ORACO_PromotionGroupCollection_c/300000000875117

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	_ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	Discount Method
LOVVA_For__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	_ORACO_FundingMethod_c	Funding Method
FK_LOVVA_For__ORACO_Item_c	_ORACO_Item_Id1_c	Product
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Item_c	_ORACO_Item_c	Product

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label

		Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the promotion group record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was

		originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the promotion group. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the promotion group. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	Default currency code. Properties The maximum length is 15.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 0.
__ORACO_Baseline_c	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 10. UI Label Baseline
__ORACO_Condition_c	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Condition
__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	string	The discount method associated with the promotion group. It can be either percentage or amount. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Discount Method
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	The discount in percentage term. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4 Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Discount
__ORACO_DiscountAmount_c	number	The discount in absolute term. Precision:20 Decimal Places: 2 Properties The maximum length is 20. UI Label Discount Amount
__ORACO_Fund	string	The method to fund the discount tactics. It can be

ingMethod_c		<p>either Offinvoice or Billback.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Funding Method</p>
__ORACO_Incre mentalLift_c	number	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Precision: 20</p> <p>Decimal Places: 4</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Incremental Percentage</p>
__ORACO_Marg in_c	number	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Precision: 20</p> <p>Decimal Places: 4</p> <p>s</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Margin Percentage</p>
__ORACO_Nam e_c	string	<p>The Promotion Group name.</p> <p>Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Name</p>
__ORACO_Item Description_c	string	<p>The product name.</p> <p>Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORACO_Item Number_c	string	<p>The item number (SKU).</p> <p>Display Width: 30</p>

		Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label SKU
__ORACO__PromotionNameBI_c	string	The name of a Promotion to be used in reports and analytics. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Promotion
__ORACO__Promotion_Id_c	Integer	A copy of the unique identifier of a promotion.
__ORACO__Promotion_c	object	The Promotion object.

Promotions: Promotion Products

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Promotion Product resource contains all the products that are available under a Promotion Program. It contains products that are added individually or those added as part of a Promotion Group.

Resource Plural Label	Promotion Products
Resource Name	__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotions: Promotion Products		

<u>Get all Promotion Products</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c
<u>Get a Promotion Product</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Promotion Product</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c
<u>Update a Promotion Product</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Promotion Product</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}

Get all Promotion Products

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	The unique identifier of the Promotion Products. You can

	<p>get the Promotion Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Products request.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all promotion products for the Promotion Id 300000000875114.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_Promotion_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_PromotionProductCollection_c

Get a Promotion Product

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}child/_ORACO_PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Product. You can get the Promotion Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Products request.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a promotion product. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/_ORACO_Promotion_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_PromotionProductCollection_c/300000000875117

Create a Promotion Product*Request*

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_Promotion_c/{Id}/child/_ORACO_PromotionProductCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Promotion Product***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/
__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Product. You can get the Promotion Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Products request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
-------------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Delete a Promotion Product

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__Promotion_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion. You can get the Promotion Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotions request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Product. You can get the Promotion Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Products request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing promotion product with the Id 300000000875117 from a Promotion with Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__Promotion_c/300000000875131/child/__ORACO__PromotionProductCollection_c/300000000875117

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
----------	-------------------------	------------------------------

ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	_ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	Discount Method
LOVVA_For__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	_ORACO_FundingMethod_c	Funding Method

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the promotion product. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.

		UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated.
		UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record.
		Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdate Date	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row.
		Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name the job that created or last updated the row.
		Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the promotion product.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the promotion product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the promotion product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p>
__ORACO_Baseline_c	integer	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Baseline</p>
__ORACO_Condition_c	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Condition</p>
__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	string	<p>The method of discount the promotion product. It can be either percentage or amount.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Discount Method</p>
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	<p>A discount in percentage term. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Discount</p>
__ORACO_Dis	number	The discount in absolute term.

ountAmount_c		Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2 Properties The maximum length is 20. UI Label Discount Amount
_ORACO_FundingMethod_c	string	The method to fund the discount tactics. It can be either Offinvoice or Billback. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Funding Method
_ORACO_IncrementalLift_c	number	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4 Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Incremental Percentage
_ORACO_Margin_c	number	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4 Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Margin Percentage
_ORACO_Item_Id1_c	integer	The identifier of the product. UI Label Product
_ORACO_Item_Id2_c	integer	Not visible in UI. Foreign Key. UI Label _ORACO_Item_Id2_c
_ORACO_Item_c	string	The name of the product. Display Width: 40

		Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Product
__ORACO__Item BI_c	string	The product name to be used in reports and analytics. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Product
__ORACO__Pro motionGroupNa me_c	string	The name of a Promotion Group. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Promotion Group
__ORACO__Pro motionName_c	string	The name of a Promotion. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Promotion
__ORACO__Item Number_c	string	The item number (SKU). Display Width: 30 UI Label SKU
__ORACO__Item NumberBI_c	string	The Item Number of an item to be used in reports and analytics. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label SKU
__ORACO__Unit Price_c	string	The unit price of an item. Precision: 10 UI Label Unit Price
__ORACO__Unit	string	The unit price of an item to be used in reports and

PriceBI_c		analytics. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Unit Price
__ORACO_UOM_c	string	The Unit of Measure of an item. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 500. UI Label UOM
__ORACO_DiscountedPrice_c	string	The calculated discount price for an item. UI Label Discounted Price
__ORACO_DiscountedPriceBI_c	string	The calculated discount price for an item to be used in reports and analytics. Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Discounted Price
__ORACO_Item_Obj_c	object	The Item object.
__ORACO_Promotion_Id_c	Integer	A copy of the unique identifier of a promotion.
__ORACO_Promotion_c	object	The Promotion object.

38

Managing Promotion Programs

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Promotion Programs
- Promotion Programs: Program Groups
- Promotion Programs: Program Products

Promotion Programs Overview

A Promotion Program is a template for creating promotions. When you use a Promotion Program to create a Promotion, the Promotion inherits all of the configurations in that Promotion Program.

Resource Plural Label	Promotion Programs
Resource Name	<code>__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c</code>

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotion Programs		
<u>Get all Promotion Programs</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c
<u>Get a Promotion Program</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Promotion Program</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c
<u>Update a Promotion Program</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Promotion Program</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}

Promotion Programs: Program Groups		
<u>Get all Program Groups</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c
<u>Get a Program Group</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Program Group</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c
<u>Update a Program Group</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Program Group</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}
Promotion Programs: Program Products		
<u>Get all Program Products</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c
<u>Get a Program Product</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Create a Program Product</u>	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c
<u>Update a Program Product</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}
<u>Delete a Program Product</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}

Promotion Programs

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

A Promotion Program is a template for creating promotions. When you use a Promotion Program to create a Promotion, the Promotion inherits all of the configurations in that Promotion Program.

Resource Plural Label	PromotionPrograms
Resource Name	_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotion Programs		
Get all Promotion Programs	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c
Get a Promotion Program	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/{Id}
Create a Promotion Program	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c
Update a Promotion Program	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/{Id}
Delete a Promotion Program	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/{Id}

Get all Promotion Programs

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all promotion programs. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

```
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c
```

Get a Promotion Program*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a promotion program with the Id 300000000875131. Example

Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/300000000875131

Create a Promotion Program***Request***

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Promotion Program***Request***

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Promotion Program*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing promotion program with the Id 300000000875131.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Status_C	_ORACO_Status_C	Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.

		UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the promotion program. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the update originally happened in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the promotion program. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the promotion program. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code of the promotion program. Properties The maximum length is 15.
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The name of the object or table that is associated with the attachments of this object.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 18.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		application framework.
__ORACO_Advertising_c	number	<p>The budget allocated for advertising. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Advertising</p>
__ORACO_Catalog_c	number	<p>The budget allocated for catalogs. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Catalog</p>
__ORACO_Merchandising_c	number	<p>The budget allocated for merchandising. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Merchandising</p>
__ORACO_Space_c	number	<p>The budget allocated for space. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2</p> <p>UI Label Space</p>
__ORACO_Description_c	string	<p>The description of the promotion program. Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Description</p>
__ORACO_EndDate_c	string	<p>The date when the promotion program ends.</p> <p>UI Label End Date</p>
__ORACO_StartDate_c	string	<p>The date when the promotion program starts.</p> <p>UI Label Start Date</p>
__ORACO_Status_c	string	<p>The status of the promotion program.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label</p>

		Status
__ORACO__Submit	string	UI button. Do not use. UI Label Submit

Promotion Programs: Program Groups

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Program Group object is used as search criteria to select products to add to a Promotion. A Promotion Group enables you to apply or modify promotion tactics on a number of products at once.

Resource Plural Label	Program Groups
Resource Name	__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Promotion Programs: Program Groups		
Get all Program Groups	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c
Get a Program Group	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}
Create a Program Group	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c
Update a Program Group	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}

<u>Delete a Program Group</u>	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}
---	--------	---

Get all Program Groups

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all program groups for the Promotion Program Id 300000000875114.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/300000000875114/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c

Get a Program Group

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Group. You can get the Program Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Groups request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a program group with the Id 300000000875117 from Promotion Program Id 300000000875114. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/_ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/300000000875117

Create a Program Group

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Program Group

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Group. You can get the Program Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Groups request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Program Group*Request*

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramGroupCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Group. You can get the Program Group Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Groups request.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing program group with the Id 300000000875117 from a Promotion Program resource with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

```
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_PromotionProg
ram_c/300000000875131/child/_ORACO_ProgramGroupCollection_c/300000000875117
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	_ORACO_FundingMethod_c	Funding Method

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.

RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the program group. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the update originally happened in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	Not for external use. This attribute is used by the Extensibility framework. Standard replication column.
JobDefinitionPacka ge	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row.
		Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row.
		Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the program group.
		Properties The maximum length is 15.
		UI Label Currency
CurcyConvRateTyp e	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the program group.
		Properties The maximum length is 15.
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code of the program group.
		Properties The maximum length is 15.
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO__Conditio n_c	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

		Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Condition
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	The discount in percentage term. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4 Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Discount
__ORACO_DiscountAmount_c	number	The discount in absolute term. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 2 Properties The maximum length is 20. UI Label Discount Amount
__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	string	The discount method. It can be either percentage or amount. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Discount Method
__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	string	The method to fund the discount tactics. It can be either Offinvoice or Billback. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Funding Method
__ORACO_Name_c	string	The name of the program group. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Name

__ORACO__ItemDescription_c	string	The name of the product. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Product
__ORACO__ItemNumber_c	string	The item number (SKU). Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label SKU
__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c	object	The Promotion Program object

Promotion Programs: Program Products

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Program Product resource contains all the products that are available under a Promotion Program. It contains products that are added individually or those added as part of a Program Group.

Resource Plural Label	Promotion Products
Resource Name	__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI

Promotion Programs: Program Products		
Get all Program Products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/ ORACO ProgramProductCollection_c
Get a Program Product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}
Create a Program Product	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/ ORACO PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/ ORACO ProgramProductCollection_c
Update a Program Product	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}
Delete a Program Product	DELETE	/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}

Get all Program Products

Request

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all program products for the Promotion Program Id 300000000875114.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_ProgramProductCollection_c

Get a Program Product*Request*

GET

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Product. You can get the Program Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Products request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a program product with the Id 300000000875117 of Promotion Program Id 300000000875114. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/300000000875114/child/_ORACO_ProgramProductCollection_c/300000000875117

Create a Program Product*Request*

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/_ORACO_PromotionProgram_c/{Id}/child/_ORACO_ProgramProductCollection_c

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Update a Program Product

Request

PATCH

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Product. You can get the Program Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Products request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Program Product

Request

DELETE

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/{Id}child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Promotion Program. You can get the Promotion Program Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Promotion Programs request.
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Program Product. You can get the Program Product Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Program Products request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing program product with the Id 300000000875117 from a Promotion Program resource with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c/300000000875131/child/__ORACO__ProgramProductCollection_c/300000000875117

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORACO__Disc	__ORACO__DiscountMethod	Discount Method

ountMethod_c	_c	
LOVVA_For__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	_ORACO_FundingMethod_c	Funding Method
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Item_c	_ORACO_Item_c	Product

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Audit History Name
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the program product. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.

		UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database.
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the program product.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the program product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency code of the program product.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p>
__ORACO_Condition_c	string	<p>Not for external use. The attribute is reserved. Display Width: 30</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1000.</p> <p>UI Label Condition</p>
__ORACO_DiscountMethod_c	string	<p>The method for discount. It can be either percentage or amount.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Discount Method</p>
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	<p>The discount in percentage term. Precision: 20 Decimal Places: 4</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Discount</p>
__ORACO_DiscountAmount_c	number	<p>The discount in absolute term. Precision: 20</p>

		Decimal Places: 2 Properties The maximum length is 20. UI Label Discount Amount
__ORACO_FundingMethod_c	string	The method to fund the discount tactics. It can be either Offinvoice or Billback. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Funding Method
__ORACO_Item_Id1_c	integer	The product identifier. UI Label Product
__ORACO_Item_Id2_c	integer	Not visible in UI. Foreign Key. UI Label __ORACO_Item_Id2_c
__ORACO_Item_c	string	The name of the product. Display Width: 40 Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Product
__ORACO_PromotionGroupName_c	string	The name of a Promotion Group. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Promotion Group
__ORACO_ItemNumber_c	string	The item number (SKU). Display Width: 30 UI Label SKU
__ORACO_UnitPrice_c	string	The unit price of an item. Precision: 10

		Decimal Places: 2 UI Label Unit Price
__ORACO__UOM_c	string	The Unit of Measure of an item. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 500. UI Label UOM
__ORACO__DiscountedPrice_c	string	The calculated discount price for an item. UI Label Discounted Price
__ORACO__PromotionGroup_c	string	The name of a Promotion Group. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 1000. UI Label Promotion Group
__ORACO__Item_Obj_c	object	The Item object.
__ORACO__PromotionProgram_c	object	The Promotion Program object.



39 Managing Resources

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Resources Overview](#)
- [Resources](#)

Resources Overview

A resource is a person within the deploying company who can be assigned work to accomplish business objectives, such as sales persons or partner members.

Use this resource to view resources.

Resource Plural Label	Resources
Resource Name	resources

Resources

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The resources resource is used to view a resource. A resource is a front office person, such as sales persons or partner members.

Resource Plural Label	Resources
Resource Name	resources

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all resources</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/resources
<u>View a resource</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/resources/<PartyNumber>

View all resources

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/resources

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
ResourcePartyNumberRF	<p>Finds a resource by the specified party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique alternate identifier for the contact party.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds a resource by the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ResourceProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique primary key identifier for the resource profile.

ResourceVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds a resource by the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ResourceProfileId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique primary key identifier for the resource profile.
EmailAddressAltKey	<p>Finds a resource by e-mail address.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EmailAddress <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The e-mail address of the resource.
PartyIdAltKey	<p>Finds a resource by party ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the resource party.
PartyNumberAltKey	<p>Finds a resource by party number.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PartyNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The unique identifier for the resource party.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
------------	------------------

Media Type

application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

DescriptionReturns an array of [Resources](#) resources.*Example*

Retrieves a list of all resources. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/resources

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "ResourceProfileId": 999990000008056,
      "PartyId": 2458,
      "PartyName": "Lisa Pickford",
      "PartyNumber": "CONTACT-1022",
      "StartDateActive": "2008-09-04",
      "EndDateActive": "4712-12-31",
      "ResourceType": "INDIVIDUAL",
      "EmailAddress": "lisa.pickform@vision.com",
      "FormattedAddress": "320 N First St, SAN JOSE, CA 95113",
      "FormattedPhoneNumber": "+1 (800) 555-8355 487",
      "PersonFirstName": "Lisa",
      "PersonLastName": "Pickford",
      "PersonPreNameAdjunct": "MS."
    },
    ...
  ]
}
```

View a resource

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/resources/{PartyNumber}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique identifier for the resource party.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 30 characters.</p>

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Resources resource item.

Example

Retrieves the resource with the party number CONTACT-1089. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/resources/CONTACT-1089

Example Response Body

```
{
  "ResourceProfileId": 999990000008196,
  "PartyId": 2490,
```

```

    "PartyName": "Frank Stupor",
    "PartyNumber": "CONTACT-1089",
    "StartDateActive": "2008-09-04",
    "EndDateActive": "4712-12-31",
    "ResourceType": "INDIVIDUAL",
    "EmailAddress": "frank.stupor@vision.com",
    "FormattedAddress": "7985 Foster City Lane, FOSTER CITY, CA 94404",
    "FormattedPhoneNumber": "+1 (800) 555-8355",
    "Url": null,
    "PersonFirstName": "Frank",
    "PersonLastName": "Stupor",
    "PersonPreNameAdjunct": "MR.",
    ...
}

```

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
EmailAddress	string	<p>The e-mail address of a resource.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 320 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>E-Mail</p>
EndDateActive	string	<p>Date on which this resource is no longer active.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>To Date</p>
FormattedAddress	string	<p>The primary formatted address information of a resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Address</p>
FormattedPhoneNumber	string	<p>The primary formatted phone number for a resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label</p> <p>Phone</p>

Name	Type	Description
PartyId	Integer	<p>The identifier of a resource party.</p> <p>UI Display Label Resource</p>
PartyName	string	<p>The name of a resource party.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Resource Name</p>
PartyNumber	string	<p>The unique identifier for the resource party.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Registry ID</p>
PersonFirstName	string	<p>The first name of the resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label First Name</p>
PersonLastName	string	<p>The last name of the resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Name</p>
PersonLastNamePrefix	string	<p>The prefix for the last name of a resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Last Name Prefix</p>
PersonMiddleName	string	The middle name of the resource.

Name	Type	Description
me		<p>Properties The maximum length is 60 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Middle Name</p>
PersonNameSuffix	string	<p>The suffix for the name of a resource.</p> <p>UI Display Label Suffix</p>
PersonPreNameAdjunct	string	<p>The preferred name adjacency of a resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Salutary Introduction</p>
PersonPreviousLastName	string	<p>The previous last name of a resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Previous Last Name</p>
PersonSecondLastName	string	<p>The second last name of a resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 150 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Second Last Name</p>
ResourceProfileId	Integer	The unique primary key identifier for the resource profile.
ResourceType	string	<p>The type of resource, such as employee.</p> <p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Usage</p>
StartDateActive	string	Date on which the resource becomes active.

Name	Type	Description
		<p>Properties date-time</p> <p>UI Display Label Effective As-of Date</p>
Url	string	<p>The primary URL of the resource.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 2000 characters.</p> <p>UI Display Label Primary URL</p>
Usage	string	<p>The read-only party usage for the resource party.</p> <p>UI Display Label Usages</p>

40 Managing Sales Orders

Sales Orders Overview

A sales order captures quote and order header information such as name, version, status and amount. It is used to get, create, update and delete a quote and its associated order.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Orders
Resource Name	salesOrders

Sales Orders

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

A sales order captures quote and order header information such as name, version, status and amount. It is used to get, create, update and delete a quote and its associated order.

Resource Plural Label	Sales Orders
Resource Name	salesOrders

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all quotes	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders

View a quote	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}
Create a quote	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders
Update a quote	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}
Delete a quote	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}

[View all quotes](#)

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
CustQuotesRowFinder	<p>Finds quotes with the specified account ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SoldCustomerPartyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The account ID of a specified quote
OptyQuotesRowFinder	Finds quotes with the specified opportunity ID

	<p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OptyId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The opportunity ID of a specified quote
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds quotes with the specified quote ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OrderHeaderId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The quote ID of a specified quote
SalesOrderHeaderVOPrimaryKey	<p>Finds quotes with the specified quote ID</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OrderHeaderId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer ◦ Description: The quote ID of a specified quote
AltKey	<p>Finds quotes from an external source system</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ExternalReferenceNumber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The external reference number of a quote from an external source system • ExternalSystemReferenceCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The external system reference code of a quote from an external source system

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Sales Orders resources.

Example

Gets all quotes. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders

View a quote*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OrderHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier for the quote or order

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Orders resource item.

Example

Gets a quote associated with the specified OrderHeaderId. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

`https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/300100128787696`

Create a quote

Request

POST

URI

`/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders`

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Orders resource item.

Example

Creates a new quote. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders

Update a quote*Request*

PATCH

URI</crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}>*Request Path Parameters*

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OrderHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier for the quote or order

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts a Sales Orders resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Sales Orders resource item.

Example

Updates the quote on an existing Sales Orders resource. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/300100142877766

Delete a quote*Request*

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/{orderHeaderId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
OrderHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier for the quote or order

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes the quote associated with the orderHeaderId. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/salesOrders/300100142877766

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
WinStatusLOV	LookupCode	WinStatusCode

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Name	Type	Description
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code Properties The maximum length is 15 characters.
ExpirationDate	string	Expiration date of the quote or order
ExternalReferenceNumber	string	Identifier for the External Quote/Order Properties The maximum length is 64 characters.
LastOptSyncDate	string	The last opportunity sync date for the quote to identify the active version of the quote for the opportunity
LastUpdateDate	string	The last update date when the record was updated
Name	string	The name of the quote or order Properties The maximum length is 275 characters.
OptyId	integer	The opportunity ID for the Quote
OrderHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier for the quote or order
OrderTotal	integer	The total amount of the quote or order
ProposalExistFlag	boolean	The flag to identify the associated proposal for the quote. Valid values are Y or N.

Name	Type	Description
		Properties The maximum length is 1 character.
SoldContactPartyId	integer	The customer contact party identifier
SoldCustomerPartyId	integer	The customer party identifier
SoldPartySiteId	integer	The customer address identifier
VersionNumber	integer	The version number of the quote or order
Owner	string	The quote owner Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.
Description	string	The quote description Properties The maximum length is 360 characters.
ExternalSystemReferenceCode	string	The external reference (third party) type for the quote or order; big machines will pass BMQUOTE Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
Status	string	The exact quote status sent by the BM Properties The maximum length is 255 characters.
WinStatusCode	string	The lookup code for lookup type=ORA_ZCA_WIN_STATUS Properties The maximum length is 30 characters.
PlacedOnDate	string	The date on which order was placed



41 Managing Shopping Carts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Shopping Carts

Shopping Carts Overview

The Shopping Cart object represents an Account's shopping cart and contains a set of records that are either added from Promotion Products or created independently. The items in the cart become an order when you create an order. Use the shopping cart resource to view, create, modify, or delete shopping carts. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete shopping carts.

Resource Plural Label	Shopping Cart
Resource Name	_ORACO_ShoppingCart_c

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Shopping Carts		
Get all Inventories	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c
Get an Shopping Cart	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}
Create an Shopping Cart	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c
Update an Shopping Cart	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}
Delete an Shopping Cart	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}

Shopping Carts

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

The Shopping Cart object represents an Account's shopping cart and contains a set of records that are either added from Promotion Products or created independently. The items in the cart become an order when you create an order. Use the shopping cart resource to view, create, modify, or delete shopping carts. Use this resource to create, update, find, and delete shopping carts.

Resource Plural Label	Shopping Cart
Resource Name	_ORACO_ShoppingCart_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Shopping Carts		
Get all Inventories	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c
Get an Shopping Cart	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}
Create an Shopping Cart	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c
Update an Shopping Cart	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}
Delete an Shopping Cart	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO_ShoppingCart_c/{Id}

Get all Inventories

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>The unique identifier of the shopping cart. You can get the Shopping Cart Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Shopping Carts request.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all shopping carts. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c

Get an Shopping Cart

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Shopping Cart. You can get the Shopping Cart Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Shopping Carts request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a shopping cart with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command:

```
curl --user sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__shoppingCart_c/300000000875131
```

Create a Shopping Cart

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Update a Shopping Cart*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Shopping Cart. You can get the Shopping Cart Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Shopping Carts request.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content type:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a Shopping Cart

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	The unique identifier of the Shopping Cart. You can get the Shopping Cart Id by examining the response payload of a Get All Shopping Carts request.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes an existing shopping cart with the Id 300000000875131. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X DELETE

https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/latest/__ORACO__ShoppingCart_c/300000000875131

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency

FK_LOVVA_For__ORACO_Product_c	__ORACO_Product_Id1_c	Product
LOVVA_For__ORACO_Product_c	__ORACO_Product_c	Product

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Cart Index
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the shopping cart record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label

		Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32.
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Disconnected Mobile: The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server).
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the row.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the row. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the shopping cart.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	The currency conversion rate type associated with the shopping cart.
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code of the shopping cart.
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
SourceType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
AttachmentEntityName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
PKProxy	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 18.</p>
IsOwner	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORACO_Discount_c	number	The discount in percentage term. Precision: 10 Decimal Places: 4
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label Discount</p>
__ORACO_Product_Id1_c	integer	The product identifier.
		<p>UI Label Product</p>
__ORACO_Product_Id2_c	integer	Not visible in UI. Foreign Key
		<p>UI Label __ORACO_Product_Id2_c</p>
__ORACO_Product_c	string	The name of the product. Display Width: 40

		Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Product
_ORACO_Quality_c	integer	The quantity value of an item in a shopping cart. Minimum value: 1 Properties The maximum length is 10. UI Label Quantity
_ORACO_UnitPrice_c	string	The unit price for the selected item in a shopping cart. Precision: 10 Decimal Places: 2 UI Label Unit Price
_ORACO_UOM_c	string	Unit of measure of a selected item in a shopping cart. Display Width: 30 Properties The maximum length is 500. UI Label UOM
_ORACO_DiscountedPrice_c	string	The calculated discount price of an item in a shopping cart. UI Label Discounted Price
_ORACO_TotalPrice_c	string	The calculated total amount of an item in a shopping cart. UI Label Total Price
Organization_Id__ _ORACO_Account_ShoppingCart	integer	Foreign Key

42

Managing Source Codes

Source Codes

The source code resource is used to track responses and leads generated by each marketing campaign execution, which helps gauge the effectiveness of each initiative. A marketing source code is a unique identifier representing a marketing campaign and its underlying execution.

Resource Plural Label	Source Codes
Resource Name	sourcecodes

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>View all source codes</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/sourcecodes/
<u>View a source code</u>	GET	salesApi/resources/<version>/sourcecodes/{SourceCodeId}

View all source codes

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/sourcecodes/

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the source code record with the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o SourceCodeId o Type: integer o Description: The unique identifier of the source code record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

Retrieves a list of all source code records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/sourcecodes

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [25]
  -0:
  {
    SourceCodeId: 100000016526055
    SourceCode: "100000016526055"
```

```

ActiveFlag: false
CampaignId: 100000016526053
CampaignName: "MARKETING_OPERATIONS_MANAGER :2010-03-18 16:15:09"
CampaignUsage: "SALES_CAMPAIGN"
...
}
-1:
{
...
}
...
}

```

View a source code

Request

GET

URI

salesApi/resources/<version>/sourcecodes/{SourceCodeId}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the source code record with the specified primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SourceCodeId ○ Type: integer ○ Description: The unique identifier of the source code record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

Retrieves the source code record that has SourceCodeId as 100000016526055. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/sourcecodes/100000016526055

Example Response Body

```
{
  SourceCodeId: 100000016526055
  SourceCode: "100000016526055"
  ActiveFlag: false
  CampaignId: 100000016526053
  CampaignName: "MARKETING_OPERATIONS_MANAGER :2010-03-18 16:15:09"
  CampaignUsage: "SALES_CAMPAIGN"
  ...
}
```

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
SourceCodeId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the source code record.</p> <p>UI Label Source Code ID</p>
CreationDate	string	<p>The date and time when the source code record was created.</p> <p>UI Label Creation Date</p>

CreatedBy	string	<p>The user who created the source code record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Created By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date and time when the source code record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Updated Date</p>
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the source code record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 64.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Updated By</p>
ObjectVersionNumber	integer	<p>The number used to implement optimistic locking. This number is incremented every time that the row is updated. The number is compared at the start and end of a transaction to determine whether another session has updated the row.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Object Version Number</p>

LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Last Updated Login</p>
SourceCode	string	<p>The source code that represents the record.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Source Code</p>
ActiveFlag	boolean	<p>Indicates whether the source code record is active or inactive. If the value is True, then the source code is active. The default value is True.</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>The maximum length is 1.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Active</p>
CampaignId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the campaign associated with the source code record.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Campaign ID</p>

CampaignName	string	The name of the campaign associated with the source code record. UI Label Campaign
CampaignUsage	string	The type of the campaign associated with the source code record. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Campaign Type

43 Managing Territory Forecasts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- [Territory Forecasts](#)
- [Territory Forecasts: Forecast Products](#)
- [Territory Forecasts: Forecast Item Detail](#)

Territory Forecasts Overview

Sales territories form the fundamental infrastructure of sales management because territories define the jurisdiction that salespeople have over sales accounts, or the jurisdiction that channel sales managers have over partners and partner transactions.

Salespeople forecast sales by territory as well as by individual salesperson or other resources. The application generates forecasts from opportunities based on configured options. Revenue for opportunities with close dates that fall within a forecast time period is added into the forecast for that time period for the related territory and salespeople for that opportunity. The forecasts are generated as far into the future as the close dates for open opportunities with revenue items.

A sales forecast for a territory encompasses a time period and sales opportunities that meet defined criteria. Salespeople submit their forecasts to their managers, who make any needed changes and in turn submit the forecasts to their managers.

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Territory Forecasts		
View all territory forecasts	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts
View a territory forecast	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>
Update a territory forecast	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>
Territory Forecasts: Forecast Products		
View all forecast	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts

products		
View a forecast product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId>
Update a forecast product	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId>
Territory Forecasts: Forecast Item Detail		
View all forecast items	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail
View a forecast item	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId>
Update a forecast item	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId>

Territory Forecasts

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The forecast territory resource is used to view or modify a forecast territory.

Resource Plural Label	Forecast Territory Hierarchy
Resource Name	territoryForecasts

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI

<u>View all territory forecasts</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts
<u>View a territory forecast</u>	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>
<u>Update a territory forecast</u>	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>

View all territory forecasts

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts?count=true"
```

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
MyForecast	<p>Finds all forecast records for a specified user.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TrStatus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: string ◦ Description: The accepted values for TrStatus are ACTIVE, PAST, and FUTURE. The forecast records for the given user are filtered based on the specified territory forecast status value.

CurrentForecast	Finds all active forecast records.
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds the territory forecast record by primary key.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ForecastParticipantId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: long ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the territory forecast.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Territory Forecast resource items.

Example

Retrieves all territory forecast records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [25]
  -0:
    {
      ForecastParticipantId: 1111705
      ForecastHeaderId: 300100039290759
      StatusCode: "UNSUBMITTED"
      EndDate: "2015-06-30"
    }
}
```

```

    DueDate: "2015-01-12"
    StartDate: "2015-04-01"
    ForecastName: "Q2-2015 - 2015/01/12"
    TerritoryHierarchyFreezeDate: "2015-01-08"
    Meaning: "Unsubmitted"
    ...
}
-1:
{
    ...
}
...
}

```

View a territory forecast

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>"
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Territory Forecast resource item.

Example

Retrieves the territory forecast record that has ForecastParticipantId as 1111705.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

`https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/1111705`

Example Response Body

```
{
  ForecastParticipantId: 1111705
  ForecastHeaderId: 300100039290759
  StatusCode: "UNSUBMITTED"
  EndDate: "2015-06-30"
  DueDate: "2015-01-12"
  StartDate: "2015-04-01"
  ForecastName: "Q2-2015 - 2015/01/12"
  TerritoryHierarchyFreezeDate: "2015-01-08"
  Meaning: "Unsubmitted"
  ...
}
```

Update a territory forecast

Request

PATCH

URI

`curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1 -X PATCH -H "Content-type:application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json"`

```
https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId> -d '{"StatusCode":"UNSUBMITTED"}'
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts data to update a Territory Forecast resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Territory Forecast resource item.

Example

Updates the status code of the territory forecast record that has ForecastParticipantId as 1111705. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

```
https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/1111705
```

Example Request Body

```
{
  "StatusCode" : "UNSUBMITTED"
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  ForecastParticipantId: 1111705
  ForecastHeaderId: 300100039290759
  StatusCode: "UNSUBMITTED"
  EndDate: "2015-06-30"
  DueDate: "2015-01-12"
  StartDate: "2015-04-01"
  ForecastName: "Q2-2015 - 2015/01/12"
  TerritoryHierarchyFreezeDate: "2015-01-08"
  Meaning: "Unsubmitted"
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
LookupPVO	StatusCode	Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast. UI Label Participant ID
ForecastHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier of the forecast.

		UI Label Forecast Header ID
StatusCode	string	The status code of the forecast. The accepted values are: SUBMITTED, UNSUBMITTED, and REJECTED. Properties The maximum length is 30.
		UI Label Status
EndDate	string	The end date for the forecast. UI Label End Date
DueDate	string	The due date for the forecast. UI Label Due Date
StartDate	string	The start date for the forecast. UI Label Start Date
ForecastName	string	The name of the forecast. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Forecast Name

TerritoryHierarchyFreezeDate	string	<p>The date on which the territory hierarchy is frozen. The forecast for a period is editable only after the territory hierarchy has been frozen for that forecasting period.</p> <p>UI Label Territory Freeze Date</p>
Meaning	string	<p>The status of the forecast. The accepted values are: Submitted, Unsubmitted, and Rejected.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Meaning</p>
TerritoryLevel	integer	<p>The level of the territory in the territory hierarchy.</p> <p>UI Label Territory Level</p>
TerritoryId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the territory.</p> <p>UI Label Territory ID</p>
TerritoryVersionId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the territory version.</p>
TerritoryName	string	<p>The name of the forecast territory.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 60.</p>

		UI Label Forecast Territory
OwnerResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the party that owns the territory. UI Label Owner ID
SubmittedBy	string	The name of the user who submitted the forecast. Properties The maximum length is 100. UI Label Submitted By
SubmittedOn	string	The submission date of the forecast. UI Label Submission Date
ForecastType	string	The type of the forecast. The accepted values are: Revenue and Overlay. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Forecast Type
AdjustedBestCase	integer	The best case value of the forecast after adjustments. UI Label Adjusted Best Case

AdjustedWorstCase	integer	<p>The worst case value of the forecast after adjustments.</p> <p>UI Label Adjusted Worst Case</p>
AdjustedForecast	integer	<p>The value of the territory forecast after adjustments.</p> <p>UI Label Adjusted Forecast</p>
ForecastParticipationCode	string	<p>The participation code for the forecast. The accepted values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revenue (for revenue forecasts) • Non-Revenue (for overlay forecasts) • Revenue and Non-Revenue <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label Forecast Participation</p>
HeaderStatusCode	string	<p>The status code of the forecast. The accepted values are: Past, Previous, Active, Next, and Future.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 30.</p> <p>UI Label State</p>

Territory Forecasts: Forecast Products

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The forecast product resource displays forecasts categorized by product.

Resource Plural Label	Forecast Products
Resource Name	forecastProducts

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all forecast products	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts
View a forecast product	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId>
Update a forecast product	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId>

View all forecast products

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts?count=true"
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds all forecast products for a specified participant ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FcstProductId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: long ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the product. The forecast product records for the given participant ID are filtered based on the specified forecast product identifier value.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description

Returns an array of [Forecast Product](#) resource items.

Example

Retrieves all forecast product records that have ForecastParticipantId as 475841.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

`https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/475841/child/forecastProducts`

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [25]
  -0:
    {
      EntityType: "UNSPECIFIED"
      FcstProductId: 463396
      ParentFcstProductId: 838924
      ProdHierarchyLevel: 2
      ProductGroupId: null
      SnapshotVersionId: 300100018228524
      UnspecifiedFlag: "Y"
      FcstHeaderId: 300100018228558
      FcstParticipantId: 475841
      ...
    }
  -1:
    {
      ...
    }
  ...
}
```

View a forecast product

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId>"
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.
FcstProductId	integer	The unique identifier of the product.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Forecast Product resource item.

Example

Retrieves the forecast product record that has ForecastParticipantId as 475841 and FcstProductId as 463396. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/475841/child/forecastProducts/463396

Example Response Body

```
{
  EntityType: "UNSPECIFIED"
  FcstProductId: 463396
  ParentFcstProductId: 838924
  ProdHierarchyLevel: 2
  ProductGroupId: null
  SnapshotVersionId: 300100018228524
  UnspecifiedFlag: "Y"
  FcstHeaderId: 300100018228558
  FcstParticipantId: 475841
  ...
}
```

Update a forecast product

Request

PATCH

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1 -X PATCH -H "Content-type:application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json"
https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/forecastProducts/<FcstProductId> -d '{"BestCaseAdjustedForecast":10}'
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.

FcstProductId	integer	The unique identifier of the product.
---------------	---------	---------------------------------------

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts data to update a Forecast Product resource item.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Forecast Product resource item.

Example

Updates the BestCaseAdjustedForecast attribute of the forecast product record that has ForecastParticipantId as 475841 and FcstProductId as 463396. Example Command:
curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/475841/child/forecastProducts/463396

Example Request Body

```
{
  "BestCaseAdjustedForecast":10
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
```

```

EntityType: "UNSPECIFIED"
FcstProductId: 463396
ParentFcstProductId: 838924
ProdHierarchyLevel: 2
ProductGroupId: null
SnapshotVersionId: 300100018228524
UnspecifiedFlag: "Y"
FcstHeaderId: 300100018228558
FcstParticipantId: 475841
BestCaseAdjustedForecast: 10
...
}

```

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
EntityType	string	The type of the entity. The entity can be a product or a product group.
FcstProductId	integer	The unique identifier of the product.
FcstParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast. UI Label Participant ID
InvOrgId	integer	The unique identifier of the inventory organization that is generated during product creation. This attribute in combination with the InventoryItemID attribute forms the composite unique identifier of the inventory item.

InventoryItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the inventory item that is generated during product creation. This attribute in combination with the InvOrgID attribute forms the composite unique identifier of the inventory item.
ParentFcstProductId	integer	The unique identifier of the parent product.
ProdHierarchyLevel	integer	The level of the node in the product hierarchy.
ProductGroupId	integer	The unique identifier of the product group.
SnapshotVersionId	integer	The unique identifier associated with the product hierarchy snapshot version. For each forecasting period, a snap shot of the product hierarchy is taken.
UnspecifiedFlag	string	<p>The revenue associated with the product group for which the product is not specified.</p> <p>UI Label Product not Specified</p>
FcstHeaderId	integer	The unique identifier of the forecast.
AdjustedForecast	integer	The value of the product forecast after adjustments.

Name	string	The product name.
BestCaseAdjustedForecast	integer	The best case value of the forecast after adjustments.
WorstCaseAdjustedForecast	integer	The worst case value of the forecast after adjustments.
UnadjustedForecast	integer	The value of the unadjusted product forecast.
UnadjustedBcAmount	integer	The best case value of the unadjusted product forecast.
UnadjustedWcAmount	integer	The worst case value of the unadjusted product forecast.
TerritoryId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the territory.</p> <p>UI Label</p> <p>Territory ID</p>

Territory Forecast: Forecast Item Detail

This section covers the following topics:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

The forecast item detail resource is used to view or modify forecast items.

Resource Plural Label	Forecast Items
-----------------------	----------------

Resource Name	ForecastItemDetail
---------------	--------------------

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all forecast items	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail
View a forecast item	GET	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId>
Update a forecast item	PATCH	/salesApi/resources/<version>/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId>

View all forecast items

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail?count=true"
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.
-----------------------	---------	--

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds all forecast item records for a specified participant ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ForecastItemId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: long ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the forecast item. The forecast item records for the given participant ID are filtered based on the specified forecast item identifier value.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Forecast Item resource records.

Example

Retrieves all forecast item records that have ForecastParticipantId as 1262093. Example
Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/1262093/child/ForecastItemDetail

Example Response Body

```
{
  -items: [6]
  -0:
    {
      ForecastItemId: 300100059559615
      ForecastHeaderId: 300100059559546
      OpportunityId: 300100036772211
      RevenueId: 300100039673445
      CustomerPartyId: 999997550489251
      OpportunityName: "ZSF_Revenue_Recurring_Lines"
      RevenueAmount: 8000
      WinProbability: 70
      ...
    }
  -1:
    {
      ...
    }
  ...
}
```

View a forecast item

Request

GET

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1
"https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId>"
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.
ForecastItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the forecast item.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Forecast Item resource record.

Example

Retrieves the forecast item record that has ForecastParticipantId as 1262093 and ForecastItemId as 300100059559615. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/1262093/child/ForecastItemDetail/300100059559615

Example Response Body

```
{
  ForecastItemId: 300100059559615
  ForecastHeaderId: 300100059559546
  OpportunityId: 300100036772211
  RevenueId: 300100039673445
  CustomerPartyId: 999997550489251
  OpportunityName: "ZSF_Revenue_Recurring_Lines"
  RevenueAmount: 8000
  WinProbability: 70
  ...
}
```

{}

Update a forecast item

Request

PATCH

URI

```
curl --user sales_admin:Welcome1 -X PATCH -H "Content-type:application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json"
https://<server>:<port>/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/<ForecastParticipantId>/child/ForecastItemDetail/<ForecastItemId> -d '{"BestCaseAdjustedForecast":10}'
```

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
ForecastParticipantId	integer	The unique identifier of the territory forecast.
ForecastItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the forecast item.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Description
Accepts data to update a Forecast Item resource record.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Forecast Item resource record.

Example

Updates the BestCaseAdjustedForecast attribute of the forecast item record that has ForecastParticipantId as 1262093 and ForecastItemId as 300100059559615. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json

https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/latest/territoryForecasts/1262093/child/ForecastItemDetail/300100059559615

Example Request Body

```
{
  "BestCaseAdjustedForecast": 10
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  ForecastItemId: 300100059559615
  ForecastHeaderId: 300100059559546
  OpportunityId: 300100036772211
  RevenueId: 300100039673445
  CustomerPartyId: 999997550489251
  OpportunityName: "ZSF_Revenue_Recurring_Lines"
  RevenueAmount: 8000
  WinProbability: 70
  BestCaseAdjustedForecast: 10
  ...
}
```

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
StatusCodeLookupValuesVO	RevenueStatusCode	Status

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
ForecastItemId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the forecast item.</p> <p>UI Label ForecastItem</p>
ForecastHeaderId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the forecast.</p> <p>UI Label Forecast Header ID</p>
OpportunityId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the opportunity that the revenue item is associated with.</p> <p>UI Label Opportunity ID</p>
RevenueId	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the revenue item that the forecast item is associated with.</p> <p>UI Label Revenue ID</p>
CustomerPartyId	integer	The unique identifier of the customer associated with

		the revenue item. UI Label Customer
OpportunityName	string	The name of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 275. UI Label Opportunity
RevenueAmount	integer	The revenue amount associated with the revenue item. UI Label Revenue
WinProbability	integer	The win probability value of the revenue item. UI Label Win Probability
RevenueStatusCode	string	The status of the revenue item. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Status
InventoryItemId	integer	The unique identifier of the inventory item that is generated during product

		creation. UI Label Product ID
UnitPrice	integer	The unit price of the revenue item. UI Label Estimated Price
EffectiveDate	string	The effective date of the revenue item. UI Label Forecast Date
InventoryOrgId	integer	The unique identifier of the inventory organization that is generated during product creation. UI Label Inventory Organization ID
OpportunityStatusCode	string	The status of the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Opportunity Status
BUOrgId	integer	The organization identifier of the business unit.
PrimaryTerritoryId	integer	The primary territory identifier of the revenue item.

		UI Label Primary Territory ID
PrimaryTerritoryVersionId	integer	The primary territory version identifier of the revenue item. UI Label Primary Territory Version ID
Quantity	integer	The quantity of the revenue item. UI Label Quantity
ProductGroupId	integer	The unique identifier of the product group. UI Label Product Group
OwnerResourceId	integer	The unique identifier of the revenue owner. UI Label Credit Receiver ID
RecurTypeCode	string	Indicates if the opportunity is recurring or not. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Recurrence Type Code

AdjustPeriodId	integer	The unique identifier of the forecast period. UI Label Adjustment Period ID
CorporateUnadjustedRevenueAmount	integer	The revenue item amount in corporate currency. UI Label Unadjusted
CorporateUnadjustedDownsideAmount	integer	The worst case revenue item amount in corporate currency. UI Label Worst Case
CorporateUnadjustedUpsideAmount	integer	The best case revenue item amount in corporate currency. UI Label Best Case
RevenueTerritoryId	integer	The territory identifier of the owner. This attribute is populated only when a revenue item is pulled into a subordinate forecast by the manager.
PartyUniqueName	string	The name of the sales account associated with the opportunity. Properties The maximum length is 900.

		UI Label Account
CorporateCurrencyCode	string	The corporate currency code specified in the profile. Properties The maximum length is 30. UI Label Currency
CurrentStageId	integer	The unique identifier of the current sales stage associated with the opportunity. UI Label Sales Stage
OwnerResourceOrgId	integer	The organization identifier of the revenue owner. UI Label Resource Organization ID
PartnerPartOrgPartyId	integer	The party identifier associated with the partner's organization. UI Label Partner Organization ID
PartnerSourceNumber	string	The source number of the partner. Properties

		The maximum length is 30. UI Label Primary Source Number
ForecastProductId	integer	The unique identifier of the product that the forecast item is associated with.
AdjustedForecast	integer	The value of the revenue item after adjustments. UI Label Adjusted Forecast
ProductName	string	The product name. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Product Name
BestCaseAdjustedForecast	integer	The best case value of the revenue item after adjustments. UI Label Best Case
OwnerName	string	The name of the revenue item owner. Properties The maximum length is 360. UI Label

		Name
--	--	------

44

Managing Tickets



This chapter describes the following resources:

- Service Requests

Tickets

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Tickets are service request associated with an account. Use this resource to view, create, update, and delete tickets.

Resource Plural Label	Tickets
Resource Name	_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Tickets		
Get all service tickets	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c
Create service tickets	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c
Get a service ticket	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Update a service ticket	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace a service ticket	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete a service ticket	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Get all service tickets

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	<p>Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.</p> <p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the tickets. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [ {
    "Id" : 300100051598900,
    "RowType" : "__ORAHT__ServiceRequest_c",
    "RecordName" : "000000014",
    "CreatedBy" : "bala.gupta",
    "CreationDate" : "2015-08-12T16:13:34+00:00",
    "LastUpdatedBy" : "lisa.jones",
    "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-08-19T11:15:47+00:00",
    ....
  },
  ....
}
}
```

Create service tickets

Request

POST

URI/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__ServiceRequest_c*Request Path Parameters*

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
-------------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example creates a ticket. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c

Get a service ticket*Request*

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a ticket. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/300100051598900

Update a service ticket*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example updates a ticket. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/300100051598900

Replace a service ticket***Request***

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a service ticket***Request***

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a ticket. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X DELETE https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_c/300100051598900

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Priority_c	__ORAHT_Priority_c	Priority
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Category_c	__ORAHT_Category_c	Category
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Status_c	__ORAHT_Status_c	Status
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Account_c	__ORAHT_Account_Id_c	Account
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Account_c	__ORAHT_Account_c	Account
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PrimaryContact_c	__ORAHT_PrimaryContact_Id_c	Primary Contact
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_PrimaryContact_c	__ORAHT_PrimaryContact_c	Primary Contact

FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Agent_c	_ORAHT_Agent_Id_c	Agent
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Agent_c	_ORAHT_Agent_c	Agent
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Product_c	_ORAHT_Product_Id1_c	Product ID One
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Product_c	_ORAHT_Product_c	Product Name
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Asset_c	_ORAHT_Asset_Id_c	Asset
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Asset_c	_ORAHT_Asset_c	Asset

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Number
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Service Request record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label

		Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	<p>The user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Updated By</p>
LastUpdateDate	string	<p>The date when the record was last updated.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Date</p>
LastUpdateLogin	string	<p>The login of the user who last updated the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>UI Label Last Update Login</p>
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile.</p> <p>UI Label User Last Update Date</p>
CpdrfLastUpd	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p>
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 900.</p>
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
		<p>Properties The maximum length is 100.</p>

CurrencyCode	string	<p>The currency associated with the service request.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency</p>
CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate type associated with the service request.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency associated with the service request.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Corporate Currency</p>
SourceType	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Source Type</p>
AttachmentEntityName	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Attachment</p>
PKProxy	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 18.</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>UI Label Is Owner</p>
__ORAHT_Subject_c	string	<p>The subject of the service request.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>

		UI Label Subject
__ORAHT_Description_c	string	The description of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Description
__ORAHT_Priority_c	string	The priority of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Priority
__ORAHT_Category_c	string	The category of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Category
__ORAHT_Status_c	string	The status of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Status
__ORAHT_Account_Id_c	integer	The identifier of the account associated with the service request. UI Label Account
__ORAHT_Account_c	string	The name of the account associated with the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Account
__ORAHT_Primary_Contact_Id_c	integer	The identifier of the primary contact of the service request.

		UI Label Primary Contact
__ORAHT_Primary_Contact_c	string	The primary contact of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500.
		UI Label Primary Contact
__ORAHT_Agent_Id_c	integer	The identifier of the agent of the service request. UI Label Agent
		UI Label Agent
__ORAHT_Product_Id1_c	integer	The name of the agent of the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500.
		UI Label Product ID One
__ORAHT_Product_Id2_c	integer	The identifier of the second product associated with the service request. UI Label Product ID Two
		UI Label Product ID Two
__ORAHT_Product_c	string	The name of the product associated with the service request. Properties The maximum length is 1500.
		UI Label Product Name
__ORAHT_Asset_Id_c	integer	The identifier of the assets associated with the service request. UI Label Asset
		UI Label Asset
__ORAHT_Asset_c	string	The name of the assets associated with the service request. Properties

		The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Asset
__ORAHT_DaysOpen_c	integer	Days Open UI Label Days Open
__ORAHT_AgentEMail_c	string	The e-mail of the agent of the service request. UI Label Agent E-Mail
__ORAHT_Send_Email	string	The send e-mail of the service request. UI Label Send E-Mail
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseDetailLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
__ORAHT_Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseCreateLayoutURL	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
Extn__ORAHT_ServiceRequest_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.

45 Managing Ticket Contacts

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Ticket Contacts

Ticket Contacts Overview

The point of contact associated to Account reflected on service ticket. Use this resource to view, create, updated, and delete records.

Ticket contacts

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Ticket Contacts
Resource Name	_ORAHT__AccountPlan_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
Ticket Contacts		
<u>Get all service ticket contacts</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/_ORAHT__TicketContact_c

Create service ticket contacts	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c
Get a service ticket contact	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Update a service ticket contact	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Replace a service ticket contact	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
Delete a service ticket contact	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Get all service ticket contacts

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
PrimaryKey	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

	<p>Finder Variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer
--	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Example

This example gets all the ticket contacts. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_TicketContact_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": 300100051303196,
      "RowType": "__ORAHT_TicketContact_c",
      "RecordName": "0000001-150720",
      "CreatedBy": "lisa.jones",
      "CreationDate": "2015-07-20T14:37:30+00:00",
      "LastUpdatedBy": "lisa.jones",
      "LastUpdateDate": "2015-07-21T07:14:12+00:00",
      ....
    },
    ....
  ]
}
```

Create service ticket contacts

Request

POST

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example creates a ticket contact. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c

Get a service ticket contact

Request

GET

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
------	------	-------------

Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.
----	---------	---

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example gets a ticket contact. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_TicketContact_c/300100051598409

Update a service ticket contact*Request*

PATCH

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Example

This example updates a ticket contact. Example command: curl -sales_cloud_user -X PATCH -d @example_request_payload.json
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_TicketContact_c/300100051598409

Replace a service ticket contact*Request*

PUT

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT_TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Delete a service ticket contact

Request

DELETE

URI

/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	integer	Finds service tickets with the specified service ticket ID.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

This example deletes a ticket contact. Example command: curl –sales_cloud_user –X DELETE
https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/__ORAHT__TicketContact_c/300100051598409

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency
LOVVA_For__ORAHT_Primary_c	__ORAHT__Primary_c	Primary

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. UI Label Record ID
RowType	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80.
RecordName	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 80. UI Label Ticket Contact
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date when the record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date when the record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
LastUpdateLogin	string	The login of the user who last updated the record. Properties

		The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Update Login
CpdrfVerSor	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
UserLastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the record was last updated from mobile. This value is different from LAST_UPDATE_DATE if the record was originally updated in a different database (i.e. a different mobile database or the server). UI Label User Last Update Date
CpdrfLastUpd	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Properties The maximum length is 15.
CpdrfVerPillar	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.
JobDefinitionPackage	string	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The name of the package running the job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 900.
RequestId	integer	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The request identifier of the job that created or last updated the record.
JobDefinitionName	String	A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework. Enterprise Service Scheduler: The short name of the job that created or last updated the record. Properties The maximum length is 100.
CurrencyCode	string	The currency associated with the record. Properties The maximum length is 15. UI Label Currency

CurcyConvRateType	string	<p>The currency conversion rate associated with the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Currency Conversion Rate Type</p>
CorpCurrencyCode	string	<p>The corporate currency associated with the record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 15.</p> <p>UI Label Corporate Currency Code</p>
IsOwner	string	<p>A system-generated read-only attribute used by the application framework.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Is Owner</p>
ServiceRequest_Id__ORAHT_Src__ORAH_T_ServiceRequest_cTo__ORAHT_TicketContact_c	integer	The service request identifier.
Person_Id__ORAHT_T_Tgt_PersonTo__ORAHT_TicketContact_c	integer	The person identifier.
__ORAHT_SendEmail	string	<p>The contact e-mail.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 0.</p> <p>UI Label Contact E-Mail</p>

46 Managing Transactions

This chapter describes the following resources:

- Transactions

Transaction Overview

The Transaction resource is used to store the credit and debit transactions related to a financial account.

Resource Plural Label	Transactions
Resource Name	<code>__ORAFS__Transaction_c</code>

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
<u>Get all Transaction records</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_c
<u>View a Transaction record</u>	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Create a Transaction record</u>	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_c
<u>Update a Transaction record</u>	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
<u>Replace a Transaction record</u>	PUT	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

<u>Delete a Transaction record</u>	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>
--	--------	---

Transaction

This section covers the following topics:

- Tasks
- List of Values
- Resource Attributes

Resource Plural Label	Transactions
Resource Name	_ORAFS_Transaction_c

Get all transaction records

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Query Parameters

Use the following finder parameters to query the resource:

Finder Name	Description
Id	Finds Transaction records by ID. Finder Variables:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrimaryKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The unique identifier of the Transaction record.
--	--

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns an array of Transaction resources.

Example

Gets all Transaction records. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c

Example Response Body

```
{
  "Id" : 300000000888515,
  "RowType" : "__ORAFS__Transaction_c",
  "RecordName" : "1305201502",
  "CreatedBy" : "aic_1",
  "CreationDate" : "2015-05-26T11:14:07+00:00",
  "LastUpdatedBy" : "aic_1",
  "LastUpdateDate" : "2015-05-26T11:14:13+00:00",
  "LastUpdateLogin" : null,
  "CpdrfVerSor" : null,
  "UserLastUpdateDate" : null,
  "CpdrfLastUpd" : null,
  "CpdrfVerPillar" : null,
  "JobDefinitionPackage" : null,
  "RequestId" : null,
```

```

"JobDefinitionName" : null,
"CurrencyCode" : "USD",
"CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
"CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
"SourceType" : "__ORAFS_TRANSACTION_C",
"AttachmentEntityName" : "__ORAFS_Transaction_c",
"PKProxy" : "300000000888515",
"IsOwner" : "false",
"__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c" : 300000000888331,
"__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c" : "2605201512",
"__ORAFS_TransactionDate_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Description_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Type_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Status_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Balance_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Channel_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Contact_Id_c" : 300000000839369,
"__ORAFS_Contact_c" : "Mark Smith",
"__ORAFS_Quantity_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Price_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Owner_Id_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Owner_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_OwnerManager_c" : "",
"__ORAFS_OwnerOrganization_c" : "",
"__ORAFS_Amount_c" : 0.00,
"__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_Id_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Commission_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_AccountId_c" : "300000000888331",
"__ORAFS_OwnerIDIMP_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_LastImported_c" : null,
"__ORAFS_Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension__/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreate/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
"__ORAFS_Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : "null",
"__ORAFS_Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension__/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetail/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
"__ORAFS_Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : "null",
"Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreateLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension__/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreate/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreate_Layout2.jsff",
"Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseCreateLayoutDrivers" : null,
"Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetailLayoutURL" :
"/cust/apps/_extension__/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetail/_ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetail_Layout2.jsff",
"Extn__ORAFS_Transaction_cFuseDetailLayoutDrivers" : null,
"links" : [
  "rel" : "self",
  "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/\_ORAFS\_Transaction\_c/300000000888515",
  "name" : "__ORAFS_Transaction_c",
  "kind" : "item",
]

```



```

        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Type_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "name" : "FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAdviser_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAdviser_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__FinancialAccount_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
        "name" : "ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Status_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Status_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } , {
        "rel" : "lov",
        "href" : "https://fusovmenv104-crm-
ext.us.oracle.com:443/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/__ORAFS__Transaction_
c/300000000888515/lov/LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
        "name" : "LOVVA_For__ORAFS__Owner_c",
        "kind" : "collection"
    } ]
}

```

Create a transaction record

Request

POST

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c

Request Path Parameters

There are no required path parameters for this task.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourcecollection+json

Description
Returns a Transaction resource item.

Example

Creates a new Transaction record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c

View a transaction record

Request

GET

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Transaction record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Transaction resource item.

Example

Gets a Transaction record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/300000000893112

Update a transaction record

Request

PATCH

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Transaction record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Transaction resource item.

Example

Updates an existing Transaction record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/300000000893112

Replace a transaction record

Request

PUT

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Transaction record.

Request Body

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json
------------	--

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.resourceitem+json

Description
Returns a Transaction resource item.

Example

Replaces an existing Transaction record. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/300000000893112

Delete a transaction record

Request

DELETE

URI

crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/< Replace with system generated unique ID>

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The unique identifier of the Transaction record.

Request Body

There are no elements in the request body for this task.

Response Body

There are no elements in the response body for this task.

Example

Deletes an existing Transaction record. Example Command: curl --user

sales_cloud_user https://your_organization.com:port/crmCommonApi/resources/11.1.10/_ORAFS_Transaction_c/300000000893112

List of Values

This resource defines the following list of values (LOV):

LOV Name	Source Attribute in LOV	Target Attribute in Resource
ViewAccessor_CurrencyCode	CurrencyCode	Currency Code
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_Id_c	Financial Account
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	_ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	Financial Account

LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Type_c	__ORAFS_Type_c	Type
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Status_c	__ORAFS_Status_c	Status
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Contact_c	__ORAFS_Contact_Id_c	Contact
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Contact_c	__ORAFS_Contact_c	Contact
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	__ORAFS_Owner_Id_c	Owner
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_Owner_c	__ORAFS_Owner_c	Owner
FK_LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_c	__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_Id_c	Financial Adviser
LOVVA_For__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_c	__ORAFS_FinancialAdviser_c	Financial Adviser

Resource Attributes

This resource has the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Description
Id	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the Transaction record.</p> <p>UI Label Record ID</p>
RowType	string	<p>The name of the Transaction object. In this case __ORAFS_Transaction_c.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p>
RecordName	string	<p>An auto-generated unique identifier for the Transaction record.</p> <p>Properties</p>

		The maximum length is 80. UI Label Transaction Number
CreatedBy	string	The user who created the Transaction record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Created By
CreationDate	string	The date and time when the Transaction record was created. UI Label Creation Date
LastUpdatedBy	string	The user who last updated the Transaction record. Properties The maximum length is 32. UI Label Last Updated By
LastUpdateDate	string	The date and time when the Transaction record was last updated. UI Label Last Update Date
CurrencyCode	string	The currency code associated with the Transaction record. Properties The maximum length is 15.

		UI Label Currency Code
SourceType	string	The name of the Transaction object. In this case __ORAFS_Transaction_c. Properties The maximum length is 0.
__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_id_c	integer	The unique identifier of the financial account associated with the Transaction. UI Label Financial Account
__ORAFS_FinancialAccount_c	string	The financial account associated with the Transaction. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Financial Account
__ORAFS_TransactionDate_c	string	The date when the Transaction was done. UI Label Transaction Date
__ORAFS_Description_c	string	A description of the Transaction. Properties The maximum length is 200. UI Label Description
__ORAFS_Type_c	string	The type of Transaction.

		<p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Type</p>
__ORAFS_Status_c	string	<p>The status of the Transaction record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p> <p>UI Label Status</p>
__ORAFS_Balance_c	number	<p>The balance of the financial account after the Transaction.</p> <p>UI Label Balance</p>
__ORAFS_Channel_c	string	<p>The channel of the Transaction record.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 80.</p> <p>UI Label Channel</p>
__ORAFS_Contact_Id_c	integer	<p>The unique identifier of the contact associated with the Transaction.</p> <p>UI Label Contact</p>
__ORAFS_Contact_c	string	<p>The name of the contact associated with the Transaction.</p> <p>Properties The maximum length is 1500.</p>

		UI Label Contact
__ORAFS__Quantity_c	integer	The quantity of the Transaction record. UI Label Quantity
__ORAFS__Price_c	number	The price of each Transaction quantity. UI Label Price
__ORAFS__Owner_Id_c	integer	The unique identifier of the Transaction owner. UI Label Owner
__ORAFS__Owner_c	string	The name of the Transaction owner. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Owner
__ORAFS__OwnerManager_c	string	The name of the owner's manager. The value is calculated using the Owner field value. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Owner Manager
__ORAFS__OwnerOrganization_c	string	The name of the owner's organization. The value is calculated using the Owner

		field value. Properties The maximum length is 0.
		UI Label Owner Organization
__ORAFS__Amount_c	integer	The transaction amount. This is calculated from price and quantity. UI Label Amount
__ORAFS__FinancialAdviser_Id_c	integer	The unique identifier of the financial adviser for the Transaction. UI Label Financial Adviser
__ORAFS__FinancialAdviser_c	string	The name of the financial adviser of the Transaction. Properties The maximum length is 1500. UI Label Financial Adviser
__ORAFS__Commission_c	number	The unique identifier of the Transaction commission. UI Label Commission
__ORAFS__AccountId_c	string	The unique identifier of the financial account associated with the Transaction. Properties The maximum length is 0.

		UI Label Account Id
_ORAFS_OwnerIDIMP_c	string	The unique identifier of the Transaction owner. Properties The maximum length is 0. UI Label Owner ID IMP
_ORAFS_LastImported_c	string	The date when the last file import was done on the Transaction record. UI Label Last Imported

47

Managing Custom Objects

Custom Object Overview

Oracle Sales Cloud includes standard objects which account for many business needs and scenarios. If you have a unique business component for which you want to capture information in Oracle Sales Cloud, you can create a custom object.

Custom Object REST Support

You can use the Application Composer tool to create custom objects. You can create both top-level objects and child objects using the Application Composer.

Application Composer is a browser-based tool that business analysts and administrators, not just programmers, can use to customize Oracle Sales Cloud. Using this tool, you can make the types of data model changes which previously could only be made by application developers. Application Composer is a design time at run time tool, which means that you can navigate to Application Composer directly from a Sales Cloud application, make your changes, and see most changes take immediate effect, without having to sign back into the application. For more information, see the [Customizing Sales](#) guide.

After you create the custom object, you can use the Application Composer to set security to specify how users can access the object, add fields to capture the needed attributes, display the object in a work area page so users can interact with the object records, and so on. For more information, see the [Oracle Sales Cloud Getting Started with Customizations](#) guide.

You can find the resource URLs for the custom objects by performing the following steps:

1. Navigate to Application Composer.
2. Click **Custom Objects** to view the list of custom objects in the **Objects** table.
3. To view the URI for a specific object, in the **REST Resource column**, click the **Service** link that corresponds to that object. You can cut and paste the URI from the address bar of the browser.
4. To view the description for a specific object, in the **REST Resource** column, click the **Describe** link that corresponds to that object.

Notice that the URI to get a description of the custom object is the same as the object URI itself, with the "/describe" keyword appended at the end. You can also derive the child object URLs from the describe link of the parent object.

Custom Object Resource

You can use the custom object resource to create, update, view, and delete records belonging to the corresponding custom object. The child objects of the top level custom object are exposed through the parent object resource. The “describe” operation on the top level custom object returns the links to its child objects. You can find the URLs for the child object resources from these child object links.

This section covers the following topics for custom objects:

- [Tasks](#)
- [List of Values](#)
- [Resource Attributes](#)

Tasks

All tasks supported by the custom object resource follow the same REST syntax and semantics as the standard object resources. The supported tasks are create, update, view and delete, which correspond to the POST, PATCH, GET, and DELETE requests.

Note: Query parameters are not supported for custom objects because custom saved searches are not supported for both standard as well as custom objects.

List of Values

All attribute LOVs of the custom objects are available for use through the REST requests just like LOVs of the standard objects.

Resource Attributes

Custom objects can have custom attributes/fields defined on them.

All custom attributes added to both standard and custom objects are available for use through the REST requests. You can use the Application Composer to create custom attributes on objects. For more information, see the [Oracle Sales Cloud Getting Started with Customizations](#) guide.

Example

In the Application Composer, CustField_c custom attribute is added to the Product custom object resource. The metadata for the custom object before and after the modification is as follows:

Metadata before adding the custom attribute

```
{
  "Resources" : {
    "Product_c" : {
      "discrColumnType" : false,
      "title" : "Product",
      "titlePlural" : "Product",
      "attributes" : [ {
        "name" : "Id",
        "type" : "integer",
        "updatable" : false,
        "mandatory" : true,
        "queryable" : true,
        "allowChanges" : "never",
        "precision" : 32,
        "title" : "Record ID",
        "properties" : {
          "fnd:FND_AUDIT_ATTR_ENABLED" : "false"
        }
      }]
    ...
  }
}
```

Metadata after adding the CustField_c custom attribute

```
{
  "Resources" : {
    "Product_c" : {
      "discrColumnType" : false,
      "title" : "Product",
      "titlePlural" : "Product",
      "attributes" : [ {
        "name" : "Id",
        "type" : "integer",
        "updatable" : false,
        "mandatory" : true,
        "queryable" : true,
        "allowChanges" : "never",
        "precision" : 32,
        "title" : "Record ID",
        "properties" : {
          "fnd:FND_AUDIT_ATTR_ENABLED" : "false"
        }
      }]
    ...
  }
}
```

```
{
    "name" : "CustField_c",
    "type" : "string",
    "updatable" : true,
    "mandatory" : true,
    "queryable" : true,
    "allowChanges" : "always",
    "precision" : 80,
    "title" : "Productrf Name",
    "maxLength" : "80",
    "properties" : {
        "Indexed" : "Y",
        "fnd:OSN_ENABLED_ATTR" : "true",
        "TOOLTIP" : null,
        "description" : null,
        "DISPLAYWIDTH" : "30",
        "AttributeType" : "Text",
        "ExtnCustom" : "Y"
    }
    ...
}
```

Custom Object Functions

You can use the Application Composer to create custom object functions on both parent and child custom objects. Custom object functions can have one or more input parameters of type String, Integer, Long, Double, or Boolean. Custom object functions also support various return types, such as String, Integer, Long, Double, Boolean, and so on.

Custom object functions created through Application Composer are exposed as custom actions that can be invoked with a POST request.

Examples of object functions

Object Function	Object	Request	URI
<u>employeesStringFunction</u>	Custom Object Employee	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/Employee_c/{id}

<u>employeeIntegerFunction</u>	Custom Object Employee	POST	/salesApi/resources/<version>/Employee_c/{Id}

employeeStringFunction

Takes a string value as input and returns the same string value in the output.

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/Employee_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The primary key of the Employee object.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json
------------	--

Name	Type	Description
name	String	The name of the object function:

		"employeeStringFunction"
parameters	Array	<p>Parameter list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • input_string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: String ◦ Description: The static string input to the object function.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json

Description
Returns a string as output.

Example

Takes string "test function" as input and returns the same string in the output. Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/Employee_c/{Id}

Example Request Body

```
{
  "name": "employeeStringFunction",
  "parameters": [ {"input_string": "test function"} ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  result: "test function"
}
```

employeeIntegerFunction

Takes an integer value as input and returns the same integer value in the output.

Request

POST

URI

/salesApi/resources/<version>/ Employee_c/{Id}

Request Path Parameters

The following are required path parameters for this task:

Name	Type	Description
Id	Integer	The primary key of the Employee object.

Request Body

The following table summarizes the supported request body content types:

Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.action+json
------------	--

Name	Type	Description
name	String	The name of the object function: “employeeIntegerFunction”
parameters	Array	Parameter list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • input_integer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Type: Integer ◦ Description: The integer input to the object function.

Response Body

The following table summarizes the supported response body content types:

Media Type	application/json
Media Type	application/vnd.oracle.adf.actionresult+json

Description
Returns an integer as output.

Example

Takes integer value “1234” as input and returns the same integer value in the output.

Example Command: curl --user sales_cloud_user -X POST -d @example_request_payload.json https://your_organization.com:port/salesApi/resources/<version>/Employee_c/{Id}

Example Request Body

```
{
  "name": "employeeIntegerFunction",
  "parameters": [ {"input_integer": "1234"} ]
}
```

Example Response Body

```
{
  result: "1234"
}
```

Relationships Between Objects

For objects to interact with one another, relationships must be created between them. The related objects can be either standard or custom objects. For example, if you want attributes from Employee object to be available in the Trouble Ticket object workspace, a relationship must be defined between the Employee object and the Trouble Ticket object.

You can use the Application Composer to create relationships between objects. Using the Application Composer, you can create two types of relationships:

- Parent-child
- Reference

Parent-child relationship

When you define a parent-child relationship, the link to the child object is included in the parent object description. A child object doesn't have its own workspace, and the child object's records are deleted if the parent object record is deleted.

Reference relationship

When you define a reference relationship, the primary key of the source object is included as a foreign key in the description of the target object.

Examples of relationships between objects

Object	Object	Relationship Type	Relationship Description
Standard object Department (parent)	Standard object Contact (child)	Parent-Child	Link to Contact object included in the Department object description
Standard object Department (parent)	Custom object Employee (child)	Parent-Child	Link to Employee object included in the Department object description
Standard object Department (source)	Standard object Contact (target)	Reference	Primary key of Department object included as foreign key in Contact object description
Standard object Department (source)	Custom object Employee (target)	Reference	Primary key of Department object included as foreign key in Employee object description
Custom object Project	Standard object Contact	Parent-Child	Link to Contact object included in Project object

(parent)	(child)		description
Custom object Project (parent)	Custom object Employee (child)	Parent-Child	Link to Employee object included in Project object description
Custom object Project (source)	Standard object Contact (target)	Reference	Primary key of Project object included as foreign key in Contact object description
Custom object Project (source)	Custom object Employee (target)	Reference	Primary key of Project object included as foreign key in Employee object description

Use Cases

Use Case 1

For example, let us consider a custom object resource called “Trouble Ticket” created in the common container “crmCommonApi”. The “Trouble Ticket” custom object has a custom child object called “Assignment”.

Note: The container name may change depending on the functional area to which the custom object belongs to. For example, custom objects belonging to “Sales” will have container name as “salesApi”.

Trouble Ticket

A trouble ticket is used to track the detection, reporting, and resolution of various types of problem. The trouble ticket object is used to view, create, or modify a trouble ticket.

Resource Plural Label	Trouble Ticket
Resource Name	Trouble Ticket
API Name	TroubleTicket_c

Tasks

The table below lists the tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all trouble tickets	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/
View a trouble ticket	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}
Create a trouble ticket	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/
Update a trouble ticket	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}
Delete a trouble ticket	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}

The “describe” operation on the Trouble Ticket object resource returns the link to its child object resource Assignment, as shown in the following example:

```
{
  "Resources" :
  {
    "TroubleTicket_c" :
    {
      "discrColumnType" : false,
      "title" : "TroubleTicket",
      "titlePlural" : "TroubleTicket",
      "attributes" :
      [
        {
          "name" : "Id",
          "type" : "integer",
          ...
        }
      ],
      "item" :
      {
        "links" :
        [
          {
            "rel" : "child",
            "href" : "https://slc08yjz.us.oracle.com:10616/crmCommonApi/
                      resources/11.1.12/TroubleTicket_c/{id}/child/
                      AssignmentCollection_c",
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "name" : "AssignmentCollection_c",
        "kind" : "collection",
        "cardinality" :
        {
            "value" : "1 to *",
            "sourceAttributes" : "Id",
            "destinationAttributes" : "TroubleTicket_Id_c"
        }
    ...
}
...
}

```

Trouble Ticket: Assignment

The assignment child object is used to view, create, or modify the assignment information of a trouble ticket.

Resource Plural Label	Assignment
Resource Name	Assignment
API Name	Assignment_c

Tasks

The table below lists tasks supported by this resource.

Task	Request	URI
View all assignments	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}/child/AssignmentCollection_c
View an assignment	GET	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}/child/AssignmentCollection_c/{id}
Create an assignment	POST	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}/child/AssignmentCollection_c
Update an assignment	PATCH	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/{id}/child/AssignmentCollection_c/{id}
Delete an	DELETE	/crmCommonApi/resources/<version>/TroubleTicket_c/

assignment		{id}/child/AssignmentCollection c/{id}
------------	--	--

Use Case 2

For example, let us consider two object resources, "Partner" and "Trouble Ticket", created in the "salesApi" container. A one-to-many reference relationship exists between the two objects.

The "describe" operation on the Trouble Ticket object resource includes the foreign key "PartnerProfile_Id_Partner_TT" to the Partner object resource, as seen in the following example:

```
{
  "name" : "PartnerProfile_Id_Partner_TT",
  "type" : "integer",
  "updatable" : true,
  "mandatory" : false,
  "queryable" : false,
  "allowChanges" : "always",
  "precision" : 18,
  "properties" :
  {
    "ExtensibilityAnnotation" : "ViewAttribute added by Extensibility",
    "Indexed" : "Y",
    "AttributeType" : "ForeignKey",
    "ATTR_INTERNAL_USE" : "Y",
    "ExtensibilitySystemAttribute" : "ForeignKey",
    "ExtnCustom" : "Y"
  }
  ...
}
```

The foreign key attribute in the Trouble Ticket response payload contains the primary key attribute value of the Partner associated with it.

For example, the response payload for Trouble Ticket with Id 300100071287969 has the PartnerProfile_Id_Partner_TT value as 300010001256.

```
{
  "Id" : 300100071287969,
  "RowType" : "TroubleTicket_1201_c",
  "RecordName" : "TT-000001-150814",
  "CurcyConvRateType" : "Corporate",
  "CorpCurrencyCode" : "USD",
  "SourceType" : "TROUBLETICKET_1201_C",
```

```
"AttachmentEntityName" : "TroubleTicket_1201_c",
"PKProxy" : "300100071287969",
>Status_c" : "In-Progress",
"PartnerProfile_Id_Partner_TT" : 300010001256,
...
}
```